



PROJECT MANUAL

Utility Infrastructure Improvements Wappapello Training Site Wappapello, Missouri

Designed By: Klinger & Associates, P.C.
907 East Ash
Columbia, MO 65201

Date Issued: July 29, 2022

Project No.: T2213-01

STATE *of* MISSOURI

OFFICE *of* ADMINISTRATION
Facilities Management, Design & Construction

SECTION 000107 - PROFESSIONAL SEALS AND CERTIFICATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: T2213-01

THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROFESSIONALS HAVE SIGNED AND SEALED THE ORIGINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT, WHICH ARE ON FILE WITH THE DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION:



Josh Hartsock, Engineer
PE-2020000048
Project Manual Division 02,22,31,32,33,45



John Neyens, Engineer
PE-2012009233
Project Manual Division 00, 01, 13, 21, 22, 23,
26, &28

Nathan Marold- Engineer
PE-2022017792
Project Manual Division 03



07/29/2022
NATHAN R. MAROLD-ENGINEER
MO # PE-2022017792

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	TITLE	NUMBER OF PAGES
---------	-------	-----------------

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING INFORMATION

000000 INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

000101	Project Manual Cover	1
000107	Professional Seals and Certifications	1
000110	Table of Contents	2
000115	List of Drawings	1

001116	INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) plus Missouri Buys instructions and special notice	3
--------	---	---

002113	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (Includes MBE/WBE/SDVE Information)	8
--------	---	---

003144	MBE/WBE/SDVE Directory	1
--------	------------------------	---

****The following documents may be found on MissouriBUYS at <https://missouribuy.mo.gov/>****

004000 PROCUREMENT FORMS & SUPPLEMENTS

004113	Bid Form	*
004336	Proposed Subcontractors Form	*
004337	MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form	*
004338	MBE/WBE/SDVE Eligibility Determination Form for Joint Ventures	*
004339	MBE/WBE/SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Forms	*
004340	SDVE Business Form	*
004541	Affidavit of Work Authorization	*
004545	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification form	*

005000 CONTRACTING FORMS AND SUPPLEMENTS

005213	Construction Contract	3
005414	Affidavit for Affirmative Action	1
006113	Performance and Payment Bond	2
006325	Product Substitution Request	2
006519.16	Final Receipt of Payment and Release Form	1
006519.18	MBE/WBE/SDVE Progress Report	2
006519.21	Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law	1

007000 CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

007213	General Conditions	20
007300	Supplementary Conditions	2
007333	Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects	20
007346	Wage Rate	4

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	Summary of Work	2
012100	Allowances	2
012300	Alternates	2
012600	Contract Modification Procedures	2
013100	Coordination	4
013115	Project Management Communications	4
013200	Schedules Bar-Chart	4
013300	Submittals	6
013513.28	Site Security and Health Requirements (State Fair, Veterans, MONG)	4
015000	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls	9
017400	Cleaning	3
017900	Demonstration and Training	6

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

024120	Subsurface Conditions	2
--------	-----------------------	---

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

031100	Concrete Forming	3
--------	------------------	---

032000	Concrete Reinforcing	3
033000	Cast In Place Concrete	6
DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION		
130000	Prefabricated Building	4
DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION		
213216	Diesel Drive Vertical Turbine Fire Pumps	9
DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING		
221005	Plumbing Piping	2
DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING		
233400	HVAC Fans	3
233700	Air Outlets and Inlets	2
238239	Unit Heaters	2
DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL		
260500	Common Work Results for Electrical	3
260519	Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	3
260526	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	4
260529	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	3
260533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems	4
260553	Identification for Electrical Systems	4
262416	Panelboards	5
262726	Wiring Devices	4
265100	Interior Lighting	3
DIVISION 27 – ELECTRICAL SAFETY AND SECURITY		
271500	Communications Cabling	4
DIVISION 28 – ELECTRICAL SAFETY AND SECURITY		
283111	Digital, Addressable Fire-Alarm System	7
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK		
310000	Earthwork	6
310516	Aggregates for Earthwork	3
311600	Site Preparation	4
312300	Excavation and Fill	12
312333	Trenching and Backfilling	4
312513	Erosion Control	8
DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS		
329219	Seeding	8
DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES		
330513	Manholes and Structures	4
331110	Site Water Distribution	5
331117	Site Domestic and Fire Suppression Water Distributing Piping	8
331618	Excavation and Backfilling for Underground Storage Tanks	2
334101	Sanitary Sewerage System	14
DIVISION 45 – SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT		
450000	Fiber Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Tanks	2
450001	Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester (FRP) Sump Manholes	7
APPENDIX A – Geotechnical Report		21
APPENDIX B –Structured Physical Cabling Infrastructure		31

SECTION 000115 – LIST OF DRAWINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section provides a comprehensive list of the drawings that comprise the Bid Documents for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

- A. The following list of drawings is a part of the Bid Documents:

	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SHEET #</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CAD #</u>
1.	Cover Sheet	Sheet G001	7/29/22	G001
2.	General Notes and Legends	Sheet C001	7/29/22	C001
3.	Demo and Grading Plan	Sheet CD101	7/29/22	CD101
4.	Site Utility Plan	Sheet C101	7/29/22	C101
5.	Utility Plan and Profiles	Sheet C102	7/29/22	C102
6.	Pump House Drain and OWS Separator Details	Sheet C103	7/29/22	C103
7.	Fire Suppression Tank Details	Sheet C104	7/29/22	C104
8.	Miscellaneous Details	Sheet C501	7/29/22	C501
9.	Miscellaneous Details	Sheet C502	7/29/22	C502
	Continued			
10.	Structural Notes	Sheet S001	7/29/22	S001
11.	Foundation Plan and Details	Sheet S101	7/29/22	S101
12.	Framing Plan	Sheet S201	7/29/22	S201
13.	Framing Elevations	Sheet S301	7/29/22	S301
14.	Fire Pump Plan	Sheet M100	7/29/22	M100
15.	Heating and Ventilation Plan	Sheet M200	7/29/22	M200
16.	Electrical Plan	Sheet E100	7/29/22	E100
17.	Electrical Schedules and Details	Sheet E200	7/29/22	E200

END OF SECTION 000115

SECTION 001116 - INVITATION FOR BID

1.0 OWNER:

- A. The State of Missouri
Office of Administration,
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
Jefferson City, Missouri

2.0 PROJECT TITLE AND NUMBER:

- A. Utility Infrastructure Improvements
Wappapello Training Site
Wappapello, Missouri
Project No.: T2213-01

3.0 BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED:

- A. Until: 1:30 PM, Thursday, August 25, 2022
- B. **Only electronic bids on MissouriBUYS shall be accepted: <https://missouribuys.mo.gov>. Bidder must be registered to bid.**

4.0 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Scope: The project includes site infrastructure improvements consisting of electric, communications, domestic water, sanitary sewer, fire suppression water storage, pumping and distribution.
- B. MBE/WBE/SDVE Goals: MBE 10%, WBE 10%, and SDVE 3%. **NOTE: Only MBE/WBE firms certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity as of the date of bid opening, or SDVE(s) meeting the requirements of Section 34.074, RSMo and 1 CSR 30-5.010, can be used to satisfy the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals for this project.**
- C. ****NOTE:** Bidders are provided new Good Faith Effort (GFE) forms on MissouriBUYS.

5.0 PRE-BID MEETING:

- A. Place/Time: 9:30 AM, Wednesday, August, 10, 2022, at Wappapello Training Site, 461 County Road 517, Wappapello, MO 63966.
- B. Access to State of Missouri property requires presentation of a photo ID by all persons

6.0 HOW TO GET PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. View Only Electronic bid sets are available at no cost or paper bid sets for a deposit of \$100.00 from American Document Solutions (ADS). MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: American Document Solutions. Mail to: American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433, <https://www.adsplanroom.net>. NOTE: Prime contractors will be allowed a maximum of two bid sets at the deposit rate shown above. Other requesters will be allowed only one bid set at this rate. Additional bid sets or parts thereof may be obtained by any bidder at the cost of printing and shipping by request to American Document Solutions at the address shown above. **Bidder must secure at least one bid set to become a planholder.**
- B. **Refunds: Return plans and specifications in unmarked condition within 15 working days of bid opening to American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433. Deposits for plans not returned within 15 working days shall be forfeited.**
- C. Information for upcoming bids, including downloadable plans, specifications, Invitation for Bid, bid tabulation, award, addenda, and access to the ADS planholders list, is available on the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's web site: <https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans>.

7.0 POINT OF CONTACT:

- A. Designer: Klinger & Associates, P.C., John Neyens, 573-355-5988/573-355-5988, email: jjn@klinger.com
- B. Project Manager: Christopher Lloyd, 573-526-0160, email: Christopher.Lloyd@oa.mo.gov

8.0 GENERAL INFORMATION:

- A. The State reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive all informalities in bids. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of 20 working days subsequent to the specified bid opening time. The contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations and as set out in the detailed plans and specifications.
- B. Bid results will be available at <https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans> after it is verified that at least one bid is awardable and affordable.

Very Important MissouriBUYS Instructions to Help Submit a Bid Correctly

- A. The bidder shall submit his or her bid and all supporting documentation on MissouriBUYS eProcurement System. No hard copy bids shall be accepted. Go to <https://missouribuyss.mo.gov> and register. The bidder must register and complete a profile fully with all required documents submitted prior to submitting a bid.
- B. Once registered, log in.
1. Under "Solicitation" select "View Current Solicitations."
 2. Under "Filter by Agency" select "OA-FMDC-Contracts Chapter 8", then click "Filter Solicitation" button.
 3. Select "Active Solicitations" tab.
 4. To see the Solicitation Summary, click on the Project Number and the summary will open. Click each heading to open detailed information.
- C. Here are simplified instructions for uploading the bid to MissouriBUYS:
1. Find the solicitation by completing Steps 1 through 4 above.
 2. Select the three dots under "Actions." Select "Add New Response."
 3. When the Quote box opens, give the response a title and select "OK."
 4. The detailed solicitation will open. Select "Check All" for the Original Solicitation Documents, open each document, and select "Accept." If this step is not completed, a bid cannot be uploaded. Scroll to the bottom of the page and select "Add Attachments." If you do not see this command, not all documents have been opened and accepted.
 5. The Supplier Attachments box will open. Select "Add Attachment" again.
 6. The Upload Documents box will open. Read the instructions for uploading. Disregard the "Confidential" check box.
 7. Browse and attach up to 5 files at a time. Scroll to bottom of box and select "Upload." The Supplier Attachments box will open. Repeat Steps 5 through 7 if more than 5 files are to be uploaded.
 8. When the Supplier Attachments box opens again and uploading is complete, select "Done." A message should appear that the upload is successful. If it does not, go to the Bidder Response tab and select "Submit."
 9. The detailed solicitation will open. At the bottom select "Close."
- D. Any time a bidder wants to modify the bid, he or she will have to submit a new one. FMDC will open the last response the bidder submits. The bidder may revise and submit the bid up to the close of the solicitation (bid date and time). Be sure to allow for uploading time so that the bid is successfully uploaded prior to the 1:30 PM deadline; we can only accept the bid if it is uploaded before the deadline.
- E. If you want to verify that you are uploading documents correctly, please contact Paul Girouard: 573-751-4797, paul.girouard@oa.mo.gov ; April Howser: 573-751-0053, April.Howser@oa.mo.gov ; or Mandy Roberson: 573-522-0074, Mandy.Roberson@oa.mo.gov.
- F. If you are experiencing login issues, please contact Web Procure Support (Proactis) at 866-889-8533 anytime from 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Central Time, Monday through Friday. If you try using a userid or password several times that is incorrect, the system will lock you out. Web Procure Support is the only option to unlock you! If you forget your userid or password, Web Procure Support will provide a temporary userid or password. Also, if it has been a while since your last successful login and you receive an "inactive" message, contact Web Procure (Proactis). If you are having a registration issue, you may contact Cathy Holliday at 573-751-3491 or by email: cathy.holliday@oa.mo.gov.

IMPORTANT REMINDER REGARDING REQUIREMENT FOR OEO CERTIFICATION

A. SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO
BIDDERS: Article 15.0, Section D1:

As of July 1, 2020, all MBE, WBE, and MBE/WBE contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Equal Opportunity. No certifications from other Missouri certifying agencies will be accepted.

SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.0 - SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- A. If awarded a contract, the Bidder's employees, and the employees of all subcontractors, who perform the work on the project must adhere to requirements in Section 013513 – Site Security and Health Requirements as applicable per Agency.
- B. The Bidder's prices shall include all city, state, and federal sales, excise, and similar taxes that may lawfully be assessed in connection with the performance of work, and the purchased of materials to be incorporated in the work. THIS PROJECT IS NOT TAX EXEMPT.

2.0 - BID DOCUMENTS

- A. The number of sets obtainable by any one (1) party may be limited in accordance with available supply.
- B. For the convenience of contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, copies of construction documents are on file at the office of the Director, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction and on the Division's web site - <https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans>.

3.0 - BIDDERS' OBLIGATIONS

- A. Bidders must carefully examine the entire site of the work and shall make all reasonable and necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities available as well as to all the difficulties involved in the completion of all work in accordance with the specifications and the plans. Bidders are also required to examine all maps, plans and data mentioned in the specifications. No plea of ignorance concerning observable existing conditions or difficulties that may be encountered in the execution of the work under this contract will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the contractor to fulfill in every detail all of the requirements of the contract, nor accepted as a basis for any claims for extra compensation.
- B. Under no circumstances will contractors give their plans and specifications to another contractor. Any bid received from a contractor whose name does not appear on the list of plan holders may be subject to rejection.

4.0 - INTERPRETATIONS

- A. No bidder shall be entitled to rely on oral interpretations as to the meaning of the plans and specifications or the acceptability of alternate products, materials, form or type of construction. Every request for interpretation shall be made in writing and submitted with all supporting documents not less than five (5) working days before opening of bids. Every interpretation made to a bidder will be in the form of an addendum and will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all persons to whom plans and specifications have been issued. All such addenda shall become part of the contract documents.
- B. Approval for an "acceptable substitution" issued in the form of an addendum as per Paragraph 4A above, and as per Article 3.1 of the General Conditions; ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS shall constitute approval for use in the project of the product.
- C. An "acceptable substitution" requested after the award of bid shall be approved if proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Designer as per Article 3.1, that the product is acceptable in design, strength, durability, usefulness, and convenience for the purpose intended. Approval of the substitution after award is at the sole discretion of the Owner.
- D. A request for "Acceptable Substitutions" shall be made on the Section 006325 Substitution Request Form. The request shall be sent directly to the project Designer. A copy of said request should also be mailed to the Owner, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Post Office Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.

5.0 - BIDS AND BIDDING PROCEDURE

- A. Bidders shall submit all submission forms and accompanying documents listed in SECTION 004113 – BID FORM, Article 5.0, ATTACHMENTS TO BID by the stated time or their bid will be rejected for being non-responsive.

Depending on the specific project requirements, **the following is a GENERIC list** of all possible bid forms that may be due with bid submittals and times when they may be due. Please check for specific project requirements on the proposal form (Section 004113). ***Not all of the following bid forms may be required to be submitted.***

Bid Submittal – due before stated date and time of bid opening (see IFB):

004113	Bid Form (all pages are always required)
004322	Unit Prices Form
004336	Proposed Subcontractors Form
004337	MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form
004338	MBE/WBE/SDVE Eligibility Determination for Joint Ventures
004339	MBE/WBE/SDVE GFE Determination
004340	SDVE Business Form
004541	Affidavit of Work Authorization
004545	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification form

- B. All bids shall be submitted without additional terms and conditions, modification or reservation on the bid forms with each space properly filled. Bids not on these forms will be rejected.
- C. All bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond executed by the bidder and a duly authorized surety company, certified check, cashier's check or bank draft made payable to the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri, in the amount indicated on the bid form, Section 004113. Failure of the contractor to submit the full amount required shall be sufficient cause to reject his bid. The bidder agrees that the proceeds of the check, draft or bond shall become the property of the State of Missouri, if for any reason the bidder withdraws his bid after closing, or if on notification of award refuses or is unable to execute tendered contract, provide an acceptable performance and payment bond, provide evidence of required insurance coverage and/or provide required copies of affirmative action plans within ten (10) working days after such tender.
- D. The check or draft submitted by the successful bidder will be returned after the receipt of an acceptable performance and payment bond and execution of the formal contract. Checks or drafts of all other bidders will be returned within a reasonable time after it is determined that the bid represented by same will receive no further consideration by the State of Missouri. Bid bonds will only be returned upon request.

6.0 - SIGNING OF BIDS

- A. A bid from an individual shall be signed as noted on the Bid Form.
- B. A bid from a partnership or joint venture shall require only one signature of a partner, an officer of the joint venture authorized to bind the venture or an attorney-in-fact. If the bid is signed by an officer of a joint venture or an attorney-in-fact, a document evidencing the individual's authority to execute contracts should be included with the bid form.
- C. A bid from a limited liability company (LLC) shall be signed by a manager or a managing member of the LLC.
- D. A bid from a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereon and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written. Title of office held by the person signing for the corporation shall appear, along with typed name of said individual. Corporate license number shall be provided and, if a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri, a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri shall be attached. In addition, for corporate proposals, the President or Vice-President should sign as the bidder. If the signator is other than the corporate president or vice president, the bidder must provide satisfactory evidence that the signator has the legal authority to bind the corporation.

- E. A bid should contain the full and correct legal name of the Bidder. If the Bidder is an entity registered with the Missouri Secretary of State, the Bidder's name on the bid form should appear as shown in the Secretary of State's records.
- F. The Bidder should include its corporate license number on the Bid Form and, if the corporation is organized in a state other than Missouri, a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri shall be attached to the bid form.

7.0 - RECEIVING BID SUBMITTALS

- A. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to assure receipt by Owner of bid submittals by the date and time specified in the Invitation for Bid. Bids received after the date and time specified shall not be considered by the Owner.
- B. Bids must be submitted through the MissouriBUYS statewide eProcurement system (<https://www.missouribuy.com/>) in accordance with the instructions for that system. The Owner shall only accept bids submitted through MissouriBUYS. Bids received by the Owner through any other means, including hard copies, shall not be considered and will be discarded by the Owner unopened.
- C. To respond to an Invitation for Bid, the Bidder must first register with MissouriBUYS by going through the MissouriBUYS Home Page (<https://www.missouribuy.com/>), clicking the "Register" button at the top of the page, and completing the Vendor Registration. Once registered, the Bidder accesses its account by clicking the "Login" button at the top of the MissouriBUYS Home Page. Enter your USERID and PASSWORD, which the Bidder will select. Under Solicitations, select "View Current Solicitations." A new screen will open. Under "Filter by Agency" select "OA-FMDC-Contracts Chapter 8." Under "Filter by Opp. No." type in the State Project Number. Select "Submit." Above the dark blue bar, select "Other Active Opportunities." To see the Solicitation Summary, single click the Opp. No. (Project Number) and the summary will open. Single quick click each blue bar to open detailed information. The Bidder must read and accept the Original Solicitation Documents and complete all identified requirements. The Bidder should download and save all of the Original Solicitation Documents on its computer so that the Bidder can prepare its response to these documents. The Bidder should upload its completed response to the downloaded documents as an attachment to the electronic solicitation response.
- D. Step-by-step instructions for how a registered vendor responds to a solicitation electronically are provided in Section 001116 – Invitation For Bid.
- E. The Bidder shall submit its bid on the forms provided by the Owner on MissouriBUYS with each space fully and properly completed, including all amounts required for alternate bids, unit prices, cost accounting data, etc. The Owner may reject bids that are not on the Owner's forms or that do not contain all requested information.
- F. No Contractor shall stipulate in his bid any conditions not contained in the specifications or standard bid form contained in the contract documents. To do so may subject the Contractor's bid to rejection.
- G. The completed forms shall be without interlineations, alterations or erasures.

8.0 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- A. Bidder may withdraw his bid at any time prior to scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bidder may withdraw his bid for a period of twenty (20) working days after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.
- B. The Bidder shall modify his or her original bid by submitting a revised bid on MissouriBUYS.

9.0 - AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and further to waive all informalities in bidding when deemed in the best interest of the State of Missouri.
- B. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the work, including but not by way of limitation, contracts for the furnishing and installation of furniture, equipment, machines, appliances and other apparatus.

- C. In awarding the contract the Owner may take into consideration the bidder's skill, facilities, capacity, experience, responsibility, previous work record, financial standing and the necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described. Inability of any bidder to meet the requirements mentioned above may be cause for rejection of his bid. However, no contract will be awarded to any individual, partnership or corporation, who has had a contract with the State of Missouri declared in default within the preceding twelve months.
- D. Award of alternates, if any, will be made in numerical order unless all bids received are such that the order of acceptance of alternates does not affect the determination of the low bidder.
- E. No bid shall be considered binding upon the Owner until the written contract has been properly executed, a satisfactory bond has been furnished, evidence of required insurance coverage, submittal of executed Section 004541, Affidavit of Work Authorization form, documentation evidencing enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program has been received and an affirmative action plan submitted. Failure to execute and return the contract and associated documents within the prescribed period of time shall be treated, at the option of the Owner, as a breach of bidder's obligation and the Owner shall be under no further obligation to bidder.
- F. If the successful bidder is doing business in the State of Missouri under a fictitious name, he shall furnish to Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of the certificate of Registration of Fictitious Name from the State of Missouri, and such certificate shall remain on file with the Owner.
- G. Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri shall furnish to the Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of its current Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri, such certificate to remain on file with the Owner. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless such certificate is furnished by the bidder.
- H. Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in the State of Missouri shall furnish at its own cost to the Owner, if requested, a Certificate of Good Standing issued by the Secretary of State, such certificate to remain on file with the Owner.
- I. Transient employers subject to Sections 285.230 and 285.234, RSMo, (out-of-state employers who temporarily transact any business in the State of Missouri) may be required to file a bond with the Missouri Department of Revenue. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless the successful bidder certifies that he has complied with all applicable provisions of Section 285.230-234.
- J. Sections 285.525 and 285.530, RSMo, require business entities to enroll and participate in a federal work authorization program in order to be eligible to receive award of any state contract in excess of \$5,000. Bidders should submit with their bid an Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541) along with appropriate documentation evidencing such enrollment and participation. Section-004541, Affidavit of Work Authorization is located on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project. Bidders must also submit an E-Verify Memorandum before the Owner may award a contract to the Bidder. Information regarding a E-Verify is located at <https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify/>. The contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors and suppliers associated with this contract enroll in E-Verify.

10.0 - CONTRACT SECURITY

- A. The successful bidder shall furnish a performance/payment bond as set forth in General Conditions Article 6.1 on a condition prior to the State executing the contract and issuing a notice to proceed.

11.0 - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

- A. If required by "Section 004113 – Bid Form," each bidder must submit as part of their bid a list of subcontractors to be used in performing the work (Section 004336). The list must specify the name of the single designated subcontractor, for each category of work listed in "Section 004336 - Proposed Subcontractors Form." If work within a category will be performed by more than one subcontractor, the bidder must provide the name of each subcontractor and specify the exact portion of the work to be done by each. Failure to list the Bidder's firm, or a subcontractor for each category of work identified on the Bid Form or the listing of more than one subcontractor for any category without designating the portion of work to be performed by each shall be cause for rejection of the bid. If the bidder intends to perform any of the designated subcontract work with the use of his own employees, the bidder shall make that fact

clear, by listing his own firm for the subject category. **If any category of work is left vacant, the bid shall be rejected.**

12.0 - WORKING DAYS

- A. Contract duration time is stated in working days and will use the following definition in determining the actual calendar date for contract completion:
 - 1. Working days are defined as all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following State of Missouri observed holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday, Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

13.0 - AMERICAN AND MISSOURI - MADE PRODUCTS AND FIRMS

- A. By signing the bid form and submitting a bid on this project, the Bidder certifies that it will use American and Missouri products as set forth in Article 1.7 of the General Conditions. Bidders are advised to review those requirements carefully prior to bidding.
- B. A preference shall be given to Missouri firms, corporations or individuals, or firms, corporations or individuals that maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less.
- C. Pursuant to Section 34.076, RSMo, a contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of the State of Missouri shall be required, in order to be successful, to submit a bid the same percent less than the lowest bid submitted by a responsible contractor or Bidder domiciled in Missouri as would be required for such a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder to succeed over the bidding contractor or Bidder domiciled outside Missouri on a like contract or bid being let in the person's domiciliary state and, further, the contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of Missouri shall be required to submit an audited financial statement as would be required of a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder on a like contract or bid being let in the domiciliary state of that contractor or Bidder.

14.0 – ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CERTIFICATION:

- A. Pursuant to section 34.600, RSMo, if the Bidder meets the section 34.600, RSMo, definition of a “company” and the Bidder has ten or more employees, the Bidder must certify in writing that the Bidder is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel, if awarded a contract, for the duration of the contract. The Bidder is requested to complete and submit the applicable portion of Section 004545 - Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification with their Bid Form. The applicable portion of the exhibit must be submitted prior to execution of a contract by the Owner and issuance of Notice to Proceed. If the exhibit is not submitted, the Owner shall rescind its Intent to Award and move to the next lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

15.0 - MBE/WBE/SDVE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Definitions:
 - 1. **“MBE”** means a Minority Business Enterprise.
 - 2. **“MINORITY”** has the same meaning as set forth in 1 C.S.R. 10-17.010.
 - 3. **“MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE”** has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.
 - 4. **“WBE”** means a Women's Business Enterprise.
 - 5. **“WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE”** has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.
 - 6. **“SDVE”** means a Service-Disabled Veterans Enterprise.
 - 7. **“SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN”** has the same meaning as set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

8. **“SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE”** has the same meaning as “Service-Disabled Veteran Business” set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

B. MBE/WBE/SDVE General Requirements:

1. For all bids greater than \$100,000, the Bidder shall obtain MBE, WBE and SDVE participation in an amount equal to or greater than the percentage goals set forth in the Invitation for Bid and the Bid Form, unless the Bidder is granted a Good Faith Effort waiver by the Director of the Division, as set forth below. If the Bidder does not meet the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, or make a good faith effort to do so, the Bidder shall be non-responsive, and its bid shall be rejected.
2. The Bidder should submit with its bid all of the information requested in the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form for every MBE, WBE, or SDVE subcontractor or material supplier the Bidder intends to use for the contract work. The Bidder is required to submit all appropriate MBE/WBE/SDVE documentation before the stated time and date set forth in the Invitation for Bid. If the Bidder fails to provide such information by the specified date and time, the Owner shall reject the bid.
3. The Director reserves the right to request additional information from a Bidder to clarify the Bidder’s proposed MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation. The Bidder shall submit the clarifying information requested by the Owner within two (2) Working Days of receiving the request for clarification.
4. Pursuant to section 34.074, RSMo, a Bidder that is a SDVE doing business as Missouri firm, corporation, or individual, or that maintains a Missouri office or place of business, shall receive a three-point bonus preference in the contract award evaluation process. The bonus preference will be calculated and applied by reducing the bid amount of the eligible SDVE by three percent of the apparent low responsive bidder’s bid. Based on this calculation, if the eligible SDVE’s evaluation is less than the apparent low responsive bidder’s bid, the eligible SDVE’s bid becomes the apparent low responsive bid. This reduction is for evaluation purposes only, and will have no impact on the actual amount(s) of the bid or the amount(s) of any contract awarded. In order to be eligible for the SDVE preference, the Bidder must complete and submit with its bid the Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form, and any information required by the form. The form is available on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project.

C. Computation of MBE/WBE/SDVE Goal Participation:

1. A Bidder who is a MBE, WBE, or SDVE may count 100% of the contract towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, less any amounts awarded to another MBE, WBE or SDVE. (NOTE: A MBE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain WBE and SDVE participation; a WBE firm that bids as a general contractor must obtain MBE and SDVE participation; and a SDVE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain MBE and WBE participation.) In order for the remaining contract amount to be counted towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, the Bidder must complete the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form (Section 004337) identifying itself as an MBE, WBE or SDVE.
2. The total dollar value of the work granted to a certified MBE, WBE or SDVE by the Bidder shall be counted towards the applicable goal.
3. Expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from a certified MBE, WBE, or SDVE supplier or manufacturer may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.
4. The total dollar value of the work granted to a second or subsequent tier subcontractor or a supplier may be counted towards a Bidder’s MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE properly assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the work.
5. The total dollar value of work granted to a certified joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the MBE, WBE, or SDVE partner in the joint venture may be counted towards the MBE/WBE/SDVE goals.
6. Only expenditures to a MBE, WBE, or SDVE that performs a commercially useful function in the work may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals. A MBE, WBE, or SDVE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for executing a distinct element of the work

and carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the work or providing supplies or manufactured materials.

D. Certification of MBE/WBE/SDVE Subcontractors:

1. In order to be counted towards the goals, an MBE or WBE must be certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity and an SDVE must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Purchasing and Material Management or by the Department of Veterans Affairs.
2. The Bidder may determine the certification status of a proposed MBE or WBE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO)'s online MBE/WBE directory (<https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/>). The Bidder may determine the eligibility of a SDVE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Division of Purchasing and Materials Management's online SDVE directory (<https://oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf>) or the Department of Veterans Affairs' directory (<https://vetbiz.va.gov/basic-search/>).
3. Additional information, clarifications, etc., regarding the listings in the directories may be obtained by calling the Division at (573)751-3339 and asking to speak to the Contract Specialist of record as shown in the Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300).

E. Waiver of MBE/WBE/SDVE Participation:

1. If a Bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the required MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation and has failed, the Bidder shall submit with its bid the information requested in MBE/WBE/SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination form. The GFE forms are located on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project. The Director will determine if the Bidder made a good faith effort to meet the applicable goals. If the Director determines that the Bidder did not make a good faith effort, the bid shall be rejected as being nonresponsive to the bid requirements. Bidders who demonstrate that they have made a good faith effort to include MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation will be determined to be responsive to the applicable participation goals, regardless of the percent of actual participation obtained, if the bid is otherwise acceptable.
2. In determining whether a Bidder has made a good faith effort to obtain MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation, the Director may evaluate the factors set forth in 1 CSR 30-5.010(6)(C) and the following:
 - a. The amount of actual participation obtained;
 - b. How and when the Bidder contacted potential MBE, WBE, and SDVE subcontractors and suppliers;
 - c. The documentation provided by the Bidder to support its contacts, including whether the Bidder provided the names, addresses, phone numbers, and dates of contact for MBE/WBE/SDVE firms contacted for specific categories of work;
 - d. If project information, including plans and specifications, were provided to MBE/WBE/SDVE subcontractors;
 - e. Whether the Bidder made any attempts to follow-up with MBE, WBE or SDVE firms prior to bid;
 - f. Amount of bids received from any of the subcontractors and/or suppliers that the Bidder contacted;
 - g. The Bidder's stated reasons for rejecting any bids;
3. If no bidder has obtained any participation in a particular category (MBE/WBE/SDVE) or made a good faith effort to do so, the Director may waive that goal rather than rebid.

F. Contractor MBE/WBE/SDVE Obligations

1. If awarded a contract, the Bidder will be contractually required to subcontract with or obtain materials from the MBE, WBE, and SDVE firms listed in its bid, in amounts equal to or greater than the dollar amount bid, unless the amount is modified in writing by the Owner.
2. If the Contractor fails to meet or maintain the participation requirements contained in the Contractor's bid, the Contractor must satisfactorily explain to the Director why it cannot comply with the requirement and why failing meeting the requirement was beyond the Contractor's control. If the Director finds the Contractor's explanation unsatisfactory, the Director may take any appropriate action including, but not limited to:
 - a. Declaring the Contractor ineligible to participate in any contracts with the Division for up to twelve (12) months (suspension); and/or
 - b. Declaring the Contractor be non-responsive to the Invitation for Bid, or in breach of contract and rejecting the bid or terminating the contract.
3. If the Contractor replaces an MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the course of this contract, the Contractor shall replace it with another MBE, WBE, or SDVE or make a good faith effort to do so. All MBE, WBE and SDVE substitutions must be approved by the Director.
4. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with regular reports on its progress in meeting its MBE/WBE/SDVE obligations. At a minimum, the Contractor shall report the dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the preceding month and the cumulative total of work completed by each MBE, WBE or SDVE to date with each monthly application for payment. The Contractor shall also make a final report, which shall include the total dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, and SDVE during the entire contract.

STATE OF MISSOURI
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
MBE/WBE/SDVE DIRECTORY

The MBE/WBE Directory for goods and services is maintained by the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO). The current Directory can be accessed at the following web address:

<https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/>

Please note that you may search by MBE, WBE, or both as well as by region, location of the business by city or state, as well as by commodity or service.

The SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE (SDVE) Directory (s) may be accessed at the following web addresses:

<https://oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf>

<https://vetbiz.va.gov/basic-search/>



State of Missouri Construction Contract

THIS AGREEMENT is made (DATE) by and between:

Contractor Name and Address

hereinafter called the "Contractor,"

and the **State of Missouri**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**", represented by the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, National Guard.

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor and the Owner, for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. STATEMENT OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all work required for furnishing and installing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation and everything necessarily inferred from the general nature and tendency of the plans and specifications for the proper execution of the work for:

Project Name: **Utility Infrastructure Improvements
Wappapello Training Site
Wappapello, Missouri**

Project Number: **T2213-01**

in strict accordance with the Contract Documents as enumerated in Article 7, all of which are made a part hereof.

ARTICLE 2. TIME OF COMPLETION

The contract performance time is **200 working days** from the transmittal date of this agreement. The contract completion date is **MONTH, DAY, YEAR**. This time includes ten (10) working days for the Contractor to receive, sign and return the contract form along with required bonding and insurance certificates. Failure of the Contractor to provide correct bonding and insurance within the ten (10) working days shall not be grounds for a time extension. Receipt of proper bonding and insurance is a condition precedent to the formation of the contract and if not timely received, may result in forfeiture of the Contractor's bid security. Work may not commence until the Owner issues a written Notice to Proceed and must commence within seven (7) working days thereafter.

ARTICLE 3. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Whenever time is mentioned in this contract, time shall be and is of the essence of this contract. The Owner would suffer a loss should the Contractor fail to have the work embraced in this contract fully completed on or before the time above specified. **THEREFORE**, the parties hereto realize in order to adjust satisfactorily the damages on account of such failure that it might be impossible to compute accurately or estimate the amount of such loss or damages which the Owner would sustain by reason of failure to complete fully said work within the time required by this contract. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to pay the Owner, as and for **liquidated damages, the sum of \$1,000** per day for each and every day, Sunday and legal holidays excepted, during which the work remains incomplete and unfinished. Any sum which may be due the Owner for such damages shall be deducted and retained by the Owner from any balance which may be due the Contractor when said work shall have been finished and accepted. But such provisions shall not release the Bond of the Contractor from liability according to its terms. In case of failure to complete, the Owner will be under no obligation to show or prove any actual or specific loss or damage.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT SUM

The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the prompt, faithful and efficient performance of the conditions and undertakings of this contract, subject to additions, and deductions as provided herein, in current funds the sum of:

Base Bid: \$

Alternate No. 1: \$

Alternate No. 2: \$

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: (\$CONTRACT AMOUNT)

UNIT PRICES: The Owner accepts the following Unit Prices:

For changing specified quantities of work from those indicated by the contract drawings and specifications, upon written instructions of Owner, the following unit prices shall prevail. The unit prices include all labor, overhead and profit, materials, equipment, appliances, bailing, shoring, shoring removal, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds of work called for. Only a single unit price shall be given and it shall apply for either MORE or LESS work than that shown on the drawings and called for in the specifications or included in the Base Bid. In the event of more or less units than so indicated or included, change orders may be issued for the increased or decreased amount.

ARTICLE 5. PREVAILING WAGE RATE

MISSOURI PREVAILING WAGE LAW (Sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo): The Contractor shall pay not less than the specified hourly rate of wages, as set out in the wage order attached to and made part of the specifications for work under this contract, to all workers performing work under the contract, in accordance with sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo. The Contractor shall forfeit a penalty to the Owner of one hundred dollars per day (or portion of a day) for each worker that is paid less than the specified rates for any work done under the contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor, in accordance with section 290.250, RSMo.

DAVIS-BACON ACT: If this Project is financed in whole or in part from Federal funds (as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders or other bid or contract documents for this Project), then this contract shall be subject to all applicable federal labor statutes, rules and regulations, including provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. §3141 et seq., and the "Federal Labor Standards Provisions," as further set forth in Section 007333 – Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects, which is incorporated into the contract by reference. Where the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law and the Davis-Bacon Act require payment of different wages for work performed under this contract, the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay the greater of the wages required under either law, on a classification by classification basis.

ARTICLE 6. MINORITY/WOMEN/SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

The Contractor has been granted a waiver of the 10% MBE and 10% WBE and 3% SDVE participation goals. The Contractor agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows: (OR)

The Contractor has met the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals and agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows:

MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm:	Subcontract Amt:\$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm:	Subcontract Amt:\$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm:	Subcontract Amt:\$

Total \$

MBE/WBE/SDVE assignments identified above shall not be changed without a contract change signed by the Owner.

The Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee shall be the final authority to resolve disputes and disagreements between the Contractor and the MBE/WBE/SDVE firms listed above when such disputes impact the subcontract amounts shown above.

ARTICLE 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents are hereby incorporated into this contract by reference (all division/section numbers and titles are as utilized in the Project Manual published by the Owner for this Project):

1. Division 0 – Procurement and Contracting Information, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Invitation for Bid (Section 001116)
 - b. Instructions to Bidders (Section 002113)
 - c. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (if applicable) (Section 002213)
 - d. The following documents as completed and executed by the Contractor and accepted by the Owner, if applicable:
 - i. Bid Form (Section 004113)
 - ii. Unit Prices (Section 004322)
 - iii. Proposed Contractors Form (Section 004336)
 - iv. MBE, WBE, SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form(s) (Section 004337)
 - v. MBE, WBE, SDVE Eligibility Determination Form for Joint Ventures (Section 004338)
 - vi. MBE, WBE, SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Form (Section 004339)
 - vii. Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form (Section 004340)
 - viii. Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541)
 - ix. Affidavit for Affirmative Action (Section 005414)
 - e. Performance and Payment Bond, completed and executed by the Contractor and surety (Section 006113)
 - f. General Conditions (Section 007213)
 - g. Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300)
 - h. Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects (Section 007333)
 - i. Wage Rate(s) (Section 007346)
2. Division 1 – General Requirements
3. All Drawings identified in the Project Manual
4. All Technical Specifications included in the Project Manual
5. Addenda, if applicable

By signature below, the parties hereby execute this contract document.

APPROVED:

Mark Hill, P.E., Director
Division of Facilities Management,
Design and Construction

Contractor's Authorized Signature

I, Corporate Secretary, certify that I am Secretary of the corporation named above and that (CONTRACTOR NAME), who signed said contract on behalf of the corporation, was then (TITLE) of said corporation and that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of the corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Corporate Secretary



STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
AFFIDAVIT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

PROJECT NUMBER

NAME

First being duly sworn on oath states: that

he/she is the ☐ sole proprietor ☐ partner ☐ officer or ☐ manager or managing member of

NAME

a ☐ sole proprietorship ☐ partnership
☐ limited liability company (LLC)

or ☐ corporation, and as such, said proprietor, partner, or officer is duly authorized to make this
affidavit on behalf of said sole proprietorship, partnership, or corporation; that under the contract known as

PROJECT TITLE

Less than 50 persons in the aggregate will be employed and therefore, the applicable Affirmative Action
requirements as set forth in Article 1.4 of the General Conditions of the State of Missouri have been met.

PRINT NAME & SIGNATURE

DATE

NOTARY INFORMATION

NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER SEAL	STATE OF	COUNTY (OR CITY OF ST. LOUIS)	USE RUBBER STAMP IN CLEAR AREA BELOW
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME, THIS		
	DAY OF	YEAR	
	NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES	
	NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED OR PRINTED)		

SECTION 006113 - PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND FORM

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT we _____

as principal, and _____

_____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the

STATE OF MISSOURI. in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____)

for payment whereof the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has, by means of a written agreement dated the _____

day of _____, 20_____, enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for

(Insert Project Title and Number)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall faithfully perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the State of Missouri, with or without notice to the Surety and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also faithfully perform and fulfill all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made with or without notice to the Surety; and shall also promptly make payment for materials incorporated, consumed or used in connection with the work set forth in the contract referred to above, and all insurance premiums, both compensation and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed on such work, whether by subcontractor or otherwise, at not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed and not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for legal holiday and overtime work (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed both as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations or determined by the Court of Appeal, as provided for in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may be hereafter made, with or without notice to the Surety, then, this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but it is expressly understood that if the Principal should make default in or should fail to strictly, faithfully and efficiently do, perform and comply with any or more of the covenants, agreements, stipulations, conditions, requirements or undertakings, as specified in or by the terms of said contract, and with the time therein named, then this obligation shall be valid and binding upon each of the parties hereto and this bond shall remain in full force and effect; and the same may be sued on at the instance of any material man, laborer, mechanic, subcontractor, individual, or otherwise to whom such payment is due, in the name of the State of Missouri, to the use of any such person.

AND, IT IS FURTHER specifically provided that any modifications which may hereinafter be made in the terms of the contract or in the work to be done under it or the giving by the Owner of any extension of the time for the performance of the contract or any other forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Principal to the other, shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either or any of them, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, from their liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any such extension, modifications or forbearance being hereby waived.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden parties have executed the within instrument this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

AS APPLICABLE:

AN INDIVIDUAL

Name: _____

Signature: _____

A PARTNERSHIP

Name of Partner: _____

Signature of Partner: _____

Name of Partner: _____

Signature of Partner: _____

CORPORATION

Firm Name: _____

Signature of President: _____

SURETY

Surety Name: _____

Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Address of Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Telephone Number of Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Signature Attorney-in-Fact: _____

NOTE: Surety shall attach Power of Attorney



STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX

- ☐ **SUBSTITUTION PRIOR TO BID OPENING**
(Minimum of (5) working days prior to receipt of Bids as per Article 4 – Instructions to Bidders)
- ☐ **SUBSTITUTION FOLLOWING AWARD**
(Maximum of (20) working days from Notice to Proceed as per Article 3 – General Conditions)

FROM: BIDDER/CONTRACTOR (PRINT COMPANY NAME)

TO: ARCHITECT/ENGINEER (PRINT COMPANY NAME)

Bidder/Contractor hereby requests acceptance of the following product or systems as a substitution in accordance with provisions of Division One of the Bidding Documents:

SPECIFIED PRODUCT OR SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION SECTION NO.

SUPPORTING DATA

- ☐ Product data for proposed substitution is attached (include description of product, standards, performance, and test data)
- ☐ Sample ☐ Sample will be sent, if requested

QUALITY COMPARISON

	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST
NAME, BRAND		
CATALOG NO.		
MANUFACTURER		
VENDOR		

PREVIOUS INSTALLATIONS

PROJECT	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER
LOCATION	DATE INSTALLED

SIGNIFICANT VARIATIONS FROM SPECIFIED PRODUCT

REASON FOR SUBSTITUTION

DOES PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION AFFECT OTHER PARTS OF WORK?☐ YES ☐ NO

IF YES, EXPLAIN

SUBSTITUTION REQUIRES DIMENSIONAL REVISION OR REDESIGN OF STRUCTURE OR A/E WORK☐ YES ☐ NO**BIDDER'S/CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENT:**

We have investigated the proposed substitution. We believe that it is equal or superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; that it will provide the same Warranty as specified product; that we have included complete implications of the substitution; that we will pay redesign and other costs caused by the substitution which subsequently become apparent; and that we will pay costs to modify other parts of the Work as may be needed, to make all parts of the Work complete and functioning as a result of the substitution.

BIDDER/CONTRACTOR

DATE

REVIEW AND ACTION☐ Resubmit Substitution Request with the following additional information:

☐ Substitution is accepted.☐ Substitution is accepted with the following comments:

☐ Substitution is not accepted.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

DATE



STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
FINAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT AND RELEASE

PROJECT NUMBER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT THAT: hereinafter called "Subcontractor" who heretofore entered into an agreement with hereinafter called "Contractor", for the performance of work and/or furnishing of material for the construction of the project entitled

(PROJECT TITLE, PROJECT LOCATION, AND PROJECT NUMBER)

at

(ADDRESS OF PROJECT)

for the State of Missouri (Owner) which said subcontract is by this reference incorporated herein, in consideration of such final payment by Contractor.

DOES HEREBY:

1. ACKNOWLEDGE that they have been **PAID IN FULL** all sums due for work and materials contracted or done by their Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, Agents and Employees, or otherwise in the performance of the Work called for by the aforesaid Contract and all modifications or extras or additions thereto, for the construction of said project or otherwise.
2. RELEASE and fully, finally, and forever discharge the Owner from any and all suits, actions, claims, and demands for payment for work performed or materials supplied by Subcontractor in accordance with the requirements of the above referenced Contract.
1. REPRESENT that all of their Employees, Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, and everyone else has been **paid in full** all sums due them, or any of them, in connection with performance of said Work, or anything done or omitted by them, or any of them in connection with the construction of said improvements, or otherwise.

DATED this day of , 20 .

NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR

BY (TYPED OR PRINTED NAME)

SIGNATURE

TITLE

ORIGINAL: FILE/Closeout Documents



STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

Remit with ALL Progress and Final Payments

(Please check appropriate box) ☐CONSULTANT ☐CONSTRUCTION

PAY APP NO.	PROJECT NUMBER
CHECK IF FINAL <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL	DATE

PROJECT TITLE			
PROJECT LOCATION			
FIRM			
ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM (Same as Line Item 1. on Form A of Application for Payment) \$		TOTAL CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Same as Line Item 3. on Form A of Application for Payment) \$	
THE TOTAL MBE/WBE/SDVE PARTICIPATION DOLLAR AMOUNT OF THIS PROJECT AS INDICATED IN THE ORIGINAL CONTRACT: \$			
SELECT MBE, WBE, SDVE	TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBCONTRACT	\$ AMOUNT PAID-TO-DATE (include approved contract changes)	CONSULTANT/SUBCONSULTANT OR CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER COMPANY NAME
<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> SDVE	\$	\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> SDVE	\$	\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> SDVE	\$	\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> SDVE	\$	\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> SDVE	\$	\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> SDVE	\$	\$	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

CONTRACTOR OR CONSULTANT TO FILL OUT AND REMIT WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION:

The MBE/WBE/SDVE Progress Report for the project is issued with the contract comprising values reported in the consultant's Proposal or on the successful contractor's Section 004337 Compliance Evaluation Forms.

At Initial Pay Application fill in the following:

1. Pay App No. Start with 1.
2. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
3. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm.
4. Fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (Reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
5. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
6. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier.
7. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "\$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

For all subsequent Pay Applications fill in the following:

1. Pay App No.
2. If Final Pay App, check box.
3. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
4. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm
5. At each Pay App fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
6. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
7. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier
8. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "\$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.



STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
AFFIDAVIT – COMPLIANCE WITH PREVAILING WAGE LAW

PROJECT NUMBER

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of _____

State of _____ personally came and appeared _____

(NAME)

of the _____

(POSITION)

(NAME OF THE COMPANY)

(a corporation) (a partnership) (a proprietorship) and after being duly sworn did depose and say that all provisions and requirements set out in Chapter 290, Sections 290.210 through and including 290.340, Missouri Revised Statutes, pertaining to the payment of wages to workmen employed on public works project have been fully satisfied and there has been no exception to the full and completed compliance with said provisions and requirements

and with Wage Determination No: _____ issued by the

Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Missouri on the _____ day of _____ 20 ____

in carrying out the contract and working in connection with _____

(NAME OF PROJECT)

Located at _____ in _____ County

(NAME OF THE INSTITUTION)

Missouri, and completed on the _____ day of _____ 20 ____

SIGNATURE

NOTARY INFORMATION

NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER OR
BLACK INK RUBBER STAMP SEAL

STATE

COUNTY (OR CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME, THIS

DAY OF

YEAR

USE RUBBER STAMP IN CLEAR AREA BELOW

NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE

MY COMMISSION
EXPIRES

NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED OR PRINTED)

FILE: Closeout Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

INDEX

ARTICLE:

1. General Provisions

- 1.1. Definitions
- 1.2. Drawings and Specifications
- 1.3. Compliance with Laws, Permits, Regulations and Inspections
- 1.4. Nondiscrimination in Employment
- 1.5. Anti-Kickback
- 1.6. Patents and Royalties
- 1.7. Preference for American and Missouri Products and Services
- 1.8. Communications
- 1.9. Separate Contracts and Cooperation
- 1.10. Assignment of Contract
- 1.11. Indemnification
- 1.12. Disputes and Disagreements

2. Owner/Designer Responsibilities

3. Contractor Responsibilities

- 3.1. Acceptable Substitutions
- 3.2. Submittals
- 3.3. As-Built Drawings
- 3.4. Guaranty and Warranties
- 3.5. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
- 3.6. Other Contractor Responsibilities
- 3.7. Subcontracts

4. Changes in the Work

- 4.1. Changes in the Work
- 4.2. Changes in Completion Time

5. Construction and Completion

- 5.1. Construction Commencement
- 5.2. Project Construction
- 5.3. Project Completion
- 5.4. Payments

6. Bond and Insurance

6.1. Bond

6.2. Insurance

7. Termination or Suspension of Contract

7.1. For Site Conditions

7.2. For Cause

7.3. For Convenience

SECTION 007213 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. These General Conditions apply to each section of these specifications. The Contractor is subject to the provisions contained herein.
- B. The General Conditions are intended to define the relationship of the Owner, the Designer and the Contractor thereby establishing certain rules and provisions governing the operation and performance of the work so that the work may be performed in a safe, orderly, expeditious and workmanlike manner.

ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1.1 - DEFINITIONS

As used in these contract documents, the following terms shall have the meanings and refer to the parties designated in these definitions.

- 1. **"COMMISSIONER"**: The Commissioner of the Office of Administration.
- 2. **"CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS"**: The "Construction Documents" shall consist of the Project Manual, Drawings and Addenda.
- 3. **"CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE"**: Whenever the term "Construction Representative" is used, it shall mean the Owner's Representative at the work site.
- 4. **"CONTRACTOR"**: Party or parties who have entered into a contract with the Owner to furnish work under these specifications and drawings.
- 5. **"DESIGNER"**: When the term "Designer" is used herein, it shall refer to the Architect, Engineer, or Consultant of Record specified and defined in Paragraph 2.0 of the Supplemental Conditions, or his duly authorized representative. The Designer may be either a consultant or state employee.
- 6. **"DIRECTOR"**: Whenever the term "Director" is used, it shall mean the Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee, representing the Office of Administration, State of Missouri. The Director is the agent of the Owner.
- 7. **"DIVISION"**: Shall mean the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri.

- 8. **"INCIDENTAL JOB BURDENS"**: Shall mean those expenses relating to the cost of work, incurred either in the home office or on the job-site, which are necessary in the course of doing business but are incidental to the job. Such costs include office supplies and equipment, postage, courier services, telephone expenses including long distance, water and ice and other similar expenses.
- 9. **"JOINT VENTURE"**: An association of two (2) or more businesses to carry out a single business enterprise for profit for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge.
- 10. **"OWNER"**: Whenever the term "Owner" is used, it shall mean the State of Missouri.
- 11. **"PROJECT"**: Wherever the term "Project" is used, it shall mean the work required to be completed by the construction contract.
- 12. **"PROJECT MANUAL"**: The "Project Manual" shall consist of Introductory Information, Invitation for Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Documents, Additional Information, Standard Forms, General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, General Requirements and Technical Specifications.
- 13. **"SUBCONTRACTOR"**: Party or parties who contract under, or for the performance of part or this entire Contract between the Owner and Contractor. The subcontract may or may not be direct with the Contractor.
- 14. **"WORK"**: Labor, material, supplies, plant and equipment required to perform and complete the service agreed to by the Contractor in a safe, expeditious, orderly and workmanlike manner so that the project shall be complete and finished in the best manner known to each respective trade.
- 15. **"WORKING DAYS"**: are all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday (observed), Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day (observed), Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

ARTICLE 1.2 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. In case of discrepancy between drawings and specifications, specifications shall govern. Should discrepancies in architectural drawings, structural drawings and mechanical drawings occur,

architectural drawings shall govern and, in case of conflict between structural and mechanical drawings, structural drawings shall govern.

- B. Specifications are separated into titled divisions for convenience of reference only and to facilitate letting of contracts and subcontracts. The Contractor is responsible for establishing the scope of work for subcontractors, which may cross titled divisions. Neither the Owner nor Designer will establish limits and jurisdiction of subcontracts.
- C. Figured dimensions take precedence over scaled measurements and details over smaller scale general drawings. In the event of conflict between any of the documents contained within the contract, the documents shall take precedence and be controlling in the following sequence: addenda, supplementary general conditions, general conditions, division 1 specifications, technical division specifications, drawings, bid form and instructions to bidders.
- D. Anything shown on drawings and not mentioned in these specifications or vice versa, as well as any incidental work which is obviously necessary to complete the project within the limits established by the drawings and specifications, although not shown on or described therein, shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost as a part of his contract.
- E. Upon encountering conditions differing materially from those indicated in the contract documents, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing before such conditions are disturbed. The Designer shall promptly investigate said conditions and report to the Owner, with a recommended course of action. If conditions do materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in contract cost or time required for completion of any portion of the work, a contract change will be initiated as outlined in Article 4 of these General Conditions.
- E. Only work included in the contract documents is authorized, and the Contractor shall do no work other than that described therein or in accordance with appropriately authorized and approved contract changes.

ARTICLE 1.3 - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Since the Owner is the State of Missouri, municipal or political subdivisions, zoning ordinances, construction codes (other than licensing of trades), and other like ordinances are not applicable to construction on Owner's property, and Contractor will not be required to submit drawings and specifications to any municipal or political subdivision, authority, obtain

construction permits or any other licenses (other than licensing of trades) or permits from or submit to inspections by any municipality or political subdivision relating to the construction for this project. All permits or licenses required by municipality or political subdivision for operation on property not belonging to Owner shall be obtained by and paid for by Contractor. Each Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that pertain to the work of this contract.

- B. Contractors, subcontractors and their employees engaged in the businesses of electrical, mechanical, plumbing, carpentry, sprinkler system work, and other construction related trades shall be licensed to perform such work by the municipal or political subdivision where the project is located, if such licensure is required by local code. Local codes shall dictate the level (master, journeyman, and apprentice) and the number, type and ratio of licensed tradesmen required for this project within the jurisdiction of such municipal or political subdivision.
- C. Equipment and controls manufacturers and their authorized service and installation technicians that do not maintain an office within the jurisdiction of the municipal or political subdivision but are a listed or specified contractor or subcontractor on this project are exempt from Paragraph 1.3 B above.
- D. The Contractor shall post a copy of the wage determination issued for the project and included as a part of the contract documents, in a prominent and easily accessible location at the site of construction for the duration of the project.
- E. Any contractor or subcontractor to such contractor at any tier signing a contract to work on this project shall provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) construction safety program for their on-site employees which includes a course in construction safety and health approved by OSHA or a similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations which is at least as stringent as an approved OSHA program. The contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the public body on whose behalf the contract is made or awarded, two thousand five hundred dollars plus one hundred dollars for each employee employed by the contractor or subcontractor, for each calendar day, or portion thereof, such employee is employed without the required training.

ARTICLE 1.4 - NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

- A. The Contractor and his subcontractors will not discriminate against individuals based on race,

color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age, but may use restrictions which relate to bona fide occupational qualifications. Specifically, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall not discriminate:

1. Against recipients of service on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age.
2. Against any employee or applicant, for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex or otherwise qualified disability status.
3. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of age, where such applicant or employee is between ages 40 and 70 and where such Contractor employs at least 20 persons.
4. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of that person's status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran.

The Contractor and his Subcontractors will take affirmative action to insure applicants for employment and employees are treated equally without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion and transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor and his Subcontractors will give written notice of their commitments under this clause to any labor union with which they have bargaining or other agreements.

- B. The Contractor and his subcontractors shall develop, implement, maintain and submit in writing to the Owner an affirmative action program if at least fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are employed under this contract. If less than fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are to be employed under this contract, the Contractor shall submit, in lieu of the written affirmative action program, a properly executed Affidavit for Affirmative Action in the form included in the contract specifications. For the purpose of this section, an "affirmative action program" means positive action to influence all employment practices (including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promoting and training) in providing equal employment opportunity regardless of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age (where the person affected is between age 40 and 70), disabled and Vietnam-era veteran status, and disability. Such "affirmative action program" shall include:

1. A written policy statement committing the total organization to affirmative action and

assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination;

2. The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action;
3. The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to lay-off, recall, discharge, demotion and discipline;
4. The exclusion of discrimination from all collective bargaining agreements; and
5. Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

In the enforcement of this non-discrimination clause, the Owner may use any reasonable procedures available, including, but not limited to: requests, reports, site visits and inspection of relevant documents of contractors and subcontractors.

- C. In the event of the Contractor's or his subcontractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Article of the Contract, the Owner may cancel this contract in whole or in part or require the Contractor to terminate his contract with the subcontractor.

ARTICLE 1.5 - ANTI-KICKBACK

No employee of the division, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract or in any part hereof. No officer, employee, designer, attorney, or administrator of or for the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to exercise any legislative, executive, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with the construction of the project, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract, any material supply contract, subcontract, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the project.

ARTICLE 1.6 - PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants and employees harmless from liabilities of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses, for, or on account of, any patented or unpatented invention, process, article or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of this contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the contract documents.
- B. If the Contractor uses any design, device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright,

the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the Owner of such patented or copyrighted design, device or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copyrighted design, device or materials or any trademark or copyright in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense or damage it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

ARTICLE 1.7 - PREFERENCE FOR AMERICAN AND MISSOURI PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

- A. By virtue of statutory authority a preference will be given to Missouri labor and to products of mines, forests and quarries of the state of Missouri when they are found in marketable quantities in the state, and all such materials shall be of the best quality and suitable character that can be obtained at reasonable market prices, all as provided for in Section 8.280, Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements.
- B. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 34.076 Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements, a preference shall be given to those persons doing business as Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, or which maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less. In addition, in order for a non-domiciliary bidder to be successful, his bid must be that same percentage lower than a domiciliary Missouri bidder's bid, as would be required for a Missouri bidder to successfully bid in the non-domiciliary state.
- C. In accordance with the Missouri Domestic Products Procurement Act Section 34.350 RSMo and Cumulative Supplements any manufactured goods or commodities used or supplied in the performance of this contract or any subcontract thereto shall be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States, unless the specified products are not manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States in sufficient quantities to meet the agency's requirements or cannot be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States within the necessary time in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or if obtaining the specified products manufactured, assembled or produced in the

United States would increase the cost of this contract for purchase of the product by more than ten percent.

ARTICLE 1.8 - COMMUNICATIONS

- A. All notices, requests, instructions, approvals and claims must be in writing and shall be delivered to the Designer and copied to the Construction Representative for the project except as required by Article 1.12 Disputes and Disagreements, or as otherwise specified by the Owner in writing as stated in Section 012600. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the time of actual receipt.
- B. The Contractor shall attend on-site progress and coordination meetings, as scheduled by the Construction Representative, no less than once a month.
- C. The Contractor shall ensure that major subcontractors and suppliers shall attend monthly progress meetings as necessary to coordinate the work, and as specifically requested by the Construction Representative.

ARTICLE 1.9 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

- A. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.
- B. The Contractor shall consult the drawings for all other contractors in connection with this work. Any work conflicting with the above shall be brought to the attention of the Owner's Representative before the work is performed. If the Contractor fails to do this, and constructs any work which interferes with the work of another contractor, the Contractor shall remove any part so conflicting and rebuild same, as directed by the Owner's Representative at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Each contractor shall be required to coordinate his work with other contractors so as to afford others reasonable opportunity for execution of their work. No contractor shall delay any other contractor by neglecting to perform contract work at the proper time. If any contractor causes delay to another, they shall be liable directly to that contractor for such delay in addition to any liquidated damages which might be due the Owner.
- D. Should the Contractor or project associated subcontractors refuse to cooperate with the instructions and reasonable requests of other Contractors or other subcontractors in the overall

coordinating of the work, the Owner may take such appropriate action and issue directions, as required, to avoid unnecessary and unwarranted delays.

- E. Each Contractor shall be responsible for damage done to Owner's or other Contractor's property by him/her or workers in his employ through their fault or negligence.
- F. Should a Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other Contractor having a contract with the Owner, the Contractor so damaged shall have no claim or cause of action against the Owner for such damage, but shall have a claim or cause of action against the other Contractor to recover any and all damages sustained by reason of the acts or omissions of such Contractor. The phrase "acts or omissions" as used in this section shall be defined to include, but not be limited to, any unreasonable delay on the part of any such contractors.

ARTICLE 1.10 - ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

- A. No assignment by Contractor of any amount or any part of this contract or of the funds to be received there under will be recognized unless such assignment has had the written approval of the Director and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment and has furnished written consent thereto. In addition to the usual recitals in assignment contracts, the following language must be set forth: "It is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor of this contract and to claims or liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the work called for in said contract in favor of all persons, firms or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

ARTICLE 1.11 - INDEMNIFICATION

- A. Contractor agrees to indemnify and save harmless Owner and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees and Designer, their agents, servants and employees, from and against any and all liability for damage arising from injuries to persons or damage to property occasioned by any acts or omissions of Contractor, any subcontractors, agents, servants or employees, including any and all expense, legal or otherwise, which may be incurred by Owner or Designer, its agents, servants or employees, in defense of any claim, action or suit.
- B. The obligations of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Designer, his agents or employees, arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, contract changes, design or specifications, or (2) giving of or the failure to

give directions or instructions by the Designer, his agents or employees as required by this contract documents provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 1.12 - DISPUTES AND DISAGREEMENTS

It is hereby expressly agreed and understood that in case any controversy or difference of opinion arises during construction, best efforts will be given to resolution at the field level. Should those efforts be unsuccessful, the Contractor has the right to appeal in writing, the decision of the Director's Designee to the Director at Room 730 Truman Building, P.O. Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102. The decision of the Director shall be final and binding on all parties.

ARTICLE 2 -- OWNER/DESIGNER RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The Owner shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the execution of the work. During progress of work the Owner will be represented at the project site by the Construction Representative and/or Designer, whose responsibilities are to see that this contract is properly fulfilled.
- B. The Owner shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractors shall provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection and supervision.
- C. All materials and workmanship used in the work shall be subject to the inspection of the Designer and Construction Representative, and any work which is deemed defective shall be removed, rebuilt or made good immediately upon notice. The cost of such correction shall be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the contract completion date in order to remedy defective work. All rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the site of the work.
- D. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected defective materials or workmanship, the Owner may, by separate contract or otherwise, have the defects remedied or rejected. Materials removed from the site and charge the cost of the same against any monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner.
- E. Failure or neglect on the part of Owner to observe faulty work, or work done which is not in accordance with the drawings and specifications shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility

for correcting such work without additional compensation.

- F. The Owner shall have the right to direct the Contractor to uncover any completed work.
 - 1. If the Contractor fails to adequately notify the Construction Representative and/or Designer of an inspection as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, upon written request, uncover the work. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with uncovering and again covering the work exposed.
 - 2. If the Contractor is directed to uncover work, which was not otherwise required by the Contract Documents to be inspected, and the work is found to be defective in any respect, no compensation shall be allowed for this work. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of this contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement plus 10% shall be allowed the Contractor.
- G. The Designer shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the scope of the work and shall give the initial interpretation of the contract documents.
- H. The Owner may file a written notice to the Contractor to dismiss immediately any subcontractors, project managers, superintendents, foremen, workers, watchmen or other employees whom the Owner may deem incompetent, careless or a hindrance to proper or timely execution of the work. The Contractor shall comply with such notice as promptly as practicable without detriment to the work or its progress.
- I. If in the Owner's judgment it becomes necessary at any time to accelerate work, when ordered by the Owner in writing, the Contractor shall redirect resources to such work items and execute such portions of the work as may be required to complete the work within the current approved contract schedule.

ARTICLE 3 -- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor shall register and utilize the Owner's eBuilder digital project management system for submission of documents described in the following sections. This includes but is not limited to submittals as required by designer, payment applications, Request for Information (RFI), construction change orders, Request for Proposals (RFP), Designer Supplemental Instructions (DSI), etc.

ARTICLE 3.1 -- ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The Contractor may request use of any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Owner and Designer is equal in all respects to that named. Standard products of manufacturers other than those specified will be accepted when, prior to the ordering or use thereof, it is proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and Designer that they are equal in design, strength, durability, usefulness and convenience for the purpose intended.
- B. Any changes required in the details and dimensions indicated on the drawings for the substitution of products other than those specified shall be properly made at the expense of the Contractor requesting the substitution or change.
- C. The Contractor shall submit a request for such substitutions in writing to the Owner and Designer within twenty (20) working days after the date of the "Notice to Proceed." Thereafter no consideration will be given to alternate forms of accomplishing the work. This Article does not preclude the Owner from exercising the provisions of Article 4 hereof.
- D. Any request for substitution by the Contractor shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 002113 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
- E. When a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:
 - 1. Written verification is received from the manufacturer stating they cannot make delivery on the date previously agreed, or
 - 2. Material delivered fails to comply with contract requirements.

ARTICLE 3.2 -- SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor's submittals must be submitted with such promptness as to allow for review and approval so as not to cause delay in the work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, = purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

Submit four (4) copies to the Designer and additional copies as required for the subcontractors and material suppliers. Also provide copies to meet the requirements for maintenance manuals.

- B. All subcontractors' shop drawings and schedules shall be submitted by the Contractor and shall bear evidence that Contractor has received, reviewed, and approved them. Any shop drawings and

schedules submitted without this evidence will be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

- C. The Contractor shall include with the shop drawing, a letter indicating any and all deviations from the drawings and/or specifications. Failure to notify the Designer of such deviations will be grounds for subsequent rejection of the related work or materials. If, in the opinion of the Designer, the deviations are not acceptable, the Contractor will be required to furnish the item as specified and indicated on the drawings.
- D. The Designer shall check shop drawings and schedules with reasonable promptness and approve them only if they conform to the design concept of the project and comply with the information given in the contract documents. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to comply with the drawings and specifications, unless the Contractor has called the Designer's attention to the deviation, in writing, at the time of submission and the Designer has knowingly approved thereof. An approval of any such modification will be given only under the following conditions:
 - 1. It is in the best interest of the Owner
 - 2. It does not increase the contract sum and/or completion time
 - 3. It does not deviate from the design intent
 - 4. It is without prejudice to any and all rights under the surety bond.
- E. No extension of time will be granted because of the Contractor's failure to submit shop drawings and schedules in ample time to allow for review, possible resubmission, and approval. Fabrication of work shall not commence until the Contractor has received approval. The Contractor shall furnish prints of approved shop drawings and schedules to all subcontractors whose work is in any way related to the work under this contract. Only prints bearing this approval will be allowed on the site of construction
- F. The Contractor shall maintain a complete file on-site of approved shop drawings available for use by the Construction Representative.

ARTICLE 3.3 – AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The Contractor shall update a complete set of the construction drawings, shop drawings and schedules of all work monthly by marking changes, and at the completion of their work (prior to submission of request for final payment) note all changes and turn the set over to the Construction Representative. The updates shall show all addenda, all field changes that were made to adapt to field conditions, changes resulting from contract

changes or supplemental instructions, and all locations of structures, buried installations of piping, conduit, and utility services. All buried and concealed items both inside and outside shall be accurately located as to depth and referenced to permanent features such as interior or exterior wall faces and dimensions shall be given in a neat and legible manner in a contrasting colored pencil or ink. If approved by the Designer, an electronic file format may be provided.

ARTICLE 3.4 – GUARANTY AND WARRANTIES

A. General Guaranty

- 1. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract documents nor partial use or occupancy of the premises by the Owner shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with contract requirements.
- 2. The Contractor or surety shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to property resulting there from which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion unless a longer period is otherwise specified or a differing guaranty period has been established in the substantial completion certificate. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.
- 3. In case of default on the part of the Contractor in fulfilling this part of this contract, the Owner may correct the work or repair the damage and the cost and expense incurred in such event shall be paid by or recoverable from the Contractor or surety.
- 4. The work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's guaranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment

B. Extended Warranty

Manufacturer's certificates of warranty shall be obtained for all major equipment. Warranty shall be obtained for at least one year. Where a longer

period is offered at no additional cost or called for in the specific equipment specifications, the longer period shall govern.

ARTICLE 3.5 -- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Immediately after equipment submittals are approved and no later than ten (10) working days prior to the substantial completion inspection, the Contractor shall provide to the Designer three (3) copies of operating instructions and service manuals, containing the following:

1. Start-up and Shut-down Procedures: Provide a step-by-step write up of all major equipment. When manufacturer's printed start-up, trouble shooting and shut-down procedures are available; they may be incorporated into the operating manual for reference.
2. Operating Instructions: Written operating instructions shall be included for the efficient and safe operation of all equipment.
3. Equipment List: List of all major equipment as installed shall be prepared to include model number, capacities, flow rate, name plate data, shop drawings and air and water balance reports.
4. Service Instructions: Provide the following information for all pieces of equipment.
 - a. Recommended spare parts including catalog number and name of local supplier or factory representative.
 - b. Belt sizes, types, and lengths.
 - c. Wiring diagrams.
5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Warranty as described in Article 3.4.
6. Prior to the final payment, furnish to the Designer three (4) copies of parts catalogs for each piece of equipment furnished by him/her on the project with the components identified by number for replacement ordering.

B. Submission of operating instructions shall be done in the following manner.

1. Manuals shall be in quadruplicate, and all materials shall be bound into volumes of standard 8½" x 11" hard binders. Large drawings too bulky to be folded into 8½" x 11" shall be separately bound or folded and in envelopes, cross referenced and indexed with the manuals.
2. The manuals shall identify project name, project number, and include the name and

address of the Contractor, subcontractors and manufacturers who were involved with the activity described in that particular manual.

3. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.
4. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified.

ARTICLE 3.6 -- OTHER CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall keep on site, during progress of the work, a competent superintendent satisfactory to the Construction Representative. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all agreements made by the superintendent shall be binding. The superintendent shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications and other instructions and shall promptly notify the Construction Representative and Designer, in writing, any error, inconsistency or omission which may be discovered. The superintendent shall coordinate all work on the project. Any change of the superintendent shall be approved by the Construction Representative.
- B. Contractor shall, at all times, enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him/her.
- C. The Contractor shall supply sufficient labor, material, plant and equipment and pay when due any laborer, subcontractor or supplier for supplies furnished and otherwise prosecute the work with diligence to prevent work stoppage and insure completion thereof within the time specified.
- D. The Contractor and each of his subcontractors shall submit to the Construction Representative, through the Designer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data as the Owner may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this contract.
- E. The Contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers shall upon written request, give the Owner access to all time cards, material invoices, payrolls, estimates, profit and loss statements, and all other direct or indirect costs related to this work.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible for laying out all contract work such as layout of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical work, which shall be coordinated with layouts of subcontractors

for general construction work. The Contractor is also responsible for unloading, uncrating and handling of all materials and equipment to be erected or placed by him/her, whether furnished by Contractor or others. No extra charges or compensation will be allowed as a result of failure to verify dimensions before ordering materials or fabricating items.

- G. The Contractor must notify the Construction Representative at least one working day before placing concrete or burying underground utilities, pipelines, etc.
- H. Contractors shall prearrange time with the Construction Representative for the interruption of any facility operation. Unless otherwise specified in these documents, all connections, alterations or relocations as well as all other portions of the work will be performed during normal working hours.
- I. The Contractor shall coordinate all work so there will not be prolonged interruptions of existing equipment operation. Any existing plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning or electrical disconnections necessary for the project, which affect portions of this construction or building or any other building must be scheduled with the Construction Representative to minimize or avoid any disruption of facility operations. In no case, unless previously approved in writing by the Construction Representative, shall utilities be left disconnected at the end of a work day or over a weekend. Any interruption of utilities either intentionally or accidentally shall not relieve the Contractor responsible for the interruption from the responsibility to repair and restore the utility to normal service. Repairs and restoration shall be made before the workers responsible for the repair and restoration leave the job.
- J. Contractors shall limit operations and storage of materials to the area within the project, except as necessary to connect to existing utilities, and shall not encroach on neighboring property. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of their damage to property on or off the project site occurring during construction of project. All such repairs shall be made to the satisfaction of the property owner.
- K. Unless otherwise permitted, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of the best quality.
- L. Unless otherwise provided and stipulated within these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish, construct, and/or install and pay for materials, devices, mechanisms, equipment, all necessary personnel, utilities including, but not limited to water, heat, light and electric power, transportation

services, applicable taxes of every nature, and all other facilities necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work.

- M. Contractor shall carefully examine the plans and drawings and shall be responsible for the proper fitting of his material, equipment and apparatus into the building.
- N. The Contractor or subcontractors shall not overload, or permit others to overload, any part of any structure during the performance of this contract.
- O. All temporary shoring, bracing, etc., required for the removal of existing work and/or for the installation of new work shall be included in this contract. The Contractor shall make good, at no cost to the Owner, any damage caused by improper support or failure of shoring in any respect. Each Contractor shall be responsible for shoring required to protect his work or adjacent property and improvements of Owner and shall be responsible for shoring or for giving written notice to adjacent property owners. Shoring shall be removed only after completion of permanent supports.
- P. The Contractor shall provide at the proper time such material as is required for support of the work. If openings are required, whether shown on drawings or not, the Contractor shall see that they are properly constructed.
- Q. During the performance of work the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining warning signs, lights, signal devices, barricades, guard rails, fences and other devices appropriately located on site which will give proper and understandable warning to all persons of danger of entry onto land, structure or equipment.
- R. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, including weather protection, and proper maintenance of all equipment and materials.
- S. The Contractor shall be responsible for care of the finished work and shall protect same from damage or defacement until substantial completion by the Owner. If the work is damaged by any cause, the Contractor shall immediately begin to make repairs in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Contractor shall be liable for all damage or loss unless attributable to the acts or omissions of the Owner or Designer. Any claim for reimbursement shall be submitted in accordance with Article 4. After substantial completion the Contractor will only be responsible for damage resulting from acts or omissions of the Contractor or subcontractors through final warranty.
- T. In the event the Contractor encounters an unforeseen hazardous material, the Contractor

shall immediately stop work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and Designer in writing. The Contractor shall not be required, pursuant to Article 4, to perform, any work relating to hazardous materials.

- U. In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 4.
- V. Before commencing work, Contractors shall confer with the Construction Representative and facility representative and review any facility rules and regulations which may affect the conduct of the work.
- W. Project signs will only be erected on major projects and only as described in the specifications. If no sign is specified, none shall be erected.

ARTICLE 3.7 -- SUBCONTRACTS

- A. Subcontractor assignments as identified in the bid form shall not be changed without written approval of the Owner. The Owner will not approve changes of a listed subcontractor unless the Contractor documents, to the satisfaction of the Owner that the subcontractor cannot or will not perform the work as specified.
 - B. The Contractor is fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of all subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.
 - C. Every subcontractor shall be bound by the applicable terms and provisions of these contract documents, but no contractual relationship shall exist between any subcontractor and the Owner unless the right of the Contractor to proceed with the work is suspended or this contract is terminated as herein provided, and the Owner in writing elects to assume the subcontract.
 - D. The Contractor shall upon receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and prior to submission of the first payment request, notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing of the names of any subcontractors to be used in addition to those identified in the bid form and all major material suppliers proposed for all parts of the work.
- B. Each Contract Change shall include all costs required to perform the work including all labor, material, equipment, overheads and profit, delay, disruptions, or other miscellaneous expenses. No subsequent requests for additional compensation including claims for delay, disruption, or reduced efficiency as a result of each change will be considered. Values from the Schedule of Values will not be binding as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price.
 - C. The amount of any adjustment in this contract price for authorized changes shall be agreed upon before such changes become effective and shall be determined, through submission of a request for proposal, as follows:
 - 1. By an acceptable fixed price proposal from the Contractor. Breakdowns shall include all takeoff sheets of each Contractor and subcontractor. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.
 - 2. By a cost-plus-fixed-fee (time and material) basis with maximum price, total cost not to exceed said maximum. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.
 - 3. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid form and incorporated in the construction contract.
 - D. Overhead and Profit on Contract Changes shall be applied as follows:
 - 1. The overhead and profit charge by the Contractor and all subcontractors shall be considered to include, but is not limited to: incidental job burdens, small truck (under 1 ton) expense, mileage, small hand tools,

ARTICLE 4 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK

4.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. The Construction Representative, without giving notice to the surety and without invalidating this contract, may order extra work or make changes by

- warranty costs, company benefits and general office overhead. Project supervision including field supervision and job site office expense shall be considered a part of overhead and profit unless a compensable time extension is granted.
2. The percentages for overhead and profit charged on Contract Changes shall be negotiated, and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the work involved. However, the overhead and profit for the Contractor or subcontractor actually performing the work shall not exceed 14%. When one or more tiers of subcontractors are used, in no event shall any Contractor or subcontractor receive as overhead and profit more than 3% of the cost of the work performed by any of his subcontractors. In no case shall the total overhead and profit paid by the Owner on any Contract Changes exceed twenty percent (20%) of the cost of materials, labor and equipment (exclusive of Contractor or any Subcontractor overhead and profit) necessary to put the contract change work in place.
 3. The Contractor will be allowed to add the cost of bonding and insurance to their cost of work. This bonding and insurance cost shall not exceed 2% and shall be allowed on the total cost of the added work, including overhead and profit.
 4. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of this contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in the cost of the work.
 5. The percentage for overhead and profit to be credited to the Owner on Contract Changes that are solely decreases in the quantity of work or materials shall be negotiated, and may vary according to the nature, extent and complexity of the work involved, but in no case shall be less than ten percent (10%). If the percentage for overhead and profit charged for work added by Contract Changes for this contract has been negotiated to less than 10%, the negotiated rate shall then apply to credits as well.
- E. No claim for an addition to this contract sum shall be valid unless authorized as aforesaid in writing by the Owner. In the event that none of the foregoing methods are agreed upon, the Owner may order the Contractor to perform work on a time and material basis. The cost of such work shall be determined by the Contractor's actual labor and material cost to perform the work plus overhead and profit as outlined herein. The

Designer and Construction Representative shall approve the Contractor's daily time and material invoices for the work involved.

- F. If the Contractor claims that any instructions involve extra cost under this contract, the Contractor shall give the Owner's Representative written notice thereof within a reasonable time after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work. No such claim shall be valid unless so made and authorized by the Owner, in writing.
- G. In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the structure or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Construction Representative, is hereby permitted to act at their discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. The Contractor shall submit a claim for compensation for such emergency work in writing to the Owner's Representative.

ARTICLE 4.2 – CHANGES IN COMPLETION TIME

- A. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work with compensation may be made when:
 1. The contractor documents that proposed Changes in the work, as provided in Article 4.1, extends construction activities critical to contract completion date, OR
 2. The Owner suspends all work for convenience of the Owner as provided in Article 7.3, OR
 3. An Owner caused delay extends construction activities critical to contract completion (except as provided elsewhere in these General Conditions). The Contractor is to review the work activities yet to begin and evaluate the possibility of rescheduling the work to minimize the overall project delay.
- B. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work without compensation may be made when:
 1. Weather-related delays occur, subject to provisions for the inclusion of a specified number of "bad weather" days when provided for in Section 012100-Allowances, OR
 2. Labor strikes or acts of God occur, OR
 3. The work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which were beyond the control of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers, and were not the result of their fault or negligence.
- C. No time extension or compensation will be provided for delays caused by or within the control

of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers and for concurrent delays caused by the Owner.

- D. The Contractor shall notify the Owner promptly of any occurrence or conditions which in the Contractor's opinion results in a need for an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and shall include all necessary supporting materials with details of any resultant costs and be submitted in time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Owner shall promptly acknowledge the Contractor's notice and, after recommendation from the Owner's Representative and/or Designer, shall provide a decision to the Contractor. Failure on the part of the Contractor to provide such notice and to detail the costs shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim. Requests for extensions of time shall be for working days only.

ARTICLE 5 - CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION

ARTICLE 5.1 – CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

- A. Upon receipt of the "Intent to Award" letter, the Contractor must submit the following properly executed instruments to the Owner:

1. Contract;
2. Performance/payment bond as described in Article 6.1;
3. Certificates of Insurance, or the actual policies themselves, showing that the Contractor has obtained the insurance coverage required by Article 6.2.
4. Written Affirmative Action Plans as required in Article 1.4.

Above referenced items must be received by the Owner within ten (10) working days after the effective date of the contract. If not received, the Owner may treat the failure to timely submit them as a refusal by the Contractor to accept a contract for this work and may retain as liquidated damages the Contractor's bid bond, cashier's check or certified check as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Upon receipt the Owner will issue a "Notice to Proceed" with the work to the Contractor.

- B. Within the time frame noted in Section 013200 - Schedules, following receipt of the "Notice to Proceed", the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a progress schedule and schedule of values, showing activities through the end of the contract period. Should the Contractor not receive written notification from the Owner of the disapproval of the schedule of values within fifteen (15) working

days, the Contractor may consider it approved for purpose of determining when the first monthly Application and Certification for Payment may be submitted.

- C. The Contractor may commence work upon receipt of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's "Notice to Proceed" letter. Contractor shall prosecute the work with faithfulness and energy, and shall complete the entire work on or before the completion time stated in the contract documents or pay to the Owner the damages resulting from the failure to timely complete the work as set out within Article 5.4.

ARTICLE 5.2 -- PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Each Contractor shall submit for the Owner's approval, in reproducible form, a progress schedule showing the rate of progress and the order of the work proposed to carry on various phases of the project. The schedule shall be in conformance with the requirements outlined in Section 013200 – Schedules.
- B. Contractor shall employ and supply a sufficient force of workers, material, and equipment and shall pay when due, any worker, subcontractor or supplier and otherwise prosecute the work with such diligence so as to maintain the rate of progress indicated on the progress schedule, prevent work stoppage, and insure completion of the project within the time specified.

ARTICLE 5.3 -- PROJECT COMPLETION

- A. Substantial Completion. A Project is substantially complete when construction is essentially complete and work items remaining to be completed can be done without interfering with the Owner's ability to use the Project for its intended purpose.

1. Once the Contractor has reached what they believe is Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall notify the Designer and the Construction Representative of the following:
 - a. That work is essentially complete with the exception of certain listed work items. The list shall be referred to as the "Contractor's Punch."
 - b. That all Operation and Maintenance Manuals have been assembled and submitted in accordance with Article 3.5A.
 - c. That the Work is ready for inspection by the Designer and Construction Representative. The Owner shall be entitled to a minimum of ten working

days notice before the inspection shall be performed.

2. If the work is acceptable, the Owner shall issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, which shall set forth the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for utilities, security, maintenance, damage to the work and risk of loss. The Certificate shall also identify those remaining items of work to be performed by the Contractor. All such work items shall be complete within 30 working days of the date of the Certificate, unless the Certificate specifies a different time. If the Contractor shall be required to perform tests that must be delayed due to climatic conditions, it is understood that such tests and affected equipment will be identified on the Certificate and shall be accomplished by the Contractor at the earliest possible date. Performance of the tests may not be required before Substantial Completion can be issued. The date of the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall determine whether or not the work was completed within the contract time and whether or not Liquidated Damages are due.
 3. If the work is not acceptable, and the Owner does not issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall be entitled to charge the Contractor with the Designer's and Owner's costs of re-inspection, including time and travel.
- B. Partial Occupancy. Contractor agrees that the Owner shall be permitted to occupy and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Project, when such occupancy and use is in the Owner's best interest. Owner shall notify Contractor of its desire and intention to take Partial Occupancy as soon as possible but at least ten (10) working days before the Owner intends to occupy. If the Contractor believes that the portion of the work the Owner intends to occupy is not ready for occupancy, the Contractor shall notify the Owner immediately. The Designer shall inspect the work in accordance with the procedures above. If the Contractor claims increased cost of the project or delay in completion as a result of the occupancy, he shall notify the Owner immediately but in all cases before occupancy occurs.
- C. Final Completion. The Project is finally complete when the Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued and all work items identified therein as incomplete have been completed, and when all administrative items required by the contract have been completed. Final Completion entitles the Contractor to payment of the outstanding balance of the contract amount including all change orders

and retainage. Within five (5) working days of the date of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall identify the cost to complete any outstanding items of work. The Designer shall review the Contractor's estimate and either approve it or provide an independent estimate for all such items. If the Contractor fails to complete the remaining items within the time specified in the Certificate, the Owner may terminate the contract and go to the surety for project completion in accordance with Article 7.2 or release the contract balance to the Contractor less 150% of the approved estimate to complete the outstanding items. Upon completion of the outstanding items, when a final cost has been established, any monies remaining shall be paid to the Contractor. Failure to complete items of work does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to complete the administrative requirements of the contract, such as the provisions of Article 5.3 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ALL ITEMS OF WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT SHALL BE CONSIDERED A DEFAULT AND BE GROUNDS FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION AND DEBARMENT.

- D. Liquidated Damages. Contractor agrees that the Owner may deduct from the contract price and retain as liquidated damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture, the sum stipulated in this contract for each work day after the Contract Completion Day on which work is not Substantially Complete. Assessment of Liquidated Damages shall not relieve the Contractor or the surety of any responsibility or obligation under the Contract. In addition, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights, claims, or remedies the Owner may have including the right to Liquidated Damages, charge the Contractor for all additional expenses incurred by the Owner and/or Designer as the result of the extended contract period through Final Completion. Additional Expenses shall include but not be limited to the costs of additional inspections.
- E. Early Completion. The Contractor has the right to finish the work before the contract completion date; however, the Owner assumes no liability for any hindrances to the Contractor unless Owner caused delays result in a time extension to the contract completion date. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claims for lost efficiencies or for delay if a Certificate of Substantial Completion is given on or before the Contract Completion Date.

ARTICLE 5.4 -- PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

- A. Payments on account of this contract will be made monthly in proportion to the work which has been completed. Request for payment must be submitted on the Owner's forms. No other pay request will

be processed. Supporting breakdowns must be in the same format as Owner's forms and must provide the same level of detail. The Designer will, within 5 working days from receipt of the contractor's request for payment either issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, for such amount as the Designer determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor in writing of reasons for withholding a Certificate. The Owner shall make payment within 30 calendar days after the "Application and Certification for Payment" has been received and certified by the Designer. The following items are to be attached to the contractor's pay request:

1. Updated construction schedule
 2. Certified payrolls consisting of name, occupation and craft, number of hours worked and actual wages paid for each individual employee, of the Contractor and all subcontractors working on the project
- B. The Owner shall retain 5 percent of the amount of each such payment application, except as allowed by Article 5.4, until final completion and acceptance of all work covered by this contract.
- C. Each payment made to Contractor shall be on account of the total amount payable to Contractor and all material and work covered by paid partial payment shall thereupon become the sole property of Owner. This provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made or restoration of any damaged work or as a waiver of the right of Owner to require fulfillment of all terms of this contract.
- D. Materials delivered to the work site and not incorporated in the work will be allowed in the Application and Certification for Payment on the basis of one hundred (100%) percent of value, subject to the 5% retainage providing that they are suitably stored on the site or in an approved warehouse in accordance with the following requirements:
1. Material has previously been approved through submittal and acceptance of shop drawings conforming to requirements of Article 3.2 of General Conditions.
 2. Delivery is made in accordance with the time frame on the approved schedule.
 3. Materials, equipment, etc., are properly stored and protected from damage and deterioration and remain so - if not, previously approved amounts will be deleted from subsequent pay applications.

4. The payment request is accompanied by a breakdown identifying the material equipment, etc. in sufficient detail to establish quantity and value.
- E. The Contractor shall be allowed to include in the Application and Certification for Payment, one hundred (100%) of the value, subject to retainage, of major equipment and material stored off the site if all of the following conditions are met:
1. The request for consideration of payment for materials stored off site is made at least 15 working days prior to submittal of the Application for Payment including such material. Only materials inspected will be considered for inclusion on Application for Payment requests.
 2. Materials stored in one location off site are valued in excess of \$25,000.
 3. That a Certificate of Insurance is provided indicating adequate protection from loss, theft conversion or damage for materials stored off site. This Certificate shall show the State of Missouri as an additional insured for this loss.
 4. The materials are stored in a facility approved and inspected, by the Construction Representative.
 5. Contractor shall be responsible for, Owner costs to inspect out of state facilities, and any delays in the completion of the work caused by damage to the material or for any other failure of the Contractor to have access to this material for the execution of the work.
- F. The Owner shall determine the amount, quality and acceptability of the work and materials which are to be paid for under this contract. In the event any questions shall arise between the parties, relative to this contract or specifications, determination or decision of the Owner or the Construction Representative and the Designer shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money or payment for work under this contract affected in any manner or to any extent by such question.
- G. Payments Withheld: The Owner may withhold or nullify in whole or part any certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss on account of:
1. Defective work not remedied. When a notice of noncompliance is issued on an item or items, corrective action shall be undertaken immediately. Until corrective action is completed, no monies will be paid and no additional time will be allowed for the item or

items. The cost of corrective action(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.

2. A reasonable doubt that this contract can be completed for the unpaid balance.
3. Failure of the Contractor to update as-built drawings monthly for review by the Construction Representative.
4. Failure of the Contractor to update the construction schedule.

When the Construction Representative is satisfied the Contractor has remedied above deficiencies, payment shall be released.

H. Final Payment: Upon receipt of written notice from the Contractor to the Designer and Project Representative that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Designer and Project Representative, with the Contractor, shall promptly make such inspection. If the work is acceptable and the contract fully performed, the Construction Representative shall complete a final acceptance report and the Contractor will be directed to submit a final Application and Certification for Payment. If the Owner approves the same, the entire balance shall be due and payable, with the exception of deductions as provided for under Article 5.4.

1. Where the specifications provide for the performance by the Contractor of (certain tests for the purpose of balancing and checking the air conditioning and heating equipment and the Contractor shall have furnished and installed all such equipment in accordance with the specifications, but said test cannot then be made because of climatic conditions, such test shall may be considered as required under the provisions of the specifications, Section 013300 and this contract may be substantial Full payment will not be made until the tests have been made and the equipment and system is finally accepted. If the tests are not completed when scheduled, the Owner may deduct 150% of the value of the tests from the final payment.
2. The final payment shall not become due until the Contractor delivers to the Construction Representative:
 - a) A complete file of releases, on the standard form included in the contract documents as "Final Receipt of Payment and Release Form", from subcontractors and material suppliers evidencing payment in full for services, equipment and materials, as the case may require, if the Owner approves, or a consent from

the Surety to final payment accepting liability for any unpaid amounts.

- b) An Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law, in the form as included in this contract specifications, properly executed by each subcontractor, and the Contractor
 - c) Certified copies of all payrolls
 - d) As-built drawings
3. If any claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a claim including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.
 4. Missouri statute requires prompt payment from the Owner to the Contractor within thirty calendar days and from the Contractor to his subcontractors within fifteen calendar days. Failure to make payments within the required time frame entitles the receiving party to charge interest at the rate of one and one half percent per month calculated from the expiration of the statutory time period until paid.
 5. The value of all unused unit price allowances and/or 150% of the value of the outstanding work items, and/or liquidated damages may be deducted from the final pay request without executing a Contract Change. Any unit price items which exceed the number of units in the contract may be added by Contract Change.

ARTICLE 6 -- INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 6.1 -- BOND

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance/payment bond in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price to guarantee faithful performance of the contract and 100% of the contract price to guarantee the payment of all persons performing labor on the project and furnishing materials in connection therewith under this contract as set forth in the standard form of performance and payment bond included in the contract documents. The surety on such bond shall be issued by a surety company authorized by the Missouri Department of Insurance to do business in the state of Missouri.
- B. All Performance/Payment Bonds furnished in response to this provision shall be provided by a bonding company with a rating of B+ or higher as established by A.M. Best Company, Inc. in their most recent publication.

ARTICLE 6.2 – INSURANCE

A. The successful Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract issued a policy or policies of insurance for the protection of both the Contractor and the Owner and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. The Owner requires certification of insurance coverage from the Contractor prior to commencing work.

B. Minimum Scope and Extent of Coverage

1. General Liability

Commercial General Liability, ISO coverage form number or equivalent CG 00 01 ("occurrence" basis), or I-SO coverage form number CG 00 02, or ISO equivalent.

If ISO equivalent or manuscript general liability coverage forms are used, minimum coverage will be as follows: Premises/Operations; Independent Contractors; Products/Completed Operations; personal injury; Broad Form Property Damage including Completed Operations; Broad Form Contractual Liability Coverage to include Contractor's obligations under Article 1.11 Indemnification and any other Special Hazards required by the work of the contract.

2. Automobile Liability

Business Automobile Liability Insurance, ISO Coverage form number or equivalent CA 00 01 covering automobile liability, code 1 "ANY AUTO".

3. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability

Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance for Missouri and standard Employer's Liability Insurance, or the authorization to self-insure for such liability from the Missouri Division of Workers' Compensation.

4. Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Insurance

Insurance upon the work and all materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures and similar items which may be incident to the performance of the work and located at or adjacent to the site, against loss or damage from fire and such other casualties as are included in extended coverage in broad "All Risk" form, including coverage for Flood and Earthquake, in an amount not less than the replacement cost of the work or this contract price, whichever is greater, with loss payable to Contractor and Owner as their respective interests may appear.

Contractor shall maintain sufficient insurance to cover the full value of the work and materials as the work progresses, and shall furnish Owner copies of all endorsements. If Builder's Risk Reporting- Form of Endorsement is used, Contractor shall make all reports as required therein so as to keep in force an amount of insurance which will equal the replacement cost of the work, materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures, and other property covered thereby; and if, as a result of Contractor's failure to make any such report, the amount of insurance so recoverable shall be less than such replacement cost, Contractor's interest in the proceeds of such insurance, if any, shall be subordinated to Owner's interest to the end that Owner may receive full reimbursement for its loss.

C. Minimum Limits of Insurance

1. General Liability

Contractor

\$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage

\$2,000,000 annual aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

\$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage

3. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers' Compensation limits as required by applicable State Statutes (generally unlimited) and minimum of \$1,000,000 limit per accident for Employer's Liability.

General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance may be arranged under individual policies for the full limits required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by a form-following Excess or Umbrella Liability policy.

D. Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

All deductibles, co-payment clauses, and self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to request the reduction or elimination of unacceptable deductibles or self-insured retentions, as they would apply to the Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. Alternatively, the Owner may request Contractor to procure a bond guaranteeing

payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration, and defense expenses.

E. Other Insurance Provisions and Requirements

The respective insurance policies and coverage, as specified below, must contain, or be endorsed to contain the following conditions or provisions:

1. General Liability

The Owner, and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 Additional Insured - Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance of self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional -insured's shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's general liability insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner, or for any of their officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

2. Automobile Insurance

The Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 - Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance or self-insurance

programs maintained by the designated additional insured's shall be in excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's automobile insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner or for any of its officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

3. Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability

Contractor's workers' compensation insurance shall be endorsed with NCCI form WC 00 03 01 A - Alternative Employer Endorsement. The Alternative Employer Endorsement shall designate the Owner as "alternate employers."

4. All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this section of the Contract shall contain a stipulation, endorsed if necessary, that the Owner will receive a minimum of a thirty (30) calendar day advance notice of any policy cancellation. Ten (10) calendar days advance notice is required for policy cancellation due to non-payment of premium.

F. Insurer Qualifications and Acceptability

Insurance required hereunder shall be issued by an A.M. Best, "B+" rated, Class IX insurance company approved to conduct insurance business in the state of Missouri.

G. Verification of Insurance Coverage

Prior to Owner issuing a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner with Certificate(s) of Insurance and with any applicable original endorsements evidencing the required insurance coverage. The insurance certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements received by the Owner are subject to review and approval by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to require certified copies of all required policies at any time. If the scope of this contract will exceed one (1) year - or, if any of Contractor's applicable insurance coverage expires prior to completion of the work or services required under this contract -

the Contractor will provide a renewal or replacement certificate before continuing work or services hereunder. If the Contractor fails to provide documentation of required insurance coverage, the Owner may issue a stop work order and no additional contract completion time and/or compensation shall be granted as a result thereof.

ARTICLE 7 – SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

ARTICLE 7.1 - FOR SITE CONDITIONS

When conditions at the site of the proposed work are considered by the Owner to be unsatisfactory for prosecution of the work, the Contractor may be ordered in writing to suspend the work or any part thereof until reasonable conditions exist. When such suspension is not due to fault or negligence of the Contractor, time allowed for completion of such suspended work will be extended by a period of time equal to that lost due to delay occasioned by ordered suspension. This will be a no cost time extension.

ARTICLE 7.2 - FOR CAUSE

A. Termination or Suspension for Cause:

1. If the Contractor shall file for bankruptcy, or should make a general assignment for the benefit of the creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of insolvency, or if the contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if the contractor should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregard laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Owner, or otherwise be guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of this contract, then the Owner may serve notice on the Contractor and the surety setting forth the violations and demanding compliance with this contract. Unless within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after serving such notice, such violations shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for correction be made, the Owner may suspend the Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminate this contract.
2. In the event the Owner suspends Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminates the contract, the Owner may demand that the Contractor's surety take over and complete the work on this contract, after the surety submits a written proposal to the Owner and receives written approval and upon the surety's failure or refusal to do so within ten (10) consecutive

calendar days after demand therefore, the Owner may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by bid or negotiated contract, or the Owner may elect to take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, supplies, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work, and all subcontractors, if the Owner elects, shall be bound to perform their contracts.

- B. The Contractor and its surety shall be and remain liable to the Owner for any excess cost or damages occasioned to the Owner as a result of the actions above set forth.
- C. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under this contract until the work is wholly finished. Then if the unpaid balance under this contract shall exceed all expenses of the Owner as certified by the Director, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor; but, if such expenses shall exceed the unpaid balance as certified by the Director, the Contractor and their surety shall be liable for and shall pay the difference and any damages to the Owner.
- D. In exercising Owner's right to secure completion of the work under any of the provisions hereof, the Director shall have the right to exercise Owner's sole discretion as to the manner, methods and reasonableness of costs of completing the work.
- E. The rights of the Owner to suspend or terminate as herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedy provided by law.
- F. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination may be declared ineligible for Owner contracts for a minimal period of twelve (12) months. Further, no contract will be awarded to any Contractor who lists in their bid form any subcontractor whose prior performance has contributed, as determined by the Owner, to a breach of a contract. In order to be considered for state-awarded contracts after this period, the Contractor/subcontractor will be required to forward acceptance reports to the Owner regarding successful completion of non-state projects during the intervening twelve (12) months from the date of default. No contracts will be awarded to a subcontractor/Contractor until the ability to perform responsibly in the private sector has been proven to the Owner.

ARTICLE 7.3 -- FOR CONVENIENCE

- A. The Owner may terminate or suspend the Contract or any portion of the Work without cause at any time, and at the Owner's convenience. Notification of a termination or suspension shall be in writing

and shall be given to the Contractor and their surety. If the Contract is suspended, the notice will contain the anticipated duration of the suspension or the conditions under which work will be permitted to resume. If appropriate, the Contractor will be requested to demobilize and re-mobilize and will be reimbursed time and costs associated with the suspension.

B. Upon receipt of notification, the Contractor shall:

1. Cease operations when directed.
2. Take actions to protect the work and any stored materials.
3. Place no further subcontracts or orders for material, supplies, services or facilities except as may be necessary to complete the portion of the Contract that has not been terminated. No claim for payment of materials or supplies ordered after the termination date shall be considered.
4. Terminate all existing subcontracts, rentals, material, and equipment orders.

5. Settle all outstanding liabilities arising from termination with subcontractors and suppliers.

6. Transfer title and deliver to the Owner, work in progress, completed work, supplies and other material produced or acquire for the work terminated, and completed or partially completed plans, drawings information and other property that, if the Contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Owner.

C. For termination without cause and at the Owner's convenience, in addition to payment for work completed prior to date of termination, the Contractor may be entitled to payment of other documented costs directly associated with the early termination of the contract. Payment for anticipated profit and unapplied overhead will not be allowed.

SECTION 007300 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1.0 GENERAL:

- A. These Supplementary General Conditions clarify, add, delete, or otherwise modify standard terms and conditions of DIVISION 0, BIDDING AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.

2.0 CONTACTS:

Designer:

John Neyens
Klinger & Associates, P.C.
907 East Ash
Columbia, MO 65201
Telephone: 573-355-5988
Email: jjn@klinger.com

MONG Project Manager /
Construction Representative:

Joseph Schaefer
Missouri National Guard-CFMO Office
6819a North Boundary Road
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 573-638-9692
Email: joseph.e.schaefer10.nfg@army.mil

Project Manager:

Christopher Lloyd
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street, Room 730
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 573-526-0160
Email: Christopher.lloyd@oa.mo.gov

Contract Specialist:

April Howser
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street, Room 730
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 573-751-0053
Email: April.Howser@oa.mo.gov

3.0 NOTICE: ALL BID MATERIALS ARE DUE AT THE TIME OF BID SUBMITTAL. THERE IS NO SECOND SUBMITTAL FOR THIS PROJECT.

4.0 FURNISHING CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

- A. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 3 complete sets of drawings and specifications at no charge.
- B. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 3 sets of explanatory or change drawings at no charge.
- C. The Contractor may make copies of the documents as needed with no additional cost to the Owner.

5.0 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Contractor and subcontractors at any tier shall comply with RSMo 292.675 and Article 1.3, E, of Section 007213, General Conditions.

6.0 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (eMS):

The Missouri Army National Guard (MOARNG) has implemented an Environmental Management System (eMS). One of the key components of the eMS is the establishment of an Environmental Policy that must be communicated to all persons working for or on behalf of the organization including all suppliers and contractors. This policy stresses commitment to compliance with accepted environmental practices, and meeting or exceeding applicable environmental requirements, legal and otherwise. This policy also stresses commitment to waste minimization, pollution prevention, and management of personnel, processes, real property, and materials in a manner to reduce environmental impacts. The policy is available upon request to all parties by contacting the Environmental Management Office at (573) 638-9514.

7.0 OFF-SITE BORROW & SPOIL DEPOSIT SITES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS:

All Federally funded projects which involve off-site borrow and/or off-site spoil deposit sites will require written certification that the site(s) are in compliance with the National Environmental Protection Act and all related applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. If the need for off-site borrow and/or spoil sites is stipulated in the Contract Documents, the following applies:

- A. The Contractor is required to use only the designated site described in the Contract Documents. If another off-site area is proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor must provide written certification to the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction Project Representative that the proposed borrow or spoil site has been cleared of environmental concerns in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. These include but are not limited to the following: Clean Water Act; the Endangered Species Act; the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) (The site must have Section 106 Clearance); the Farmland Protection Act; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; Comprehensive Environmental Response; Compensation and Liability Act; and RSMo Chapter 194, Section 194.400, Unmarked Human Burial Sites. Certifications shall include clearance letters and other evidence of coordination with the appropriate regulatory agencies. The Missouri Historic Preservation Office, PO Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65102, may be contacted to provide assistance with the NHPA and cultural resource issues pertaining to the borrow and spoil site regulations. The Missouri State Historic Preservation Office can provide a list of qualified and certified archaeologists to assist in borrow and spoil site investigations.
- B. If project conditions require off-site borrow or off-site deposit of spoils, the Contractor will be required to provide written certification to the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction Project Representative that the proposed borrow or spoil site has been cleared of environmental concerns in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. These include but are not limited to the following: Clean Water Act; the Endangered Species Act; the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) (The site must have Section 106 Clearance); the Farmland Protection Act; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; Comprehensive Environmental Response; Compensation and Liability Act; and RSMo Chapter 194, Section 194.400, Unmarked Human Burial Sites. Certifications shall include clearance letters and other evidence of coordination with the appropriate regulatory agencies. The Missouri Historic Preservation Office, PO Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65102, may be contacted to provide assistance with the NHPA and cultural resource issues pertaining to the borrow and spoil site regulations. The Missouri State Historic Preservation Office can provide a list of qualified and certified archaeologists to assist in borrow and spoil site investigations.
- C. The Owner recognizes that additional time (beyond what is allowed in the Construction Contract) may be required in order to secure the aforementioned certifications and approvals. Should more time be required, the Owner will consider approval of a no-cost time extension contract change. The Contractor will be required to provide documentation that substantiates the need for the time extension.

SECTION 007333 - SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED/ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

1.0 Notice of Federal Funding

This project is being performed in whole or in part using federal funds. Therefore, all work or services performed by the Contractor and its subcontractors shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth below in addition to all terms and conditions in the Construction Contract, General Conditions, and other contract documents. The concepts, rules, and guidelines set forth in 2 C.F.R. 200 describing allowable costs and administrative requirements apply.

2.0 Definitions

As used herein, "Federal Government" means the government of the United States of America. "Federal Agency" means an agency, entity, department or division of the Federal Government that is providing funding for this project. All other terms shall have the meanings established in the Construction Contract, General Conditions, and/or Project Manual, unless such definitions conflict with a definition provided in an applicable statute or regulation.

3.0 Conflicting Terms or Conditions

To the extent that any terms or conditions set forth herein conflict with the Construction Contract or its General Conditions, the more stringent of the two terms and conditions shall govern.

4.0 No Obligation by Federal Government

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

5.0 Compliance with Federal Laws, Regulations and Executive Orders

The Contractor and its subcontractors and suppliers are required to comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, and executive orders, regardless of whether set forth herein. The Contractor shall assist and enable the State of Missouri in complying with any requirements imposed by the Federal Agency as a condition of funding.

6.0 Compliance with Civil Rights Provisions

The Contractor shall comply with all Federal statutes, executive orders, and regulations relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to the following:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin;

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;

Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing;

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. part 2000(e), which prohibits discrimination against employees on the basis of religion;

Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and

The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

7.0 Equal Employment Opportunity (41 C.F.R. 60-1.4(b)).

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

- (2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- (3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicants or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
- (4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

- (6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided*, That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and sub contractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and sub contractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

8.0 Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action To Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity
(Executive Order 11246, 41 C.F.R. 60-4.2)

(1) The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

(2) The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Time- tables	Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation in each trade
107	12.7%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 C.F.R. pt. 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 C.F.R. 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 C.F.R. pt. 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(3) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(4) As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is (insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed giving the state, county and city, if any).

9.0 Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications
(Executive Order 11246 - 41 C.F.R. 60-4.3)

(1) As used in these specifications:

a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

(3) If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 C.F.R. 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

(4) The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

(5) Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

(6) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all

minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 C.F.R. pt. 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

(8) Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint

contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(9) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

(10) The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(11) The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

(12) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(13) The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 C.F.R. 60-4.8.

(14) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

(15) Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of

local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

10.0 Prohibition of Segregated Facilities

- (1) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause in this contract.
- (2) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- (3) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Employment Opportunity clause of this contract.

11.0 Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, and §§ 3146-3148, and 29 C.F.R. pt. 5)

- (1) Minimum wages.
 - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 C.F.R. pt. 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in § 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii)(B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (2) Withholding. The (write in name of Federal Agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage

requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

- (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis–Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis–Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the (write in name of agency). The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the (write in name of agency), the Contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime Contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime Contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

- (B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under § 5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. pt. 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. pt. 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 C.F.R. pt. 3;
 - (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.
- (D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal Agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 C.F.R. 5.12.
- (4) Apprentices and trainees—
- (i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any

apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 C.F.R. pt. 30.
- (5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (6) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the (write in the name of the Federal Agency) may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5.

- (7) Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.12.
- (8) Compliance with Davis–Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis–Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 C.F.R. pts. 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 C.F.R. pts. 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (10) Certification of eligibility.
 - (i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis–Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).
 - (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis–Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).
 - (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. § 1001.

11.0 Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act

- (1) The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract. The Contractor and subcontractors are prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed on the project to give up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled.
- (2) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.
- (3) A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

12.0 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701 to 3708, 29 C.F.R. 5.5)

- (1) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

- (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Owner shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.
- (4) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

13.0 Suspension and Debarment (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, 2 C.F.R. pt. 180)

- (1) A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. pt. 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. pt. 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
- (2) The contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor’s principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.935).
- (3) The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and the regulations of the granting Federal Agency regarding suspension and debarment, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- (4) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Owner. If it is later determined that the Contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C in addition to remedies available to the Owner, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- (5) By submitting a bid, the bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this

offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

14.0 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352)

- (1) Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 agree to file the required certification (set forth below), in compliance with 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended).
- (2) Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352.
- (3) Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Bidder or Offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

15.0 Procurement of Recovered Materials

The Contractor shall comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. § 6962). The requirements of Section 6002 include

procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program>.

16.0 Fair Labor Standards Act

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 C.F.R. pt. 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part-time workers. The Contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Contractor must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

17.0 Access to Records and Reports

The Contractor must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Contractor agrees to provide the Owner, the Federal Agency and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

18.0 Occupational Health and Safety Act

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The employer must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The employer retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 C.F.R. pt. 1910). The employer must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

19.0 Rights to Inventions

Contracts or agreements that include the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work must provide for the rights of the Federal Government and the Owner in any resulting invention as established by 37 C.F.R. pt. 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Non-profit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements. This contract incorporates by reference the patent and inventions rights as specified within 37 C.F.R. 401.14. Contractor must include this requirement in all sub-tier contracts involving experimental, developmental, or research work.

20.0 Energy Conservation

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. § 6201 et seq.).

21.0 Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act

- (1) If the amount of the Contract exceeds \$150,000, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq. and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.
- (2) The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Owner, and understands and agrees that the Owner will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Agency and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- (3) The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

22.0 Contractor Employee Whistleblower Rights and Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights

- (1) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. § 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.
- (2) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. § 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (3) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

23.0 Veteran's Preference

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the Contractor and all sub-tier contractors must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 U.S.C. § 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

24.0 Drug Free Workplace Act

The Contractor shall provide a drug free workplace in accordance with the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. Chapter 81, and all applicable regulations. The Contractor shall report any conviction of the Contractor's personnel under a criminal drug statute for violations occurring on the Contractor's premises or off the Contractor's premises while conducting official business. A report of a conviction shall be made to the state agency within five (5) working days after the conviction.

25.0 Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities

Contractor shall comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5301(d), stating Federal policy that the elderly and persons with disabilities have the same rights as other persons to use mass transportation services and facilities and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement that policy. Contractor shall also comply with all applicable requirements of Sec. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (1973), as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments thereto.

26.0 Seismic Safety

The Contractor agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract, including work performed by subcontractors, conforms to a building code standard that provides a level of seismic safety substantially equivalent to standards established by the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Guidelines for Contract Provisions for Obligated Sponsors and Airport Improvement Program Projects Issued on June 19, 2018 Page 61 Program (NEHRP). Local building codes that model their code after the current version of the International Building Code (IBC) meet the NEHRP equivalency level for seismic safety.

27.0 Domestic Preference for Procurements

As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the Contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this contract. For purposes of this section:

- (1) “Produced in the United States” means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.
- (2) “Manufactured products” means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

28.0 Prohibition on Certain Telecommunication and Video Surveillances Services or Equipment (Pub. L. 115-232, Section 889)

Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of a Federal executive agency and recipients or subrecipients of funds from such agencies from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons. Pursuant to such provisions, the Contractor understands and agrees that the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not obligate or expend loan or grant funds from the Federal Agency under this Contract to:

- (1) Procure or obtain;
- (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any

system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in [Public Law 115–232](#), section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

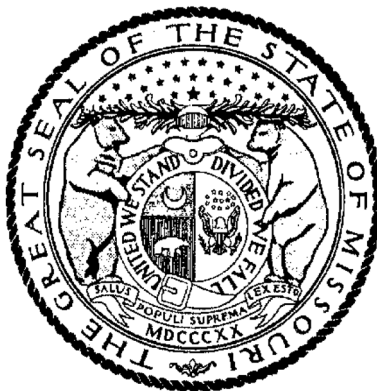
(ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

(iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 29

Section 115
WAYNE COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by

Todd Smith, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: March 10, 2022

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: April 11, 2022

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	\$18.46*
Boilermaker	\$18.46*
Bricklayer	\$18.46*
Carpenter	\$18.46*
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	\$18.46*
Plasterer	
Communications Technician	\$18.46*
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	\$18.46*
Electrician Outside Lineman	\$18.46*
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	\$18.46*
Glazier	\$18.46*
Ironworker	\$18.46*
Laborer	\$18.46*
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	\$18.46*
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	\$18.46*
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	\$18.46*
Plumber	\$18.46*
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	\$18.46*
Sheet Metal Worker	\$18.46*
Sprinkler Fitter	\$18.46*
Truck Driver	\$18.46*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in Section 290.210 RSMo.

Heavy Construction Rates for
WAYNE County

Section 115

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	\$18.46*
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	\$18.46*
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	\$18.46*
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	\$18.46*
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	\$18.46*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in Section 290.210 RSMo.

OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, "**overtime work**" shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January first;
The last Monday in May;
July fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

SECTION 011000 – SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Project consists of site infrastructure improvements consisting of electric, communications, domestic water, sanitary sewer, fire suppression water storage, pumping and distribution.
 - 1. Project Location: Wappapello Training Site: 461 County Road 517, Wappapello, MO 63966.
 - 2. Owner: State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Harry S Truman State Office Building, Post Office Box 809, 301 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.
- ~~B.~~ Contract Documents, dated July 29, 2022 were prepared for the Project by Klingner & Associates, P.C., 907 East Ash, Columbia, MO 65201.
- C. The Work consists of the installation of a diesel driven fire pump, fire pump building, underground water storage tank, underground fire service piping, and sanitary sewer extensions.
- D. The Work will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.3 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

- A. Separate Contract: The Owner has awarded a separate contract for performance of certain construction operations at the site. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this contract. That Contract includes the following:
 - 1. Contract: A separate contract will be used to construct the 60 soldier barracks facility shown on the Drawings.
- B. Cooperate fully with separate contractors so that work under those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract.

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. The Work will be conducted in a single phase.

1.5 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. Use of the Site: Limit use of the premises to work in areas indicated. Confine operations to areas within contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the site beyond the areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy and use by the public.
 - 2. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner, the Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

1.6 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: The Owner will occupy the site and existing building during the entire construction period. Cooperate with the Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012100 – ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
 - 1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
 - 1. Weather allowances.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders for allowances.

1.3 WEATHER ALLOWANCE

- A. Included within the completion period for this project are a specified number of “bad weather” days (see Schedule of Allowances).
- B. The Contractor’s progress schedule shall clearly indicate the bad weather day allowance as an “activity” or “activities”. In the event weather conditions preclude performance of critical work activities for 50% or more of the Contractor’s scheduled workday, that day shall be declared unavailable for work due to weather (a “bad weather” day) and charged against the above allowance. Critical work activities will be determined by review of the Contractor’s current progress schedule.
- C. The Contractor’s Representative and the Construction Representative shall agree monthly on the number of “bad weather” days to be charged against the allowance. This determination will be documented in writing and be signed by the Contractor and the Construction Representatives. If there is a failure to agree on all or part of the “bad weather” days for a particular month, that disagreement shall be noted on this written document and signed by each party’s representative. Failure of the Contractor’s representative to sign the “bad weather” day documentation after it is presented, with or without the notes of disagreement, shall constitute agreement with the “bad weather” day determination contained in that document.
- D. There will be no modification to the time of contract performance due solely to the failure to deplete the “bad weather” day allowance.

- E. Once this allowance is depleted, a no cost Change Order time extension will be executed for “bad weather” days, as defined above, encountered during the remainder of the Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Weather Allowance: Included within the completion period for this Project are (10) ten “bad weather” days.

END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing Alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definition: An alternate is an amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to the Base Bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change in either the amount of construction to be completed, or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents..
 - 1. The cost for each alternate is the net addition to the Contract Sum to incorporate the Alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.
- B. No additional time will be allowed for alternate work unless the number of work days is so stated on the bid form.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent Work as necessary to completely and fully integrate the Alternate Work into the Project.
 - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the Alternate.
- B. Notification: The award of the Contract will indicate whether alternates have been accepted or rejected.
- C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other Work of this Contract.
- D. Schedule: A "Schedule of Alternates" is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in the Schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the Work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Alternate No. 1: Additional Fire Suppression Water Storage Tank: 10,000 gallon water storage tank and associated piping and grading as shown on the Drawings.

- ~~B.~~ Alternate No. 2: Additional Fire Suppression Water Storage Tank: 15,000 gallon water storage tank and associated piping and grading as shown on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION 012300

SECTION 012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract Modifications.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1, Section 012100 "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing Allowances.
 - 2. Division 1, Section 013115 "Project Management Communications" for administrative requirements for communications.
 - 3. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 3.1 "Acceptable Substitutions" for administrative procedures for handling Requests for Substitutions made after Contract award.
 - 4. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 4.0 "Changes in the Work" for Change Order requirements.

1.3 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

- A. In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor, at any tier, determines that some portion of the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents requires clarification or interpretation, the Contractor shall submit a "Request for Information" (RFI) in writing to the Designer. A RFI may only be submitted by the Contractor and shall only be submitted on the RFI forms provided by the Owner. The Contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which clarification or interpretation is sought and why a response is needed. In the RFI, the Contractor shall set forth an interpretation or understanding of the requirement along with reasons why such an understanding was reached.
- B. Responses to RFI shall be issued within ten (10) working days of receipt of the Request from the Contractor unless the Designer determines that a longer time is necessary to provide an adequate response. If a longer time is determined necessary by the Designer, the Designer will, within five (5) working days of receipt of the request, notify the Contractor of the anticipated response time. If the Contractor submits a RFI on a time sensitive activity on the current project schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any time extension due to the time it takes the Designer to respond to the request provided that the Designer responds within the ten (10) working days set forth above.
- C. Responses from the Designer will not change any requirement of the Contract Documents. In the event the Contractor believes that a response to a RFI will cause a change to the requirements of the Contract Document, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Designer requesting a Change Order for the work. Failure to give such written notice within ten (10) working days, shall waive the Contractor's right to seek additional time or cost under Article 4, "Changes in the Work" of the General Conditions.

1.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Designer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time, on "Designer's Supplemental Instructions" (DSI).

1.5 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. The Designer or Owner Representative will issue a detailed description of proposed Changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time. The proposed Change Description will be issued using the "Request for Proposal" (RFP) form. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Proposal Requests issued by the Designer or Owner Representative are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within ten (10) working days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a proposal for the cost adjustments to the Contract Amount and the Contract Time necessary to execute the Change. The Contractor shall submit his proposal on the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form. Subcontractors may use the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form or submit their proposal on their letterhead provided the same level of detail is included. All proposals shall include:
 - a. A detailed breakdown of costs per Article 4.1 of the General Conditions.
 - b. If requesting additional time per Article 4.2 of the General Conditions, include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the Change including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Designer or Owner Representative will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on the "Change Order" form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 013100 – COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Projects including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Coordination Drawings.
 - 2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
 - 3. Project meetings.
- B. Each Contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific Contractor.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1, Section 013200 "Schedules" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating meetings onsite.
 - 3. Article 5.4.H of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating Closeout of the Contract.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections, which depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
- B. Coordination: Each Contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each Contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other Contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
 - 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required

maintenance, service, and repair of all components including mechanical and electrical.

- C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
 - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate Contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other Contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
 - 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 5. Progress meetings.
 - 6. Preinstallation conferences.
 - 7. Startup and adjustment of systems.
 - 8. Project Closeout activities.
- E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.
 - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within fifteen (15) work days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
 - 1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. The Owner's Construction Representative will schedule a Pre-Construction Meeting prior to beginning of construction. The date, time, and exact place of this meeting will be determined after Contract Award and notification of all interested parties. The

Contractor shall arrange to have the Job Superintendent and all prime Subcontractors present at the meeting. During the Pre-Construction Meeting, the construction procedures and information necessary for submitting payment requests will be discussed and materials distributed along with any other pertinent information.

1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- B. Progress Meetings: The Owner's Construction Representative will conduct Monthly Progress Meetings as stated in Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions".
1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute to Contractor the meeting minutes.
- C. Preinstallation Conferences: Contractor shall conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of Manufacturers and Fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Designer and Construction Representative of scheduled meeting dates.
 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration including requirements for the following:
 - a. Contract Documents
 - b. Options
 - c. Related RFIs
 - d. Related Change Orders
 - e. Purchases
 - f. Deliveries
 - g. Submittals
 - h. Review of mockups
 - i. Possible conflicts
 - j. Compatibility problems
 - k. Time schedules
 - l. Weather limitations
 - m. Manufacturer's written recommendations
 - n. Warranty requirements
 - o. Compatibility of materials
 - p. Acceptability of substrates
 - q. Temporary facilities and controls
 - r. Space and access limitations
 - s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction
 - t. Testing and inspecting requirements

- u. Installation procedures
 - v. Coordination with other Work
 - w. Required performance results
 - x. Protection of adjacent Work
 - y. Protection of construction and personnel
3. Contractor shall record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements including required corrective measures and actions.
 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013115 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.
- B. Division 1, Section 013300 - Submittals
- C. Division 1, Section 012600 – Contract Modification Procedures

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Project Management Communications: The Contractor shall use the Internet web based project management communications tool, E-Builder® ASP software, and protocols included in that software during this project. The use of project management communications as herein described does not replace or change any contractual responsibilities of the participants.
 - 1. Project management communications is available through E-Builder® as provided by "e-Builder®" in the form and manner required by the Owner.
 - 2. The project communications database is on-line and fully functional. User registration, electronic and computer equipment, and Internet connections are the responsibility of each project participant. The sharing of user accounts is prohibited
- B. Support: E-Builder® will provide on-going support through on-line help files.
- C. Copyrights and Ownership: Nothing in this specification or the subsequent communications supersedes the parties' obligations and rights for copyright or document ownership as established by the Contract Documents. The use of CAD files, processes or design information distributed in this system is intended only for the project specified herein.
- D. Purpose: The intent of using E-Builder® is to improve project work efforts by promoting timely initial communications and responses. Secondly, to reduce the number of paper documents while providing improved record keeping by creation of electronic document files
- E. Authorized Users: Access to the web site will be by individuals who are authorized users.
 - 1. Individuals shall complete the E-Builder New Company/User Request Form located at the following web site: <https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/vendor-links/contractor-forms>. ComOA.FMDCE-BuilderSupport@oa.mo.gov.

2. Authorized users will be contacted directly and assigned a temporary user password.
 3. Individuals shall be responsible for the proper use of their passwords and access to data as agents of the company in which they are employed.
- F. Administrative Users: Administrative users have access and control of user licenses and all posted items. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE! Improper or abusive language toward any party or repeated posting of items intended to deceive or disrupt the work of the project will not be tolerated and will result in deletion of the offensive items and revocation of user license at the sole discretion of the Administrative User(s).
- G. Communications: The use of fax, email and courier communication for this project is discouraged in favor of using E-Builder® to send messages. Communication functions are as follows:
1. Document Integrity and Revisions:
 - a. Documents, comments, drawings and other records posted to the system shall remain for the project record. The authorship time and date shall be recorded for each document submitted to the system. Submitting a new document or record with a unique ID, authorship, and time stamp shall be the method used to make modifications or corrections.
 - b. The system shall make it easy to identify revised or superseded documents and their predecessors.
 - c. Server or Client side software enhancements during the life of the project shall not alter or restrict the content of data published by the system. System upgrades shall not affect access to older documents or software.
 2. Document Security:
 - a. The system shall provide a method for communication of documents. Documents shall allow security group assignment to respect the contractual parties communication except for Administrative Users. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE!
 3. Document Integration:
 - a. Documents of various types shall be logically related to one another and discoverable. For example, requests for information, daily field reports, supplemental sketches and photographs shall be capable of reference as related records.
 4. Reporting:
 - a. The system shall be capable of generating reports for work in progress, and logs for each document type. Summary reports generated by the system shall be available for team members.
 5. Notifications and Distribution:
 - a. Document distribution to project members shall be accomplished both within the extranet system and via email as appropriate. Project document distribution to parties outside of the project communication system shall be

accomplished by secure email of outgoing documents and attachments, readable by a standard email client.

6. Required Document Types:
 - a. RFI, Request for Information.
 - b. Submittals, including record numbering by drawing and specification section.
 - c. Transmittals, including record of documents and materials delivered in hard copy.
 - d. Meeting Minutes.
 - e. Application for Payments (Draft or Pencil).
 - f. Review Comments.
 - g. Field Reports.
 - h. Construction Photographs.
 - i. Drawings.
 - j. Supplemental Sketches.
 - k. Schedules.
 - l. Specifications.
 - m. Request for Proposals
 - n. Designer's Supplemental Instructions
 - o. Punch Lists

- H. Record Keeping: Except for paper documents, which require original signatures and large format documents (greater than 8½ x 11 inches), all other 8½ x 11 inches documents shall be submitted by transmission in electronic form to the E-Builder® web site by licensed users.

- a. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier shall respond to documents received in electronic form on the web site, and consider them as if received in paper document form.
 - b. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall reply or respond by transmissions in electronic form on the web site to documents actually received in paper document form.
 - c. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall copy any paper document into electronic form and make same available on the web site.

- I. Minimum Equipment and Internet Connection: In addition to other requirements specified in this Section, the Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier required to have a user license(s) shall be responsible for the following:

1. Providing suitable computer systems for each licensed user at the users normal work location¹ with high-speed Internet access, i.e. DSL, local cable company's Internet connection, or T1 connection.
2. Each of the above referenced computer systems shall have the following minimum system² and software requirements:
 - a. Desktop configuration (Laptop configurations are similar and should be equal to or exceed desktop system.)
 - 1) Operating System: Windows XP or newer
 - 2) Internet Browser: Internet Explorer 6.01SP2+ (Recommend IE7.0+)
 - 3) Minimum Recommend Connection Speed: 256K or above
 - 4) Processor Speed: 1 Gigahertz and above
 - 5) RAM: 512 mb
 - 6) Operating system and software shall be properly licensed.
 - 7) Internet Explorer version 7 (current version is a free distribution for download). This specification is not intended to restrict the host server or client computers provided that industry standard HTTP clients may access the published content.
 - 8) Adobe Acrobat Reader (current version is a free distribution for download).
 - 9) Users should have the standard Microsoft Office Suite (current version must be purchased) or the equivalent.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable.)

END OF SECTION 013115

¹ The normal work location is the place where the user is assigned for more than one-half of his time working on this project.

² The minimum system herein will not be sufficient for many tasks and may not be able to process all documents and files stored in the E-Builder® Documents area.

SECTION 013200 – SCHEDULE – BAR CHART

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for a Bar Chart Schedule for the project construction activities, schedule of submittals, and schedule for testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Designer, within ten (10) working days following the Notice to Proceed, a Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values showing the rate of progress the Contractor agrees to maintain and the order in which he proposed to carry out the various phases of Work. No payments shall be made to the Contractor until the Progress Schedule has been approved by the Owner.
 - 1. The Schedule of Values must have the following line items included with the value of the item as indicated below:
 - a. O&M's (Owner's Manual)
 - 1) \$1,000,000.00 (One million) and under – 2% of the total contract amount
 - 2) Over \$1,000,000.00 (One million) – 1% of the total contract amount
 - b. Close Out Documents
 - 1) \$1,000,000.00 (One million) and under – 2% of the total contract amount
 - 2) Over \$1,000,000.00 (One million) – 1% of the total contract amount
 - c. General Conditions
 - 1) No more than 10%
- B. The Contractor shall submit an updated Schedule for presentation at each Monthly Progress Meeting. The Schedule shall be updated by the Contractor as necessary to reflect the current Schedule and its relationship to the original Schedule. The updated Schedule shall reflect any changes in the logic, sequence, durations, or completion date. Payments to the Contractor shall be suspended if the Progress Schedule is not adequately updated to reflect actual conditions.

- C. The Contractor shall submit Progress Schedules to Subcontractors to permit coordinating their Progress Schedules to the general construction Work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of Schedules and reports with performance of other construction activities.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE – BAR CHART SCHEDULE

- A. Bar-Chart Schedule: The Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal bar chart-type Contractor's Construction Schedule. The Contractor for general construction shall prepare the Construction Schedule for the entire Project. The Schedule shall show the percentage of work to be completed at any time, anticipated monthly payments by Owner, as well as significant dates (such as completion of excavation, concrete foundation work, underground lines, superstructure, rough-ins, enclosure, hanging of fixtures, etc.) which shall serve as check points to determine compliance with the approved Schedule. The Schedule shall also include an activity for the number of "bad" weather days specified in Section 012100 – Allowances.
 - 1. The Contractor shall provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week.
 - a. If practical, use the same Schedule of Values breakdown for schedule time bars.
 - 2. The Contractor shall provide a base activity time bar showing duration for each construction activity. Each bar is to indicate start and completion dates for the activity. The Contractor is to place a contrasting bar below each original schedule activity time for indicating actual progress and planned remaining duration for the activity.
 - 3. The Contractor shall prepare the Schedule on a minimal number of separate sheets to readily show the data for the entire construction period.
 - 4. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on schedule with other construction activities. Include minor elements involved in the overall sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically the sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.
 - 5. Coordinate the Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittal Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
 - 6. Indicate the Intent to Award and the Contract Substantial Completion dates on the schedule.
- B. Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by the following:
 - 1. Requirement for Phased completion
 - 2. Work by separate Contractors
 - 3. Work by the Owner
 - 4. Pre-purchased materials
 - 5. Coordination with existing construction
 - 6. Limitations of continued occupancies

7. Un-interruptible services
 8. Partial Occupancy prior to Substantial Completion
 9. Site restrictions
 10. Provisions for future construction
 11. Seasonal variations
 12. Environmental control
- C. Work Stages: Use crosshatched bars to indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work. Such stages include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:
1. Subcontract awards
 2. Submittals
 3. Purchases
 4. Mockups
 5. Fabrication
 6. Sample testing
 7. Deliveries
 8. Installation
 9. Testing
 10. Adjusting
 11. Curing
 12. Startup and placement into final use and operation
- D. Area Separations: Provide a separate time bar to identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. For the purposes of this Article, a “major area” is a story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.
1. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
 - a. Structural completion.
 - b. Permanent space enclosure
 - c. Completion of mechanical installation
 - d. Completion of the electrical portion of the Work
 - e. Substantial Completion

3.3 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Upon acceptance of the Construction Progress Schedule, prepare and submit a complete schedule of submittals. Coordinate the submittal schedule with Section 013300 SUBMITTALS, the approved Construction Progress Schedule, list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values and the list of products.
- B. Prepare the schedule in chronological order. Provide the following information

1. Scheduled date for the first submittal
 2. Related Section number
 3. Submittal category
 4. Name of the Subcontractor
 5. Description of the part of the Work covered
 6. Scheduled date for resubmittal
 7. Scheduled date for the Designer's final release or approval
- C. Distribution: Following the Designer's response to the initial submittal schedule, print and distribute copies to the Designer, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated.
1. Post copies in the Project meeting room and temporary field office.
 2. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned part of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.
- D. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

3.4 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- A. Prepare a schedule of inspections, tests, and similar services required by the Contract Documents. Submit the schedule with (15) days of the date established for commencement of the Contract Work. The Contractor is to notify the testing agency at least (5) working days in advance of the required tests unless otherwise specified.
- B. Form: This schedule shall be in tabular form and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
1. Specification Section number
 2. Description of the test
 3. Identification of applicable standards
 4. Identification of test methods
 5. Number of tests required
 6. Time schedule or time span for tests
 7. Entity responsible for performing tests
 8. Requirements for taking samples
 9. Unique characteristics of each service
- C. Distribution: Distribute the schedule to the Owner, Architect, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where inspections and tests are required.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.
- B. Division 1, Section 013115 “Project Management Communications” for administrative requirements for communications.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work including the following:
 - 1. Shop Drawings
 - 2. Product Data
 - 3. Samples
 - 4. Quality Assurance Submittals
 - 5. Construction Photographs
 - 6. Operating and Maintenance Manuals
 - 7. Warranties
- B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to General and Supplementary Conditions other applicable Division 1 Sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values
 - 2. Performance and Payment Bonds
 - 3. Insurance Certificates
 - 4. Applications for Payment
 - 5. Certified Payroll Reports
 - 6. Partial and Final Receipt of Payment and Release Forms
 - 7. Affidavit – Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law
 - 8. Record Drawings
 - 9. Notifications, Permits, etc.
- C. The Contractor is obliged and responsible to check all shop drawings and schedules to assure compliance with contract plans and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for the content of the shop drawings and coordination with other contract work. Shop drawings and schedules shall indicate, in detail, all parts of an Item or Work including erection and setting instructions and integration with the Work of other trades.
- D. The Contractor shall at all times make a copy, of all approved submittals, available on site to the Construction Representative.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General and Supplementary Conditions and other applicable sections of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit, with such promptness as to cause no delay in his work or in that of any other contractors, all required submittals indicated in Part 3.1 of this section and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. The Designer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.
- B. Each drawing and/or series of drawings submitted must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the titles and numbers of the drawings. Each series shall be numbered consecutively for ready reference and each drawing shall be marked with the following information:
 - 1. Date of Submission
 - 2. Name of Project
 - 3. Location
 - 4. Section Number of Specification
 - 5. State Project Number
 - 6. Name of Submitting Contractor
 - 7. Name of Subcontractor
 - 8. Indicate if Item is submitted as specified or as a substitution

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.
- B. The Contractor shall submit newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not a Shop Drawing.
- C. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings including the following information:
 - 1. Dimensions
 - 2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number
 - 3. Compliance with specified standards
 - 4. Notation of coordination requirements

5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement
6. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8½"x11" but no larger than 36"x48".

1.5 PRODUCT DATA

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.
- B. The Contractor shall collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves.
 1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information including the following information:
 - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations
 - b. Compliance with Trade Association standards
 - c. Compliance with recognized Testing Agency standards
 - d. Application of Testing Agency labels and seals
 - e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement
 - f. Notation of coordination requirements
 2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

1.6 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.
- B. The Contractor shall submit full-size, fully fabricated samples, cured and finished as specified, and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture, and pattern.
 1. The Contractor shall mount or display samples in the manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare samples to match the Designer's sample including the following:
 - a. Specification Section number and reference
 - b. Generic description of the Sample
 - c. Sample source
 - d. Product name or name of the Manufacturer
 - e. Compliance with recognized standards
 - f. Availability and delivery time
 2. The Contractor shall submit samples for review of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture. Submit samples for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.

- a. Where variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show approximate limits of the variations.
 - b. Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements for samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.
 - c. Refer to other Sections for samples to be returned to the Contractor for incorporation in the Work. Such samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of sample submittals.
 - d. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as the Owner's property, are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site prior to Substantial Completion.
3. Field samples are full-size examples erected onsite to illustrate finishes, coatings, or finish materials and to establish the Project standard.
- a. The Contractor shall comply with submittal requirements to the fullest extent possible. The Contractor shall process transmittal forms to provide a record of activity.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2
- B. The Contractor shall submit quality control submittals including design data, certifications, manufacturer's instructions, manufacturer's field reports, and other quality-control submittals as required under other Sections of the Specifications.
- C. Certifications: Where other Sections of the Specifications require certification that a product, material, or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the Manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.
 - 1. Signature: Certification shall be signed by an officer of the Manufacturer or other individual authorized to contractually bind the Company.
- D. Inspection and Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit the required inspection and test reports from independent testing agencies as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.
- E. Construction Photographs: The Contractor shall submit record construction photographs as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. The Contractor shall submit digital photographs. The Construction Administrator shall determine the quantity and naming convention at the preconstruction meeting.
 - 2. The Contractor shall identify each photograph with project name, location, number, date, time, and orientation.
 - 3. The Contractor shall submit progress photographs monthly unless specified otherwise. Photographs shall be taken one (1) week prior to submitting.
 - 4. The Contractor shall take four (4) site photographs from differing directions and a minimum of five (5) interior photographs indicating the relative progress of the Work.

1.8 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND WARRANTIES

- A. The Contractor shall submit all required manufacturer's operating instructions, maintenance/service manuals, and warranties in accordance with the General Conditions, Article 3.5, and Supplementary Conditions along with this and other Sections of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit the following information for materials and equipment to be provided under this contract.

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SUBMITTAL										
		Shop Drawings	Product Data	Sample	Certifications	Manufacturer's Instructions	Test report	Inspection Report	Wiring Diagrams	Warranty	Maintenance Data	Operating Instruction
013513	SITE SECURITY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS											X
015000	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS											X
017900	DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING											X
032000	CONCRETE REINFORCING	X										
130000	PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	X	X	X	X	X					X	X
213216	DIESEL DRIVE VERTICAL TURBINE FIRE PUMPS	X	X		X		X	X			X	X
221005	PLUMBING PIPING		X									
233400	HVAC FANS	X	X									
233700	AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS		X									
238239	UNIT HEATERS		X								X	X
262416	PANELBOARDS	X	X						X			X
262726	WIRING DEVICES		X									

265100	INTERIOR LIGHTING	X	X								X	X	
310000	EARTHWORK						X						
310516	AGGREGATES FOR EARTHWORK			X			X						
329219	SEEDING		X		X						X	X	X
330513	MANHOLES AND STRUCTURES		X										
331110	SITE WATER DISTRIBUTION		X		X								
331117	SITE DOMESTIC AND FIRE SUPPRESSION WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING		X										
334101	SANITARY SEWERAGE SYSTEM	X	X		X								
450000	FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP) TANKS	X	X		X	X					X	X	
450001	GLASS-FIBER REINFORCED POLYESTER (FRP) SUMP MANHOLES	X	X		X	X					X	X	

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 013513.28 – SITE SECURITY AND HEALTH

REQUIREMENTS PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. List of required submittals:
 - 1. Materials Safety Data Sheets for all hazardous materials to be brought onsite.
 - 2. Schedule of proposed shutdowns, if applicable.
 - 3. A list of the names of all employees who will submit fingerprints for a background check, and the signed privacy documents identified below for each employee.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ACCESS TO THE SITE

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with Facility Representatives to establish procedures for the controlled entry of workers and materials into the work areas at the Facility.
- B. The Contractor shall establish regular working hours with Facility Representatives. The Contractor must report changes in working hours or overtime to Facility Representatives and obtain approval twenty-four (24) hours ahead of time. The Contractor shall report emergency overtime to Facility Representatives as soon as it is evident that overtime is needed. The Contractor must obtain approval from Facility Representatives for all work performed after dark.
- C. The Contractor shall provide the name and phone number of the Contractor's employee or agent who is in charge onsite; this individual must be able to be contacted in case of emergency. The Contractor must be able to furnish names and address of all employees upon request.
- D. All construction personnel shall visibly display issued identification cards.

3.2 FIRE PROTECTION, SAFETY, AND HEALTH CONTROLS

- A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate possible fire hazards.
 - 1. Onsite burning is prohibited.
 - 2. The Contractor shall store all flammable or hazardous materials in proper containers located outside the buildings or offsite, if possible.
 - 3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in good order, during construction fire extinguishers as required by the National Fire Protection Association. In areas of

flammable liquids, asphalt, or electrical hazards, 15-pound carbon dioxide or 20-pound dry chemical extinguishers shall be provided.

- B. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets or walks without permission from the Owner's Construction Representative and Facility Representatives.
- C. The Contractor's personnel shall not exceed the speed limit of 15 mph while at the Facility unless otherwise posted.
- D. The Contractor shall take all necessary, reasonable measures to reduce air and water pollution by any material or equipment used during construction. The Contractor shall keep volatile wastes in covered containers, and shall not dispose of volatile wastes or oils in storm or sanitary drains.
- E. The Contractor shall keep the project site neat, orderly, and in a safe condition at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove all hazardous waste, and shall not allow rubbish to accumulate. The Contractor shall provide onsite containers for collection of rubbish and shall dispose of it at frequent intervals during the progress of the Work.
- F. Fire exits, alarm systems, and sprinkler systems shall remain fully operational at all times, unless written approval is received from the Owner's Construction Representative and the appropriate Facility Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance. The Contractor shall submit a written time schedule for any proposed shutdowns.
- G. For all hazardous materials brought onsite, Material Safety Data Sheets shall be on site and readily available upon request at least a day before delivery.
- H. Alcoholic beverages or illegal substances shall not be brought upon the Facility premises. The Contractor's workers shall not be under the influence of any intoxicating substances while on the Facility premises.

3.3 SECURITY CLEARANCES AND RESTRICTIONS

A. FMDC REQUIRED FINGERPRINTING FOR CRIMINAL BACKGROUND AND WARRANTS CHECK

- 1. All employees of the Contractor are required to submit fingerprints to the Missouri State Highway Patrol to enable the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction (FMDC) to receive state and national criminal background checks on such employees. FMDC reserves the right to prohibit any employee of the Contractor from performing work in or on the premises of any facility owned, operated, or utilized by the State of Missouri for any reason.
- 2. The Contractor shall ensure all of its employees submit fingerprints to the Missouri State Highway Patrol and pay for the cost of such background checks. The Contractor shall submit to FMDC via email to FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov a list of the names of the Contractor's employees who will be fingerprinted and a signed Missouri Applicant Fingerprint Privacy Notice, Applicant Privacy Rights and Privacy Act Statement for each employee. All employees of the Contractor approved by FMDC to work at a State facility must obtain a contractor ID badge from FMDC prior to beginning work on-site, unless the Director of FMDC, at the Director's discretion, waives the requirement for a contractor ID badge. The Contractor and its employees must comply with the process for background checks

and contractor ID badges found on FMDC's website at: <https://oa.mo.gov/fmdc-contractor-id-badges>.

3. Pursuant to section 43.540, RSMo, FMDC participates in the Missouri Rap Back and National Rap Back programs as of August 28, 2018. This means that the Missouri State Highway Patrol, Central Records Repository, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation will retain the fingerprints submitted by each of the Contractor's employees, and those fingerprints will be searched against other fingerprints on file, including latent fingerprints. While retained, an employee's fingerprints may continue to be compared against other fingerprints submitted or retained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, including latent fingerprints.
4. As part of the Missouri and National Rap Back programs, FMDC will receive notification if a new arrest is reported for an employee whose fingerprints have been submitted for FMDC after August 28, 2018. If the employee is performing work on a State contract at the time of the arrest notification, FMDC will request and receive the employee's updated criminal history records. If the employee is no longer performing work on a State contract, FMDC will not obtain updated criminal records.
5. Pursuant to section 43.540, RSMo, the Missouri State Highway Patrol will provide the results of the employee's background check directly to FMDC. FMDC may NOT release the results of a background check to the Contractor or provide the Contractor any information obtained from a background check, either verbally or in writing. FMDC will notify the Contractor only whether an employee is approved to work on State property.
6. Each employee who submits fingerprints to the Missouri State Highway Patrol has a right to obtain a copy of the results of his or her background check. The employee may challenge the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in a background check report and obtain a determination from the Missouri State Highway Patrol and/or the FBI regarding the validity of such challenge prior to FMDC making a final decision about his or her eligibility to perform work under a State contract.
7. The Contractor shall notify FMDC via email to FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov if an employee is terminated or resigns from employment with the Contractor. If the Contractor does not anticipate performing work on a State contract in the future, the Contractor may request that FMDC remove its employees from the Rap Back programs. However, if removed from the Rap Back programs, employees will be required to submit new fingerprints should the contractor be awarded another State contract.
8. Upon award of a Contract, the Contractor should contact FMDC at FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov to determine if its employees need to provide a new background check. If a Contractor's employee has previously submitted a fingerprint background check to FMDC as part of the Missouri and National Rap Back programs, the employee may not need to submit another fingerprint search for a period of three to six years, depending upon the circumstances. The Contractor understands and agrees that FMDC may require more frequent background checks without providing any explanation to the Contractor. The fact that an additional background check is requested by FMDC does not indicate that the employee has a criminal record.

3.4 DISRUPTION OF UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and the Facility Representative before disconnecting electric, gas, water, fire protection, or sewer service to any building.
- B. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and Facility Representative before closing any access drives, and shall make temporary access available, if possible. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets, walks, or parking.

END OF SECTION 013513

SECTION 015000 – CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for construction facilities and temporary controls including temporary utilities, support facilities, security, and protection.
- B. Temporary utilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Water service and distribution
 - 2. Temporary electric power and light
 - 3. Temporary heat
 - 4. Ventilation
 - 5. Telephone service
 - 6. Sanitary facilities, including drinking water
 - 7. Storm and sanitary sewer
- C. Support facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Field offices and storage sheds
 - 2. Temporary roads and paving
 - 3. Dewatering facilities and drains
 - 4. Temporary enclosures
 - 5. Temporary project identification signs and bulletin boards
 - 6. Waste disposal services
 - 7. Construction aids and miscellaneous services and facilities
- D. Security and protection facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Temporary fire protection
 - 2. Barricades, warning signs, and lights
 - 3. Sidewalk bridge or enclosure fence for the site
 - 4. Environmental protection

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Temporary Utilities: Submit reports of tests, inspections, meter readings, and similar procedures performed on temporary utilities.

- B. Implementation and Termination Schedule: Within (15) days of the date established for commencement of the Work, submit a schedule indicating implementation and termination of each temporary utility.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Building code requirements
 - 2. Health and safety regulations
 - 3. Utility company regulations
 - 4. Police, fire department, and rescue squad rules
 - 5. Environmental protection regulations
- B. Standards: Comply with NFPA 241 “Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations”. ANSI A10 Series standards for “Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition”, and NECA Electrical Design Library “Temporary Electrical Facilities”.
 - 1. Electrical Service: Comply with NEMA, NECA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with NFPA 70 “National Electric Code”.
- C. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Utilities: Prepare a schedule indicating dates for implementation and termination of each temporary utility. At the earliest feasible time, when acceptable to the Owner, change over from use of temporary service to use of permanent service.
- B. Conditions of Use: Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Relocate temporary services and facilities as the Work progresses. Do not overload facilities or permit them to interfere with progress. Take necessary fire-prevention measures. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist onsite.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide new materials. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used materials in serviceable condition. Provide materials suitable for use intended.
- B. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 6 Section “Rough Carpentry”.
 - 1. For job-built temporary office, shops, and sheds within the construction area, provide UL-labeled, fire-treated lumber and plywood for framing, sheathing, and siding.

2. For signs and directory boards, provide exterior-type, Grade B-B high-density concrete form overlay plywood of sized and thicknesses indicated.
 3. For fences and vision barriers, provide minimum 3/9" (9.5mm) thick exterior plywood.
 4. For safety barriers, sidewalk bridges, and similar uses, provide minimum 5/8" (16mm) thick exterior plywood.
- C. Gypsum Wallboard: Provide gypsum wallboard on interior walls of temporary offices.
- D. Roofing Materials: Provide UL Class A standard-weight asphalt shingles or UL Class C mineral-surfaced roll roofing on roofs of job-built temporary office, shops, and shed.
- E. Paint: Comply with requirements of Division 9 Section "Painting".
1. For job-built temporary offices, shops, sheds, fences, and other exposed lumber and plywood, provide exterior-grade acrylic-latex emulsion over exterior primer.
 2. For sign panels and applying graphics, provide exterior-grade alkyd gloss enamel over exterior primer.
 3. For interior walls of temporary offices, provide two (2) quarts interior latex-flat wall paint.
- F. Tarpaulins: Provide waterproof, fire-resistant, UL-labeled tarpaulins with flame-spread rating of (15) or less. For temporary enclosures, provide translucent, nylon-reinforced laminated polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride, fire-retardant tarpaulins.
- G. Water: Provide potable water approved by local health authorities.
- H. Open-Mesh Fencing: Provide 0.120" (3mm) thick, galvanized 2" (50mm) chainlink fabric fencing 6' (2m) high with galvanized steel pipe posts, 1½" (38mm) ID for line posts and 2½" (64mm) ID for corner posts.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. General: Provide new equipment. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used equipment in serviceable condition. Provide equipment suitable for use intended.
- B. Water Hoses: Provide ¾" (19mm), heavy-duty, abrasion-resistant, flexible rubber hoses 100' (30m) long, with pressure rating greater than the maximum pressure of the water distribution system. Provide adjustable shutoff nozzles at hose discharge.
- C. Electrical Outlets: Provide properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110 to 120V plugs into higher voltage outlets. Provide receptacle outlets equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light for connection of power tools and equipment.
- D. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords. Use hard-service cords where exposed to abrasion and traffic. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electric cords if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress. Do not exceed safe length-voltage rating.

- E. Lamps and Light Fixtures: Provide general service incandescent lamps of wattage required for adequate illumination. Provide guard cages or tempered-glass enclosures where exposed to breakage. Provide exterior fixture where exposed to moisture.
- F. Heating Units: Provide temporary heating units that have been tested and labeled by UL, FM, or another recognized trade association related to the type of fuel being consumed.
- G. Temporary Offices: Provide prefabricated or mobile units or similar job-built construction with lockable entrances, operable windows, and serviceable finishes. Provide heated and air-conditioned units on foundations adequate for normal loading.
- H. Temporary Toilet Units: Provide self-contained, single-occupant toilet units of the chemical, aerated re-circulation, or combustion type. Provide units properly vented and fully enclosed with a glass-fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.
- I. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class A fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations, provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class ABC, dry-chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for the exposures.
 - 1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Use qualified personnel for installation of temporary facilities. Locate facilities where they will serve the Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.
- B. Provide each Facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Engage the appropriate local utility company to install temporary service or connect to existing service. Where company provides only part of the service, provide the remainder with matching, compatible materials and equipment. Comply with company recommendations.
 - 1. Arrange with company and existing users for a time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
 - 2. Provide adequate capacity at each stage of construction. Prior to temporary utility availability, provide trucked-in services.
 - 3. Obtain easements to bring temporary utilities to the site where the Owner's easements cannot be used for that purpose.
 - 4. Use Charges: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities are not chargeable to the Owner or Designer. Neither the Owner nor Designer will accept cost or use charges as a basis of claims for Change Order.

- B. Temporary Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping of sizes and pressures adequate for construction until permanent water service is in use.
 - 1. Sterilization: Sterilize temporary water piping prior to use.
- C. Temporary Electric Power Service: Provide weatherproof, grounded electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics during construction period. Include meters, transformers, overload-protected disconnects, automatic ground-fault interrupters, and main distribution switch gear.
 - 1. Install electric power service underground, except where overhead service must be used.
 - 2. Power Distribution System: Install wiring overhead and rise vertically where least exposed to damage. Where permitted, wiring circuits not exceeding 125V, AC 20ampere rating, and lighting circuits may be nonmetallic sheathed cable where overhead and exposed for surveillance.
- D. Temporary Lighting: When overhead floor or roof deck has been installed, provide temporary lighting with local switching.
 - 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that will fulfill security and protection requirements without operating the entire system. Provide temporary lighting that will provide adequate illumination for construction operations and traffic conditions.
- E. Temporary Heating: Provide temporary heat required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protection of installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select safe equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce the ambient condition required and minimize consumption of energy.
 - 1. Heating Facilities: Except where the Owner authorizes use of the permanent system, provide vented, self-contained, LP gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 2. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open flame, or salamander heating units is prohibited.
- F. Temporary Telephones: Provide a cell phone for construction supervisory personnel on site.
 - 1. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.
- G. Temporary Toilets: Install self-contained toilet units. Use of pit-type privies will not be permitted. Comply with regulations and health codes for the type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities. Install where facilities will best serve the Project's needs.
 - 1. Shield toilets to ensure privacy.
 - 2. Provide separate facilities for male and female personnel.
 - 3. Provide toilet tissue materials for each facility.
- H. Wash Facilities: Install wash facilities supplied with potable water at convenient locations for personnel involved in handling materials that require wash-up for a health and sanitary condition. Dispose of drainage properly. Supply cleaning compounds appropriate for each condition.

1. Provide paper towels or similar disposable materials for each facility.
 2. Provide covered waste containers for used material.
 3. Provide safety showers, eyewash fountains, and similar facilities for convenience, safety, and sanitation of personnel.
- I. Drinking-Water Facilities: Provide drinking-water facilities where required.
- J. Provide earthen embankments and similar barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction, sufficient to prevent flooding by runoff of storm water from heavy rains.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate field offices, storage sheds, and other temporary construction and support facilities for easy access.
1. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove prior to Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to the Owner.
- B. Storage Facilities: The Owner will provide storage onsite as designated by the Facility Representative or the Construction Representative. Areas for use by the Contractor for storage will be identified at the Pre-Bid Meeting.
- C. Temporary Paving: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paving to support the indicated loading adequately and to withstand exposure to traffic during the construction period. Locate temporary paving for roads, storage areas, and parking where the same permanent facilities will be located. Review proposed modifications to permanent paving with the Designer.
1. Coordinate temporary paving development with subgrade grading, compaction, installation and stabilization of subbase, and installation of base and finish courses of permanent paving.
 2. Install temporary paving to minimize the need to rework the installations and to result in permanent roads and paved areas without damage or deterioration when occupied by the Owner.
 3. Extend temporary paving in and around the construction area as necessary to accommodate delivery and storage of materials, equipment usage, administration, and supervision.
- D. Construction Parking: Parking at the site will be provided in the areas designated at the Pre-Construction Meeting.
- E. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: For temporary drainage and dewatering facilities and operations not directly associated with construction activities included under individual Sections, comply with dewatering requirements of applicable Division 2 Sections. Where feasible, utilize the same facilities. Maintain the site, excavations, and construction free of water.

- F. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities.
 - 1. Where heat is needed and the permanent building enclosure is not complete, provide temporary enclosures where there is no other provision for containment of heat. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and materials drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
 - 2. Install tarpaulins securely with incombustible wood framing and other materials. Close openings of 25SqFt (2.3SqM) or less with plywood or similar materials.
 - 3. Close openings through floor or roof decks and horizontal surfaces with load-bearing, wood-framed construction.
 - 4. Where temporary wood or plywood enclosure exceeds 100SqFt (9.2SqM) in area, use UL-labeled, fire-retardant-treated material for framing and main sheathing.
- G. Temporary Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities for hoisting materials and employees. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered “tools and equipment” and not temporary facilities.
- H. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Prepare project identification and other signs of size indicated. Install signs where indicated to inform the public and persons seeking entrance to the Project. Support on posts or framing of preservative-treated wood or steel. Do not permit installation of unauthorized signs.
 - 1. Project Identification Signs: Engage an experienced sign painter to apply graphics. Comply with details indicated.
 - 2. Temporary Signs: Prepare signs to provide directional information to construction personnel and visitors.
- I. Temporary Exterior Lighting: Install exterior yard and sign lights so signs are visible when Work is being performed.
- J. Collection and Disposal of Waste: Collect waste from construction areas and elsewhere daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste material and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven (7) days during normal weather or three (3) days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80°F (27°C). Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material lawfully.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Except for use of permanent fire protection as soon as available, do not change over from use of temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, or longer, as requested by the Designer.
- B. Temporary Fire Protection: Until fire-protection needs are supplied by permanent facilities, install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of the types needed to protect against reasonable predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 10 “Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers” and NFPA 241 “Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations”.

1. Locate fire extinguishers where convenient and effective for their intended purpose, but not less than one (1) extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
 2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
 3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fire-protection facilities, stairways, and other access routes for fighting fires. Prohibit smoking in hazardous fire-exposure areas.
 4. Provide supervision of welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition.
- C. Permanent Fire Protection: At the earliest feasible date in each area of the Project complete installation of the permanent fire-protection facility including connected services and place into operation and use. Instruct key personnel on use of facilities.
- D. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics, and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting including flashing red or amber lights.
- E. Enclosure Fence: Before excavation begins, install an enclosure fence with lockable entrance gates. Locate where indicated, or enclose the entire site or the portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations. Install in a manner that will prevent people, dogs, and other animals from easily entering the site, except by the entrance gates.
1. Provide open-mesh, chainlink fencing with posts set in a compacted mixture of gravel and earth.
 2. Provide plywood fence, 8' (2.5m) high, framed with (4) 2"x4" (50mm x 100mm) rails, and preservative-treated wood posts spaced not more than 8' (2.5m) apart.
- F. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install substantial temporary enclosure of partially completed areas of construction. Provide locking entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security.
1. Storage: Where materials and equipment must be stored and are of value or attractive for theft, provide a secure lockup. Enforce discipline in connection with the installation and release of material to minimize the opportunity for theft and vandalism.
- G. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize the possibility that air, waterways, and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted or that other undesirable effects might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noisemaking tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the site.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
 2. Protection: Prevent water-filled piping from freezing. Maintain markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.
- C. Termination and Removal: Unless the Designer requests that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the Contractor's property. The Owner reserves the right to take possession of project identification signs.
 2. Remove temporary paving not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent paving. Where the area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil in the area. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at the temporary entrances as required by the governing authority.
 3. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during the construction period including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Replace air filters and clean inside of ductwork and housing.
 - b. Replace significantly worn parts and parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
 - c. Replace lamps burned out or noticeably dimmed by hours of use.

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 017400 – CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for cleaning during the Project.
- B. Environmental Requirements: Conduct cleaning and waste-disposal operations in compliance with local laws and ordinances. Comply fully with federal and local environmental and anti-pollution regulations.
 - 1. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
 - 2. Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on the premises is not permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturer or fabricator for the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General
 - 1. Retain all stored items in an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access, not impeding drainage or traffic, and providing the required protection of materials.
 - 2. Do not allow the accumulation of scrap, debris, waste material, and other items not required for construction of this Work.
 - 3. At least <once><twice> each month, and more often if necessary, completely remove all scrap, debris, and waste material from the jobsite.
 - 4. Provide adequate storage for all items awaiting removal from the jobsite, observing all requirements for fire protection and protection of the ecology.
- B. Site
 - 1. Daily, inspect the site and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
 - 2. Weekly, inspect all arrangements of materials stored onsite. Re-stack, tidy, or otherwise service all material arrangements.

3. Maintain the site in a neat and orderly condition at all times.

C. Structures

1. Daily, inspect the structures and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
2. Weekly, sweep all interior spaces clean. "Clean" for the purposes of this paragraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from dust and other material capable of being removed by use of reasonable effort and handheld broom.
3. In preparation for installation of succeeding materials, clean the structures or pertinent portions thereof to the degree of cleanliness recommended by the manufacturer of the succeeding material, using all equipment and materials required to achieve the required cleanliness.
4. Following the installation of finish floor materials, clean the finish floor daily while work is being performed in the space in which finish materials have been installed. "Clean" for the purposes of this subparagraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from all foreign material which, in the opinion of the Construction Representative, may be injurious to the finish of the finish floor material.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for the entire Project or a portion of the Project.
 1. Clean the Project Site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and foreign substances.
 2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 3. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 4. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from the site.
 5. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to the building.
 6. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 7. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 8. Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces.
 9. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo, if required.
 10. Clean transparent material, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-

obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.

11. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
 12. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over “UL” and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
 13. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 14. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 15. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 16. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction
 17. Clean food-service equipment to a sanitary condition, ready and acceptable for its intended use.
 18. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures.
 19. Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid the Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Comply with regulations of local authorities.
- D. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during the remainder of the construction period.
- E. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.
1. Where extra materials of value remain after Final Acceptance by the Owner, they become the Owner’s property.

END OF SECTION 017400

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:
 - 1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 3. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
- B. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.
- C. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.
 - 1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and address of videographer.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Construction Manager.
 - e. Name of Contractor.
 - f. Date of video recording.
 - 2. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.

3. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use in PDF electronic file format on compact disc.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.
- B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.
- C. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Coordination". Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:
 1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
 2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors' personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
 3. Review required content of instruction.
 4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.
- B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
- C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:
 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

- a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 - c. Operating standards.
 - d. Regulatory requirements.
 - e. Equipment function.
 - f. Operating characteristics.
 - g. Limiting conditions.
 - h. Performance curves.
2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
- a. Emergency manuals.
 - b. Operations manuals.
 - c. Maintenance manuals.
 - d. Project record documents.
 - e. Identification systems.
 - f. Warranties and bonds.
 - g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
- a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
 - b. Instructions on stopping.
 - c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
 - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
- a. Startup procedures.
 - b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - d. Regulation and control procedures.
 - e. Control sequences.
 - f. Safety procedures.
 - g. Instructions on stopping.
 - h. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
 - j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 - k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
5. Adjustments: Include the following:
- a. Alignments.
 - b. Checking adjustments.
 - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnostic instructions.
 - b. Test and inspection procedures.
7. Maintenance: Include the following:
 - a. Inspection procedures.
 - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - d. Procedures for routine cleaning
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
 - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
 - g. Instruction on use of special tools.
8. Repairs: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnosis instructions.
 - b. Repair instructions.
 - c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
 - e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 007213 "General Conditions".
- B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

- A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
 1. Architect will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
 2. Owner will furnish an instructor to describe Owner's operational philosophy.
 3. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.
- B. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
 1. Schedule training with Owner with at least seven days' advance notice.

- C. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.
- D. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and remove from Project site. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.
 - 1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.
- B. Video: Provide minimum 640 x 480 video resolution converted to format file type acceptable to Owner, on electronic media.
 - 1. Electronic Media: Read-only format compact disc acceptable to Owner, with commercial-grade graphic label.
 - 2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations according to project manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.
 - 3. File Names: Utilize file names based upon name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
 - 4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the Equipment Demonstration and Training DVD that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project, arranged according to Project table of contents:
 - a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
 - b. Business address.
 - c. Business phone number.
 - d. Point of contact.
 - e. E-mail address.
- C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
 - 1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.
 - a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
 - b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
 - c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.
- D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.

1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.
- E. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by audio narration by microphone while video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.
- F. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the narration. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding narration segment.
- G. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

END OF SECTION 017900

SECTION 024120- SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This section describes soils investigation at the site and use of data resulting from that investigation.

1.2 SOILS INVESTIGATION REPORT

- A. General:
 - 1. A soils investigation report has been prepared for the site by the soil investigation engineer/architect selected by the Owner.
- B. Use of Data:
 - 1. Information on the nature of the soil conditions previously encountered at the site, which may be shown on the drawings or contained in the *Soils Report*, has been provided for bidder's information and shall not be construed as a guarantee of the subsurface conditions.
 - 2. The Contractor should visit the site and shall be responsible for determining to his/her satisfaction, prior to bidding, the actual site conditions.
 - 3. A copy of the Geotechnical Investigation, *20220607 WAPPAPELLO TRAINING SITE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT*, performed by Geotechnics Soil & Material Testing, a Division of Klingner & Associates, P.C., is attached at the end of the specifications, solely for the Contractor's information.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Readjust work performed that does not meet technical or design requirements, but make no deviation from the Contract Documents without specific and written approval from the Owner.

1.4 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

- A. The drawings indicate the best knowledge of the Owner and Engineer/Architect on the general location and nature of the existing and/or proposed underground utilities in the area of construction. Exploratory excavations at the site to determine insitu locations were not conducted. A utility locate was requested for this site on APRIL 12, 2022.
- B. Quality Level B in accordance with CI/ASCE 38-02, "Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data", was utilized. Regardless of the level of investigation, the utilities shown should not be considered a warranty or guarantee of actual presence or location and the contractor remains responsible for the location, verification, and proper notification of potential utilities.
- C. Quality Levels:

- D. 1. Quality Level A provides the highest level of accuracy by locating or potholing utilities in addition to Quality Levels B, C, and D tasks. The located utility infrastructure is surveyed and mapped to develop plan and profile information.
- E. 2. Quality Level B involves designating the horizontal position of subsurface utilities through surface detection methods and recording the information through a survey method, in addition to Quality Level C and D tasks.
- F. 3. Quality Level C involves surveying visible subsurface utility structures such as manholes, hand-holes, utility valves and meters, fire hydrants, pedestals, and utility markers, and then correlating the information with existing utility records to create composite drawings, in addition to Quality Level D tasks.
- G. 4. Quality Level D involves collecting data from existing utility records that may include as-built drawings, distribution and service maps, existing geographic information system databases, construction plans, etc.
- H. The Contractor shall be responsible for locating all utilities on site prior to the start of construction. The Contractor shall contact Missouri One Call at 1-800-344-7483, 48 hours before scheduled work.
- I. Damages to utilities caused by the Contractor's failure to properly investigate existence in the area shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 024120

SECTION 031100-CONCRETE FORMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work includes
 - 1. Provide formwork as specified herein and as may be detailed on the drawings for all cast-in-place concrete required for the project.
- B. Related work
 - 1. Specified elsewhere
 - a. Excavating for footings and other earthwork specified in Division 2.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design of formwork
 - 1. Design, construction, and safety are the Contractor's responsibility.
- B. Standards
 - 1. Any procedure, material, or operation specified by reference to American Concrete Institute (ACI) shall comply with the current or most recent Standard.
 - 2. Work of this section shall comply with all pertinent provisions of ACI 347.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Facing panels
 - 1. Wood, metal, or fiber conforming to ACI 347.
 - a. Smooth faced undamaged plywood or other panel type materials acceptable to Engineer, to provide continuous, straight, smooth surfaces.
 - b. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.
 - c. Of sufficient thickness and strength to withstand pressure of newly placed concrete with excessive or objectionable bow or deflection.
- B. Form ties
 - 1. Engineer approved design.
 - 2. Fixed or adjustable length with break free feature removing all external parts to a depth not less than 3/4" beneath finished surface of concrete.
- C. Coatings/Release agents
 - 1. Compatible with finish requirements.

2. Must not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces.
3. Must not impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds.

2.2 DESIGN OF FORMWORK

A. General

1. Design, erect, support, brace, and maintain formwork of sufficient strength to:
 - a. Safely support all dead and live loads to which it is subjected, including impact loading from any equipment, without displacement.
 - b. Provide concrete members and/or structures of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation, and proper position.
2. Support form facing materials by adequately sized structural members spaced sufficiently close to prevent objectionable deflection.
3. Provide shores and struts with positive means of adjustment capable of taking up formwork settlement during placement of concrete.
 - a. Wedges or jacks, or a combination thereof.
4. Provide formwork sufficiently tight to prevent leakage.
 - a. Solidly butt joints and provide backup material at joints as necessary.

B. Earth Forms

1. If soil conditions permit, side forms for footings may be omitted, but only if approved by Architect.
2. Where soil conditions permit and if approved by Architect, contractor may elect to use earth forms for footings.
 - a. Minimum footing dimensions shall be as shown or noted on the drawings. Maximum variation over the dimensions shown or noted is 10% for widths of continuous type footings and 5% over each dimension of individual pad footings. If these conditions cannot be met, forms for exact sizes shown will be required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

- A. Comply with all pertinent provisions of ACI 347.
- B. Conform to shapes, lines, and dimensions called for on drawings.
- C. Constructed/fabricated for easy removal without damaging concrete surfaces.
- D. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, anchors/anchor slots, inserts, chamfers, and other features as required.

3.2 FORMING

- A. Forms shall be set to true lines and levels and shall be constantly monitored during placement of concrete by qualified workmen to assure final proper position and condition of all concrete work.
- B. Fit and set forms placed in successive units for continuous surfaces to accurate alignment.
- C. Properly support and brace forms to maintain accurate position and alignment during placement and curing of concrete.

3.3 REMOVAL OF FORMS

- A. Forms shall be left in place until concrete has acquired adequate strength to safely support its own weight and the loads thereon.
 - 1. Wall forms shall be left in place a minimum of 24 hours. Such forms may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 10 deg. C (50 degrees F) for 24 hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form removal operations.
 - 2. Forms for columns, beams, elevated slabs, stairs, shall be left in place a minimum of 21 days or as directed by Architect.

3.4 RE-USE OF FORMS

- A. Clean and properly repair surfaces of forms to be re-used in the work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form facing material will not be acceptable.
- B. Apply new form coating compound material to concrete contact surfaces prior to re-use.

END OF SECTION 031100

SECTION 032000-CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work includes
 - 1. Provide complete, in place, all concrete reinforcement required for all cast-in-place concrete work for the project, as shown or noted on the drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Related work
 - 1. Specified elsewhere
 - a. Concrete forming specified in Section 031100.
 - b. Concrete accessories specified in Section 031500.
 - c. Cast-in-place concrete specified in Section 033000.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop drawings
 - 1. Submit for Engineer's approval: (minimum 5 copies required).
 - a. Complete fabrication and layout drawings covering all details of concrete reinforcement, including bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, and arrangements and assemblies.
 - 2. Detail shop drawings in accordance with ACI 315.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards
 - 1. Any procedure, material, or operation specified by reference to the following standards, specifications, or codes shall comply with the current or most recent issue.
 - 2. Work of this section shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the following:
 - a. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Specifications as listed elsewhere for various materials required.
 - b. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) "Manual of Standard Practice".
 - c. American Concrete Institute (ACI) ACI 318.

1.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Deliver reinforcement to job site bundled, tagged, and marked. Use metal tags indicating bar size, lengths, and other information corresponding to markings shown on shop drawings.

- B. Store reinforcement at job site in a manner to prevent damage and accumulation of dirt and excessive rust.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Bar Reinforcing - ASTM A 615, Grade 60, sizes as detailed or noted on the drawings.
 - 1. Mat fabrication - ASTM A 184.
- B. Steel Wire - ASTM A 82.
- C. Mesh reinforcing - ASTM A 185, Welded Steel Wire Fabric, sizes and weights as detailed or noted on the drawings.
- D. Supports for Reinforcement - Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcement in place:
 - 1. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings.
 - 2. Do not use wood, brick, or other unacceptable materials.
 - 3. For slabs on grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
 - 4. For exposed to view concrete surfaces, where legs of supports are in contact with forms, provide supports with either hot-dipped galvanized or plastic protected legs.

2.2 FABRICATION

- A. General - Fabricate reinforcing bars to conform to required shapes and dimensions, with fabrication tolerances complying with CRSI Manual. In case of fabrication errors, do not straighten bars in a manner that will injure or weaken the material.
- B. Bars shall be bent cold. Bend & hooks shall conform to ACI 318.
- C. Unacceptable materials - reinforcement with any of the following defects will not be permitted in the work:
 - 1. Bar lengths, depths, and bends exceeding specified fabrication tolerances.
 - 2. Bends or kinks not indicated on drawings or final shop drawings.
 - 3. Bars with reduced cross-section due to excessive rusting or other cause.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

- A. Examine the substrate, formwork, and the conditions under which concrete reinforcement is to be placed. Do not proceed with the work until all unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General - Comply with the specified standards for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as herein specified.
- B. Clean reinforcement to remove loose rust and mill scale, earth, and other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.
 - 1. At time concrete is placed, metal reinforcement shall be free from rust, scale, oil, grease, dirt or other foreign material.
- C. Reinforcement shall be accurately positioned and firmly secured against displacement.
 - 1. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports together to hold accurately in position during concrete operation.
 - a. Wire tie or clip at all intersections.
 - 2. Provide spacers, support bars, chairs and bolsters in accordance with CRSI-75. All such items in areas of exposed concrete shall be galvanized or plastic covered.
- D. During placement of concrete the position and condition of all reinforcement shall be constantly monitored by qualified workmen to assure compliance with specified clearances.
- E. Clearances (face of concrete to near edge of rebar):
 - 1. Footings: 3 inches.
 - 2. Walls: 1-1/2 inches.
 - 3. Beams & Columns: 1-1/2 inches.
 - 4. Slabs on Grade: Center of slab unless noted otherwise on drawings.
 - 5. Backfill surfaces: 2 inches.

END OF SECTION 032000

SECTION 033000-CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work included:
 - 1. Provide cast-in-place concrete, including formwork and reinforcement, where shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings," ACI 301.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMS

- A. Design, erect, support, brace, and maintain formwork in compliance with ACI 347.
- B. Construct forms to the sizes, shapes, lines, and dimensions shown

2.2 COMPACTED GRANULAR SUB-BASE

- A. Provide compacted granular sub-base of thickness and location as shown on the Drawings.

2.3 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Comply with the following as minimums:
 - 1. Deformed Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60.
 - 2. Welded wire fabric: ASTM A185.
 - 3. Bending: ACI 318.

2.4 CONCRETE

- A. Comply with the following as minimums:
 - 1. Portland cement: ASTM C150, Type I.
 - 2. Aggregate: ASTM C33 uniformly graded and clean.
 - 3. Aggregate, coarse: Crushed rock or washed gravel. (Max size $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", w/ 0 – 12% passing #4)
 - 4. Aggregate, fine: Natural washed sand. (Max. Size $\frac{3}{8}$ " with 3 - 30% passing #50).
 - 5. Water: Clean and potable.
 - 6. Admixtures: Air entraining and/or water reducing agents of standard brand as approved

7. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.

B. Classes of concrete:

Class	Uses	Strength (28 days)
S	Structure elements Slabs on Grade General Concrete	4,000 psi
M	Mass Concrete Seal Coat Concrete	3,000 psi
P	Precast Concrete	5,000 psi

C. Slump measured in accordance with ASTM C143 shall be within the following limits.

1. Floors, walks, and slabs 2" to 4"
2. Forms 9" wide or over 2" to 4"
3. Forms less than 9" wide 3" to 5"

D. All exterior concrete be air entrained, containing between 4% and 7% entrained air, after mixing is complete and just prior to placement.

E. Pumped concrete shall comply with ACI 304 and these specifications.

2.5 DOWEL BARS

A. Dowel Bars shall be of the type and at locations shown on the drawings.

2.6 SEALANT

A. Concrete Sealant shall be provided where shown on the plans and shall be "Ashford Formula" by Curecrete Chemical Company, Orem, Utah, or equal.

2.7 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Provide other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation, as selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 REINFORCING

A. Comply with the following, as well as ACI 318, for details and methods of reinforcing placement and supports.

1. Clean reinforcement and remove loose dust and mill scale, earth, and other materials.
2. Position, support, and secure reinforcement using reinforcing chairs, concrete bricks, and/or reinforcement steel stakes, and ties to prevent displacement.
3. Place reinforcement to obtain the required coverage for concrete protection.
4. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable, lapping adjoining pieces one full mesh minimum.
5. Lap bars 30 diameters minimum.

3.3 EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Do not embed piping, except wall sleeves, other than electrical conduit, in structural concrete.
 1. Locate conduit to maintain maximum strength of the structure.
 2. Increase the thickness of the concrete if the outside diameter of the conduit exceeds 30% of the thickness of the concrete.
- B. Set bolts, inserts, and other required items in the concrete, accurately secured so they will not be displaced.
- C. Where aluminum is embedded or in direct contact with concrete, provide a coating of zinc chromate primer between all contact surfaces.

3.4 CORNERS AND EDGES

- A. All exposed corners shall be beveled, rounded, or chamfered by moldings placed in the forms. Unless otherwise noted, chamfers shall be 3/4".

3.5 MIXING

- A. Transit mix the concrete in accordance with provisions of ASTM C94 and ACI 304.
- B. If mixing water is added at the job site to meet required slump, mix not less than 25 revolutions at mixing speed after required water has been added.
- C. Concrete not placed within 60 minutes after water is first introduced into the mix shall not be used.

3.6 PLACING

- A. Preparation:
 1. Remove foreign matter accumulated in the forms.
 2. Rigidly close openings left in the formwork.
 3. Wet wood forms sufficiently to tighten up cracks. Wet other material sufficiently to maintain workability of the concrete.
 4. Use only clean tools.
 5. Reinforcement must be free of rust, dirt, and firmly secured in place.
- B. Conveying:

1. Perform concrete placing at such a rate that concrete which is being integrated with fresh concrete is still plastic.
2. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable in its final location so as to avoid segregation due to rehandling and flowing.
3. Do not use concrete which becomes non-plastic and unworkable, or does not meet required quality control limits, or has been contaminated by foreign materials.
4. Remove rejected concrete from the job site.

C. Placing concrete in forms:

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers not deeper than 36", and avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Remove temporary spreaders in forms when concrete has reached the elevation of the spreaders.

D. Placing concrete slabs:

1. Prepare the subgrade as specified in other Sections.
2. Dampen the subgrade prior to placing concrete.
3. Provide the specified vapor barrier membrane, with the bedding and covering shown on the Drawings, beneath floor slabs on grade.
 - a. Place the membrane in as large sheets as practicable, lapping 12", with the top lap placed in the direction concrete will be spread.
 - b. Carefully cut, fit, and seal the membrane to all pipes and conduits projecting through the membrane, using small sheets, where necessary, and pressure-sensitive tape.
4. Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until the placing of a panel or section is completed.
5. Bring slab surfaces to the correct level with a straightedge, and then strike off.
6. Use bullfloats or darbies to smooth the surface, leaving the surface free from bumps and hollows.
7. Do not sprinkle water on the plastic surface. Do not disturb the slab surface prior to start of finishing operations.

3.7 COLD WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting," ACI 306, except as may be modified herein.
- B. Weather conditions are considered as cold weather when the ambient temperature is below 35°F or below 40° when the temperature is falling at time of placement.

3.8 HOT WEATHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with "Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting," ACI 305, except as may be modified herein.
- B. Maximum allowable temperature of the concrete at the placing site shall be 90°F.

- C. Hot weather is defined as any combination of high air temperature, low relative humidity, and wind velocity tending to impair the quality of fresh or hardened concrete or otherwise resulting in abnormal properties.

3.9 CONSOLIDATION

A. General:

1. Comply with "Recommended Practice for Consolidating Concrete, ACI 309.
2. Consolidate each layer of concrete immediately after placing, by use of internal concrete vibrators supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.
3. Do not vibrate forms or reinforcement.
4. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside the forms.

3.10 JOINTS

A. Construction joints:

1. Provide construction joints as shown on the Drawings.
2. If additional construction joints are found to be required, secure the Engineer's approval.

B. Expansion joints:

1. Provide expansion joints as shown on the drawings.

C. Contraction Joints:

1. Shall be formed by cutting the surface by means of an approved saw to the depth, width, and line shown on the plans.
2. Sawing shall commence as soon as possible without raveling, usually 4 to 24 hours after finishing.

3.11 FINISHING

A. Apply a "Non-Slip" broom finish to exterior concrete.

B. Apply a "Trowel Finish" on all interior floors, unless the finished floor requires a topping or mortar bed, as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Formed surfaces shall have tie holes patched and surface irregularities (form marks) ground smooth. Any additional finish shall be as shown on the plans.

D. Apply Concrete Sealant to interior and exterior exposed to view concrete surfaces as shown on the plans.

3.12 CURING

A. Comply with "Recommended Practice for Curing Concrete" ACI 308.

- B. Curing shall be accomplished by preventing loss of moisture, rapid temperature change, and mechanical injury, or injury from rain or flowing water for a period of seven (7) days at a 50°F or attainment of 70% of the required 28 day compressive strength, whichever is less.
- C. Moist curing, sheet curing and membrane curing methods may be used, except membrane curing shall not be used on surfaces which are to receive liquid concrete sealant.

3.13 REMEDIAL WORK

- A. Repair or replace deficient work as directed by the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Inspecting: Contractor will engage an Owner-approved qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
 - 1. Testing Services: Tests shall be performed according to ACI 301 or as described specifically below and include:
 - a. Slump Test – per ASTM C143.
 - b. Air Entrainment – per ASTM.
 - c. Comprehensive Strength Test – per ASTM C31 and C39.
 - 1) Cylinder tests shall be made every 50 cu. yards or a minimum of one (1) each day for pours less than 50 cu. yards.
 - 2) Three (3) cylinders shall be taken per test.
 - 3) Testing of cylinders shall be:
 - a) One (1) at 7 days.
 - b) Two (2) at 28 days.
 - 4) Architect/Engineer may modify testing schedule.
 - d. Two (2) copies of all test results shall be forwarded directly to the Architect/Engineer by the testing laboratory.
 - 2. Contractor shall pay cost of sampling and laboratory testing.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 130000 Pre-Engineered Buildings

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Prefabricated Steel Buildings.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM A 513 - Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing.
- B. ASTM A 653/A - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- C. ASTM A 1008/A - Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Cold- Finished.
- D. ASTM B 209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- E. ASTM B 221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
- F. ASTM C-578 - Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation.
- G. ASCE 7 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures
- H. APA PRP-108 or PFS PRP-133 - Performance Standards and Policies for Structural-Use Panels.

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide factory built, prefabricated structures compliant with applicable building codes and capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated.
- B. Loads:
 - 1. Wind Load:
 - a. Buildings: As shown on structural drawings
 - 2. Snow Loads: As indicated on Structural Drawings
- C. Seismic Performance: Provide factory built, prefabricated structures and shelters capable of withstanding the effects of earthquake motions determined according to:
 - 1. ASCE 7-16, "Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Buildings and Other Structures"
- D. Thermal Movements: Provide factory built, prefabricated structures and shelters that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

- E. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
 - 1. Construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
 - 2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
 - 3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
 - 4. Installation methods.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work. Shop drawings shall be sealed by design professional licensed in the State of Missouri.
- C. Selection Samples: For each finish product specified, two complete sets of color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.
- D. Certificates: Product certificates signed by the manufacturer certifying material compliance with specified performance characteristics and criteria, and physical requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing prefabricated structures and shelters with a minimum documented experience of ten years.
- B. Pre-installation Meetings: Conduct meetings to verify project requirements, substrate conditions, utility connections, manufacturer's installation instructions, and warranty requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.
- B. Protect all components and accessories from corrosion, deformation, damage and deterioration when stored at job site. Keep materials free from dirt and foreign matter.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish specified, and as follows:
 - 1. Sheet: ASTM B 209.
 - 2. Extruded Shapes: ASTM B 221.
 - 3. Rolled Tread Plate: ASTM B 632/B 632M, Alloy 6061-T4 or 6061-T6.
- B. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
- C. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A, commercial quality, G90 (Z275)

coating designation; mill phosphatized.

- D. Aluminum Tread plate: 1/8-inch aluminum plate conforming to ASTM B 209.
- E. Steel Mechanical Tubing: ASTM A 513, welded steel mechanical tubing.
- F. Expanded Polystyrene (EPS) Core: Minimum of .95 pcf complying with ASTM C-578 Type 1.
- G. Oriented Strand Board (OSB): Standard Grade; minimum physical properties conforming to APA PRP-108.
- H. PREFABRICATED STEEL BUILDINGS
- I. Size:
 - 1. As shown on the Drawings.
- J. Height: Nominal outside height to be determined by pre-engineered building manufacturer. Interior floor to ceiling height 10'-0" inches.
- K. Walls and Roof: Walls and roof shall be metal (minimum 24 gauge) on both the interior and exterior. Metal panels shall be pre-finished with color selected during submittal review from manufacturer standard colors. Framing system shall be designed by the vendor and may consist of welded metal tubes or metal studs. Insulated metal wall panels and metal stud walls with batt insulation are acceptable. R-values of walls and roof shall meet the most recent version of ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for a semi-heated building.
- L. Roof Overhang:
 - a. 4 inch overhang .
- M. Base/Floor. Finished floor shall be either the concrete slab or a non-skid, galvanized tread plate installed over a metal framing system.
- N. Interior Ceiling Panels:
 - a. None: Bottom of roof panel shall be finished ceiling

1.1 BUILDING ACCESSORIES

- A. Swinging Doors: 1-3/4 inches thick, tubular-frame design.
 - 1. Commercial Grade Steel Swing Door with steel single bore lever handle lockset with keyed entry and interior push button as indicated on drawing.
- B. Roof Hatch: Size per Drawings. 14 gauge galvanized steel with insulated curb. Provide with lift assistance spring operators and automatic hold open. Roof hatch shall be centered over vertical pump column.

1.1 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate factory built, prefabricated structures and shelters completely in factory.
- B. Separate dissimilar materials using nonconductive tape, paint, or other material not visible in finished work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

1.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine supporting foundations for compliance with manufacturer's requirements, including installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of supporting members.
- B. Check installed anchor bolts for accuracy. Verify that bearing surfaces are ready to receive the work.
- C. Verify the rough-in of required mechanical and electrical services prior to placement of the structure.

1.3 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

1.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Separate dissimilar materials using nonconductive tape, paint, or other material not visible in finished work.
- C. Place on prepared concrete foundations and slabs provided as specified.
- D. Anchor securely in place, allowing for required movement, including expansion and contraction.

1.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 213216-DIESEL DRIVE VERTICAL TURBINE FIRE PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes diesel-drive, vertical-turbine fire pumps and the following:
 - 1. Fire-pump controllers.
 - 2. Fire-pump accessories and specialties.
 - 3. Pressure-maintenance pumps, controllers, accessories, and specialties.
 - 4. Alarm panels.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, certified pump performance curves with each selection point indicated, operating characteristics, and furnished accessories and specialties for each fire pump and pressure-maintenance pump.
- B. Product Certificates: For each type of fire pump and fire-pump controller, signed by product manufacturer.
- C. Source quality-control test reports.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.
- E. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain fire pumps, right-angle gear drives, pressure-maintenance pumps, and controllers through one source from a single manufacturer for each type of equipment.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction pertaining to materials, hose threads, and installation.
- D. Comply with NFPA 20, "Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection," for fire pumps, drivers, controllers, accessories, and their installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VERTICAL-TURBINE FIRE PUMPS

- A. Description: UL 448, factory-assembled and -tested, diesel-drive, vertical-turbine fire pumps capable of furnishing not less than 150 percent of rated capacity at not less than 65 percent of total rated head and with shutoff head limited to 140 percent of total rated head.
1. Manufacturers:
 - a. A-C Pump; ITT Industries.
 - b. Aurora Pump; Pentair Pump Group.
 - c. Fairbanks Morse; Pentair Pump Group.
 - d. Johnston Pump Co.
 - e. Patterson Pump Company.
 2. Finish: Manufacturer's standard red paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested unit before shipping.
 3. Nameplate: Complete with capacities, characteristics, and other pertinent data.
 4. Pump: Vertical-turbine-type with impellers discharging into bowls and vertical pump column.
 5. Construction:
 - a. Pump Head: Cast iron, for aboveground discharge, with discharge flange machined to ASME B16.1, Class 125 dimensions, unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Line Shaft: Stainless steel or steel with corrosion-resistant shaft sleeves.
 - c. Pump Line Shaft Bearings: Rubber sleeve, water lubricated.
 - d. Impeller Shaft: Monel metal or stainless steel.
 - e. Pump Bowl Assemblies: Cast iron with closed-type bronze impellers.
 - f. Pump Column: Steel pipe in sections 10 feet or less and of length indicated.
 - g. Suction Strainer: Cast or fabricated, bronze or stainless steel with free area not less than 4 times suction inlet cross-sectional area, with openings that will not permit passage of a 5/16-inch sphere for pump rating of 500 gpm or less, or 1/2-inch sphere for pump rating of more than 500 gpm.
 - h. Steel Mounting Plate: Provide with a steel mounting plate for support of pump as well as sump fill pipe, level measurement, and jockey pump connections. Plate shall be steel and sized per the Drawings with thickness determined by pump manufacturer.
 6. Right-Angle Gear Drive: Power conversion unit matching horsepower of driver with speed ratio to provide required pump speed and nonreverse ratchet.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Amarillo Gear Company.
 - 2) De'Ran Gear, Inc.
 - 3) Johnson Gear.
 - 4) Randolph Mfg. Co.
 - b. Connections: Directly connected to fire-pump shaft. With provision for adjusting pump impeller lateral setting for proper operation and performance. Include flexible shaft with guard for connection of driver.

7. Driver: UL 1247, horizontal-shaft, diesel engine.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Caterpillar; Engine Div.
 - 2) Cummins, Inc.
 - 3) Detroit Diesel Corporation.
 - 4) Clarke.
 - b. Emergency Manual Operator: Factory wired for standby engine starting and operation in case of main controller or wiring malfunction.
 - c. Engine Cooling System: Water cooled by pumped media.
 - d. Engine-Jacket Water Heater: Factory-installed electric elements.
 - e. A listed torsional coupling shall mounted on the engine side of the driveshaft.
 - f. Dual Batteries: Lead-acid-storage type, with 100 percent standby reserve capacity.
 - g. Fuel System: According to NFPA 20.
 - 1) Fuel Storage Tank: Storage volume as required by NFPA 20. Include floor legs, direct-reading level gage, and secondary containment tank with capacity at least equal to fuel storage tank.
 - h. Exhaust System: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Schedule 40, black steel pipe; ASME B16.9, weld-type pipe fittings; ASME B16.5, steel flanges; and ASME B16.21, nonmetallic gaskets. Fabricate double-wall, ventilated thimble from steel pipe.
 - 1) Exhaust Connector: Flexible type.
 - 2) Exhaust Silencer: Residential type.

B. Fire-Pump Characteristics and Specialty Data:

1. Fire-Pump:
 - a. Rated Capacity: 750 US GPM.
 - b. Total Rated Head: 100 PSI.
 - c. Discharge Flange Size: 6".
 - d. Discharge Flange Class: 125.
 - e. Speed: 1750 rpm.
2. Right-Angle Gear Drive: Speed conversion between driver and fire pump
3. Diesel-Engine Driver: 99 approximate hp.
4. Test Header Size: Per NFPA 20.
 - a. Hose Valves Required: Per NFPA 20.
5. Relief Valve Size: Per NFPA 20.

2.2 FIRE-PUMP CONTROLLERS

- A. Fire-Pump Controllers, General: UL 218 and NFPA 20, listed for diesel-drive, fire-pump service; combined automatic and manual operation; factory assembled and wired; and factory tested for capacities and electrical characteristics.

1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cutler-Hammer.
 - b. Firetrol, Inc.
 - c. Hubbell Industrial Controls, Inc.
 - d. Joslyn Clark.
 - e. Master Control Systems, Inc.
 - f. Metron, Inc.
2. Rate controllers for scheduled fire-pump horsepower.
3. Enclosure: UL 50, Type 2, dripproof, indoor, unless special-purpose enclosure is indicated. Include manufacturer's standard red paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested unit before shipping.
 - a. Mounting: Wall type for field electrical connections.
4. Controls, devices, alarms, functions, and operations listed in NFPA 20 as required for drivers and controller types used, and specific items listed.
5. Battery Charger: UL 1236, built-in, dual-battery type.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) La Marche Manufacturing Company.
 - 2) Master Control Systems, Inc.
 - 3) Metron, Inc.
 - b. Time clock for weekly automatic test.
 - c. System pressure recorder, electric ac driven with spring backup.
 - d. Timing relay for automatic stop.
 - e. Power failure start, with time delay to prevent start at momentary loss of power.
 - f. Low-fuel-level alarm.
 - g. Alarm contacts for remote alarm of "Engine Run," "Switch Off," Low Pump Room Temperature, and "Engine Failure."
 - h. Pump room alarms, including both audible and visible signals.
6. Nameplate: Complete with capacity, characteristics, approvals and listings, and other pertinent data.
7. Controller Sensing Pipes: Fabricate pipe and fittings according to NFPA 20 with nonferrous-metal sensing piping, NPS 1/2, with globe valves for testing controller mechanism from system to pump controller as indicated. Include bronze check valve with 3/32-inch orifice in clapper or ground-face union with noncorrosive diaphragm having 3/32-inch orifice.

2.3 FIRE-PUMP ACCESSORIES AND SPECIALTIES

- A. Match fire-pump suction and discharge ratings as required for fire-pump capacity rating. Include the following:
 1. Automatic air-release valve.
 2. Circulation relief valve.
 3. Discharge pressure gages.
 4. Concentric-tapered reducer at discharge outlet.

5. Test-Header Manifold: Ferrous body for hose valves. Manufacturer's standard finish. Include bronze or cast-iron, exposed-type valve header with nozzle outlets; and round, brass escutcheon plate with lettering equivalent to "PUMP TEST CONNECTION."
6. Hose Valves: UL 668, straightway pattern, bronze with cap and chain. Include NFPA 1963 hose thread that complies with local fire department standards and finish same as for test-header-manifold escutcheon plate.
7. Ball Drip Valve: UL 1726.
8. Main Relief Valve: UL 1478, spring loaded.
9. Finish: Manufacturer's standard factory-applied red paint unless brass or other finish is specified.

2.4 PRESSURE-MAINTENANCE PUMPS

- A. Description: Vertical-turbine, multiple-bowl, pressure-maintenance pumps complying with HI 2.1-2.2 and HI 2.3 requirements for vertical pumps. Include base. Pumps shall be factory assembled and tested with electric-motor driver, controller, and accessories and specialties. Include cast-iron or stainless-steel casing and bronze or stainless-steel impellers, mechanical seals, and suction and discharge flanges machined to ASME B16.1, Class 125 dimensions unless Class 250 flanges are indicated and except that connections may be threaded in sizes where flanges are not available.
 1. Finish: Manufacturer's standard color paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested unit before shipping.
 2. Nameplate: Complete with capacity, characteristics, and other pertinent data.
 3. Pump: Vertical-turbine-type with impellers discharging into bowls and vertical pump column.
 4. Construction:
 - a. Pump Head: Cast iron, for aboveground discharge.
 - b. Line Shaft: Stainless steel or steel with corrosion-resistant shaft sleeves.
 - c. Pump Line Shaft Bearings: Rubber sleeve, water lubricated.
 - d. Impeller Shaft: Monel metal or stainless steel.
 - e. Pump Bowl Assemblies: Cast iron with closed-type bronze impellers.
 - f. Pump Column: Steel pipe in sections 10 feet or less and of length indicated.
 - g. Suction Strainer: Cast or fabricated, bronze or stainless steel.
 5. Driver: NEMA MG 1, open-dripproof, squirrel-cage, induction motor complying with NFPA 20 and NFPA 70. Include wiring compatible with controller used.
- B. Controllers: UL 508; factory-assembled, -wired, and -tested, across-the-line type for combined automatic and manual operation.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cutler-Hammer.
 - b. Firetrol, Inc.
 - c. Hubbell Industrial Controls, Inc.
 - d. Joslyn Clark.
 - e. Master Control Systems, Inc.
 - f. Metron, Inc.
 2. Enclosure: UL 508 and NEMA 250, Type 2, wall-mounting type for field electrical wiring.

- a. Finish: Manufacturer's standard color paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested unit before shipping.
- 3. Rate controller for scheduled horsepower and include the following:
 - a. Fusible disconnect switch.
 - b. Pressure switch.
 - c. Hand-off-auto selector switch.
 - d. Pilot light.
 - e. Running period timer.
- C. Accessories and Specialties: Match pressure-maintenance-pump suction and discharge ratings as required for pump capacity rating. Include the following:
 - 1. Circulation relief valve.
 - 2. Gages: Suction and discharge pressure gages.
- D. Pressure-Maintenance-Pump Characteristics and Specialty Data:
 - 1. Electric-Motor Driver Size: single phase, 60 Hz.

2.5 ALARM PANELS

- A. Description: Factory-assembled and -wired remote panel complying with UL 508 and requirements in NFPA 20. Include audible and visible alarms matching controller type.
 - 1.]Manufacturers:
 - a. Cutler-Hammer.
 - b. Firetrol, Inc.
 - c. Hubbell Industrial Controls, Inc.
 - d. Joslyn Clark.
 - e. Master Control Systems, Inc.
 - f. Metron, Inc.
 - 2. Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 2, remote wall-mounting type.
 - a. Finish: Manufacturer's standard red paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested unit before shipping.
 - 3. Features: Include manufacturer's standard features and the following:
 - a. Motor-operating condition.
 - b. Loss-of-line power.
 - c. Phase reversal.
 - d. Low-water alarm.

2.6 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Description: UL 393, 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch- diameter dial with range of 0- to 250-psig minimum. Include caption "WATER" on dial face.
 - 1. Manufacturers:

- a. AGF Manufacturing Co.
- b. AMETEK, Inc.; U.S. Gauge.
- c. Brecco Corporation.
- d. Dresser Equipment Group; Instruments Div.
- e. Marsh Bellofram.
- f. WIKA Instrument Corporation.

2.7 GROUT

- A. Description: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.
 - 1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
 - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test and inspect fire pumps with their controllers according to NFPA 20 for certified shop tests.
- B. Verification of Performance: Rate fire pumps according to requirements indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONCRETE BASES

- A. The stricter of either the Structural Drawings and Specifications or the following shall govern concrete base installation.
 - 1. Install concrete bases of dimensions indicated for fire pumps, pressure-maintenance pumps, and controllers
 - a. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around full perimeter of base.
 - b. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete floor.
 - c. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
 - d. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install and align fire pump, pressure-maintenance pump, and controller according to NFPA 20.
- B. Install pumps and controllers to provide access for periodic maintenance including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.
- C. Set pumps on concrete bases. Disconnect coupling halves before setting. Do not reconnect couplings until alignment operations have been completed.

1. Support pump baseplate on vendor supplied mounting plate.
- D. Install discharge piping equal to or greater than diameter of fire-pump nozzles.
- E. Install valves that are same size as piping connecting fire pumps, bypasses, test headers, and other piping systems.
- F. Install pressure gage on fire-pump discharges at pressure-gage tapping.
- G. Support pumps and piping separately so weight of piping does not rest on pumps.
- H. Install fuel system according to NFPA 20.
- I. Install piping accessories, hangers and supports, anchors, valves, meters and gages, and equipment supports.
- J. Install exhaust system piping for diesel engines. Extend to point of termination outside structure. Install pipe and fittings with welded joints, and components having flanged connections with gasketed joints.
- K. Install electrical devices furnished by equipment manufacturers but not specified to be factory mounted. Furnish copies of manufacturers' wiring diagram submittals to electrical Installer.
- L. Align fire-pump and driver shafts after complete unit has been leveled on concrete base, grout has set, and anchor bolts have been tightened.
- M. After alignment is correct, tighten anchor bolts evenly. Fill baseplate completely with grout, with metal blocks and shims or wedges in place. Tighten anchor bolts after grout has hardened. Check alignment and make required corrections.
- N. Align piping connections.
- O. Align pump and driver shafts for angular and parallel alignment according to HI 2.4 and to tolerances specified by manufacturer.
- P. Install piping adjacent to pumps and equipment to allow service and maintenance.
- Q. Connect relief-valve discharge to point of disposal.
- R. Connect cooling-system water supply and drain piping to diesel-engine heat exchangers.
- S. Connect exhaust system piping to diesel engines.
- T. Connect controllers to pumps.
- U. Connect fire-pump controllers to building fire-alarm system. "

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

- B. Perform field tests for each fire pump when installation is complete. Comply with operating instructions and procedures in NFPA 20 to demonstrate compliance with requirements. Where possible, field correct malfunctioning equipment, then retest to demonstrate compliance. Replace equipment that cannot be satisfactorily corrected or that does not perform as indicated, then retest to demonstrate compliance. Verify that each fire pump performs as indicated.
- C. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
 - 2. Final Checks before Startup: Perform the following preventive-maintenance operations and checks:
 - a. Lubricate oil-lubrication-type bearings.
 - b. Remove grease-lubrication-type bearing covers, flush bearings with kerosene, and clean thoroughly. Fill with new lubricant according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - c. Disconnect coupling and check electric motor for proper rotation. Rotation shall match direction of rotation marked on pump casing.
 - d. Verify that pump is free to rotate by hand. If pump is bound or if it drags even slightly, do not operate until cause of trouble is determined and corrected.
 - 3. Starting procedure for pumps is as follows:
 - a. Prime pump by opening suction valve and closing drains, and prepare pump for operation.
 - b. Open sealing-liquid supply valves if pump is so fitted.
 - c. Start motor.
 - d. Open discharge valve slowly.
 - e. Observe leakage from stuffing boxes and adjust sealing-liquid valve for proper flow to ensure lubrication of packing. Do not tighten gland immediately, but let packing run in before reducing leakage through stuffing boxes.
 - f. Check general mechanical operation of pump and motor.
 - 4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
 - 5. Furnish fire hoses in number, size, and length required to reach storm drain or other acceptable location to dispose of fire-pump test water. Fire hoses are for field-acceptance tests only and are not property of Owner.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire pumps, right-angle gear drives, drivers, controllers, and pressure-maintenance pumps.

END OF SECTION 213216

SECTION 221005 - PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A Sanitary waste piping, buried.
- B Sanitary waste piping, above grade.
- C Floor drains

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A Perform work in accordance with applicable codes.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A Do not install underground piping when bedding is wet or frozen.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide piping, pipe fittings, and solder and flux (if used), that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.

2.2 SANITARY WASTE PIPING, BURIED WITHIN 5 FEET OF BUILDING

- A PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665.
 - 1. Fittings: PVC.
 - 2. Joints: Solvent welded, with ASTM D2564 solvent cement.

2.3 SANITARY WASTE PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665.

1. Fittings: PVC.
2. Joints: Solvent welded, with ASTM D2564 solvent cement.

2.4 FLOOR DRAINS

- A Cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable collar and heavy duty strainer

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavated.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B Provide non-conducting dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.
- C Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Route parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- D Install piping to maintain headroom, conserve space, and not interfere with use of space.
- E Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- F Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- G Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed.
- H PVC Pipe: Make solvent-welded joints in accordance with ASTM D2855.
- I Pipe Hangers and Supports:
 1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9.
 2. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
 3. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.

END OF SECTION 221005

SECTION 233400 – HVAC FANS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sidewall propeller exhaust fans.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Indicate size and configuration of fan assembly, mountings, weights, ductwork and accessory connections.
- B. Product Data: Submit data on each type of fan and include accessories, fan curves with specified operating point plotted, power, RPM, sound power levels for both fan inlet and outlet at rated capacity, electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit instructions for lubrication, motor and drive replacement, spare parts list, and wiring diagrams.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect motors, shafts, and bearings from weather and construction dust.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Greenheck.
- B. Loren Cook.
- C. Carnes Company HVAC.

2.2 SIDEWALL PROPELLER EXHAUST FANS

- A. Description: Direct- or belt-driven propeller fans consisting of fan blades, hub, housing, orifice ring, motor, drive assembly, and accessories.

- B. Housing: Galvanized-steel sheet with flanged edges and integral orifice ring with baked-enamel finish coat applied after assembly.
- C. Steel Fan Wheels: Formed-steel blades riveted to heavy-gage steel spider bolted to cast-iron hub.
- D. Fan Wheel: Replaceable, aluminum, airfoil blades fastened to cast-aluminum hub; factory set pitch angle of blades.
- E. Belt-Driven Drive Assembly: Resiliently mounted to housing, statically and dynamically balanced and selected for continuous operation at maximum rated fan speed and motor horsepower, with final alignment and belt adjustment made after installation.
 - 1. Service Factor Based on Fan Motor Size: 1.4.
 - 2. Fan Shaft: Turned, ground, and polished steel; keyed to wheel hub.
 - 3. Shaft Bearings: Permanently lubricated, permanently sealed, self-aligning ball bearings.
 - 4. Ball-Bearing Rating Life: ABMA 9, L10 of 100,000 hours.
 - 5. Pulleys: Cast iron with split, tapered bushing; dynamically balanced at factory.
 - 6. Motor Pulleys: Adjustable pitch for use with motors through 5 hp; fixed pitch for use with larger motors. Select pulley so pitch adjustment is at the middle of adjustment range at fan design conditions.
 - 7. Belts: Oil resistant, nonsparking, and nonstatic; matched sets for multiple belt drives.
 - 8. Belt Guards: Fabricate of steel for motors mounted on outside of fan cabinet.
- F. Accessories:
 - 1. Gravity Shutters: Aluminum blades in aluminum frame; interlocked blades with nylon bearings.
 - 2. Motor-Side Back Guard: Galvanized steel, complying with OSHA specifications, removable for maintenance.
 - 3. Wall Sleeve: Galvanized steel to match fan and accessory size.
 - 4. Weathershield Hood: Galvanized steel to match fan and accessory size.
 - 5. Weathershield Front Guard: Galvanized steel with expanded metal screen.
 - 6. Disconnect Switch: Nonfusible type, with thermal-overload protection mounted inside fan housing, factory wired through an internal aluminum conduit

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install fan level and plumb.
- B. Install per manufacturer instructions.
- C. Install safety screen where inlet or outlet is exposed.
- D. Provide sheaves required for final air balance.

3.2 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Do not operate fans until ductwork is clean, bearings lubricated, and fan has been test run under observation.

END OF SECTION 233400

SECTION 233700 - AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A Louvers:

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A AMCA 500-L - Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating 2012 (Reapproved 2015).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A Product Data: Provide data for equipment required for this project. Review outlets and inlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submission. Submit schedule of outlets and inlets showing type, size, location, application, and noise level.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A Test and rate louver performance in accordance with AMCA 500-L.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A Greenheck
- B Carnes, a division of Carnes Company Inc
- C Hart & Cooley, Inc
- D Price Industries
- E Ruskin Company
- F Tuttle and Bailey

2.2 LOUVERS

- A See schedule on the Drawings.
- B AMCA Seal: Mark units with AMCA Certified Ratings Seal.

- C Provide bird screens for each exterior louver.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B Use concealed anchorages where possible.
- C Check location of outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to comply with architectural features, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.

END OF SECTION 233700

SECTION 238239-UNIT HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Wall and ceiling heaters with propeller fans and electric-resistance heating coils.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories for each product indicated.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For cabinet unit heaters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WALL AND CEILING HEATERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Chromalox, Inc.; a division of Emerson Electric Company.
 - 2. Markel Products; a division of TPI Corporation.
 - 3. QMark Electric Heating; a division of Marley Engineered Products.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas to receive unit heaters for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in for electrical connections to verify actual locations before unit heater installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install propeller unit heaters level and plumb.
- B. Install per manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install wall-mounting thermostats and switch controls in electrical outlet boxes at heights to match lighting controls. Verify location of thermostats and other exposed control sensors with Drawings and room details before installation.

END OF SECTION 238239

SECTION 260500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The Contractor for this work is referred to the Drawings, Bidding Requirements, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Temporary Services and other pertinent Sections of these Specifications. These sections describe work which is a part of this Contract. The following General Provisions amplify and supplement these Sections of Specifications. In cases of conflicting requirements, the stipulations set forth in Division 1 supersede and must be satisfied by the Contractor.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
 - 2. Common electrical installation requirements.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Contractor must read the entire Specifications covering other branches of Work. Contractor is responsible for coordination of his (her) work with work performed by other trades.
- B. Consult all Contract Documents which may affect the location of any equipment or apparatus furnished under this Work and make minor adjustments in location as necessary to secure coordination.
- C. System layout is schematic and exact locations shall be determined by structural and other conditions. This shall not be construed to mean that the design of the system may be arbitrarily changed. The equipment layout is to fit into the building as constructed and to coordinate with equipment included under other Divisions of Work.
- D. Contractor shall contact the Owner's Representative immediately if he (she) notices any discrepancies or omissions in either the Drawings or Specifications, or if there are any questions regarding the meaning or intent thereof.
- E. Submit all changes, other than minor adjustments, to the Engineer/Architect for approval before proceeding with the work.
- F. The Contractor is required to visit the site and fully familiarize himself or herself concerning all conditions affecting the scope of work. Failure to visit the site shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility in the performance of his or her Work.
- G. All workmanship to be of the highest quality in accordance with the best practices of the trade by craftsmen/ craftswomen skilled in this particular work.
- H. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
 2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
 3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
 4. To ensure connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways are clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.
- I. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed.
- J. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping.
- K. Where thermostat locations are shown, the electrical contractor shall provide a recessed wall box with conduit to an accessible location. In areas where surface mounted boxes are required, a surface mounted box and conduit to 10' AFF shall be provided (or to the equipment location, whichever is closer). Thermostat installation and the corresponding low voltage thermostat wiring shall be by the mechanical contractor.

1.4 PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND CODES

- A. Complete installation shall conform with all applicable Federal, State and Local laws, Codes and Ordinances including, but not limited to the latest approved editions of the following:
1. State Building Codes.
 2. Specific Construction Safety Requirements, State Industrial Commission.
 3. National Electrical Code (NFPA-70).
 4. Life Safety Code, NFPA-101.
 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1971 and all amendments thereto.
- B. Nothing contained in the drawings and specifications shall be construed to conflict with these laws, codes, and ordinances and they are hereby included in these specifications.

1.5 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record all deviations from the Drawings, on a set of prints and deliver them to the Owner and Owner's Representative upon completion of the work. Special attention to record the location of concealed boxes, service runs shall be made at the point of installation to maintain accuracy.
1. Sufficient dimensional tie points to permanent building features shall be provided for all buried conduits to facilitate future location.

1.6 INSPECTION

- A. Contractor shall arrange for and include in his (her) bid, inspection of this work by the appropriate state or or local code authority having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Furnish new, undeteriorated materials of a quality not less than what is specified.
- B. Contractor to furnish and install only those brands of equipment mentioned specifically or accepted as substitutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Furnish all materials, labor, tools, transportation, incidentals, and appurtenances to complete in every detail and leave in working order all items of work called for herein or shown on the accompanying Drawings.
- B. Include any minor items of work necessary to provide a complete and fully operative electrical system which meets all required codes.
- C. Comply with NECA 1.
- D. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- E. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- F. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- G. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Protect all fixtures and equipment against damage from leaks or abuse and pay the cost of repair or replacement of fixtures or equipment made necessary by failure to provide suitable safeguards or protection.
- B. After all fixtures and equipment have been set, thoroughly clean all fixtures and equipment with manufacturers recommended cleaning agents, removing stickers and other foreign matter and leave every part in acceptable condition, clean and ready for use.
- C. Repair all dents and scratches in factory prime or finish coats on all electrical equipment. If damage is excessive, replacement may be required.

END OF SECTION 260500

State of Missouri FMDC# T2213-01

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

260500 - 3

SECTION 260519 - LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
 - 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARDS

- A. Insulation types, ratings and usage shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code requirements.
- B. All conductors shall be copper
- C. Unless otherwise noted, minimum wire size for lighting and power branch circuits shall be No. 12 AWG. For control and auxiliary systems, the minimum size shall be No. 14 AWG.
- D. Conductors for emergency power and exit wiring shall be a minimum No. 12 AWG.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. All wire and cable shall be UL listed.
- B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN, XHHW, and SO.
 - 1. THHN-THWN and XHHW: 90°C temperature rating in dry or wet locations.
- D. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for metal clad cable, Type MC and Type SO with ground wire.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.
- B. All components used at wiring terminations, connections and splices shall be UL listed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Service Entrance: Type THHN-THWN single conductors in raceway.
- B. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Type THHN-THWN single conductors in raceway.
- C. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.
- D. Concealed light fixture whips: Metal clad (Type MC) cable limited to six feet in length.
- E. Existing walls and ceilings requiring fishing of cable between access points: Metal clad cable (Type MC).
- F. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.
- G. Class 2 Control Circuits: Power-limited cable, concealed in building finishes.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

- E. Support cables according to Division 26 Sections "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- G. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- H. Install and make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than un-spliced conductors.
 - 1. Use oxide inhibitor at each splice, tap conductor and equipment termination for aluminum conductors.
- I. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment.
- B. Grounding system shall be in compliance with all requirements of the National Electrical Code.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Bare Copper Conductors:
 - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
 - 2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
 - 3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
 - 4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
 - 5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
 - 6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
 - 7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

2.2 BONDING TERMINATIONS

- A. Grounding Bus: Rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 2 inches in cross section, unless otherwise indicated; with insulators.
- B. Intersystem Bonding Termination:

1. Lay-in connection clamp sized for connected grounding electrode conductor
2. Minimum of (5) bonding conductor terminals (#14 AWG- #4 AWG)
3. UV stabilized base and housing with stainless steel mounting hardware
4. UL listed as an intersystem bonding termination

2.3 CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.
 1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 5/8 inch in diameter by 10 feet or as noted on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

- A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned copper conductor. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.
- C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
 1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
 2. Underground Connections: Exothermically welded connections except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
 3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
 4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. A separate equipment grounding conductor, minimum size per NEC, shall be installed in each feeder, branch circuit, and control circuit conduit. Conductor insulation shall be green. DO NOT use conduit as a means for grounding of receptacles or any other such devices.
- B. Conduit system shall be electrically continuous. All enclosures and non-current carrying metals to be grounded. All locknuts must cut through enameled or painted surfaces on enclosures.

Where enclosures and non-current carrying metals are isolated from the conduit system, use bonding jumpers with approved clamps.

- C. All new receptacles shall be bonded to a ground conductor using a #12 AEG min. bonding jumper between receptacle terminal and ground conductor. Metal-to-metal contact between the device yoke and the outlet box is not acceptable for either surface mounted boxes or flush type boxes.
- D. Junction boxes and pull boxes shall be bonded by the use of UL listed ground screws or lugs.
- E. Lighting fixtures shall be grounded by the use of a pigtail fastened on bare metal that is free of paint.
- F. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.
- G. Signal and Communication Equipment: For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication equipment, provide No. 4 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.
 - 1. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-2-by-12-inch grounding bus.
 - 2. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating, if any.
- C. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
 - 1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
 - 2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
- D. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - c. ERICO International Corporation.
 - d. GS Metals Corp.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - g. Wesanco, Inc.
 - 1. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 2. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
 - 1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
 - 2. See Editing Instruction No. 1 in the Evaluations for cautions about naming manufacturers and products. Retain one of first two subparagraphs and list of manufacturers below. See Division 01 Section "Product Requirements."
 - 3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 - 4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
 - 5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
 - 6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
 - 7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as scheduled in NECA 1, where its Table 1 lists maximum spacings less than stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.
- D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.
- C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
- D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
 - 1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 - 2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
 - 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 - 4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
 - 5. Retain first subparagraph below if powder-actuated devices are allowed. Consider deleting if Project contains both lightweight and standard-weight concrete or more than one thickness of concrete slab.
 - 6. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
 - 7. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
 - 8. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
 - 9. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.
- E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. EMT: ANSI C80.3.
- B. Fittings for Conduit (Including all types and flexible and liquid-tight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.
 - 1. Fittings for EMT: Steel, set-screw or compression type. Die cast fittings are not acceptable.

2.2 BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

- A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1,
- B. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- C. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:
State of Missouri FMDC# T2213-01
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1. Exposed: EMT.
 2. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
 3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC
 4. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.
 5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as noted on the Drawings.
- B. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.
- B. In finished areas, conduit must be concealed above accessible ceilings, within the building structure, or within chases. Exposed conduits to be run tight to wall or ceiling and installed in a neat workmanlike manner, ready for painting.
- C. Install conduit parallel or perpendicular to building lines (except where run in or below floor slabs). Keep conduit runs as closed to underside of structure as possible.
- D. Exercise necessary precautions to prevent accumulation of water, dirt, or concrete in conduits during execution of electrical work. Conduit in which water or foreign material has been permitted to accumulate shall be thoroughly cleaned or replaced where such accumulations cannot be removed.
- E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- F. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- G. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- H. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- I. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.
- J. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- K. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- L. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 240-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- M. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
 2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- N. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
- O. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.
1. Wall boxes in tile, marble, brick or other finished masonry wall shall be of welded construction and designed for installation within masonry.
- P. Metal boxes cast in concrete shall be designed for concrete installation.
- Q. Boxes for exposed work in finished area to be Type FS with threaded hubs and rigid conduit risers.
- R. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building expansion joints.
- S. Where a number of conduits are to be run exposed and parallel, one with another, they shall be grouped and supported by trapeze hangers or unistrut racks tight to the building structure.
- T. Mount junction and pull boxes securely to building structure in a location that meets the requirements of the National Electrical Code for accessibility and work space clearance. Coordinate exact locations of work with other trades. Unless noted otherwise, mounting heights shall be (all measurements are to the top of the box):

Switches, receptacles, or telephone/data shown above a countertop	12" above countertop
Dedicated receptacles (i.e. refrigerator, microwave, etc.)	To suit equipment (see equipment/cabinetry elevation drawings where applicable)
Other interior receptacles	16" AFF
Exterior receptacles	20" above finished grade
Other switches	48" AFF
Telephone/data shown next to a doorway	56" AFF
Other telephone/data	16" AFF

3.3 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."
- B. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
- C. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.
- D. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

- E. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed.
- F. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.
- G. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- H. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Receptacle labels
 - 2. Warning labels and signs.
 - 3. Instruction signs.
 - 4. Equipment identification labels.
 - 5. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION, AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.
- B. Marker Tape: Vinyl or vinyl -cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

2.2 RECEPTACLE LABELS

- A. Hot stamped or engraved machine printing with black filled lettering under clear label on face of plate and durable wire markers on inside of outlet box.

2.3 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Color Scheme
 - 1. Emergency Warning labels: White background with red letters
 - 2. All other warning labels: Yellow background with black letters
- D. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
 - 1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
 - 2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."
 - 3. Service Equipment emergency sources warning: "CAUTION – TWO SOURCES OF SUPPLY- EMERGENCY POWER SOURCE LOCATED IN GENERATOR ROOM 207 ON NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING."
 - 4. Generator Warning Label: "EMERGENCY GENERATOR"
 - 5. Automatic Transfer Switch Warning Label: "EMERGENCY TRANSFER SWITCH"
 - 6. Emergency Panel Warning Label: "EMERGENCY PANEL"
 - 7. Junction boxes containing emergency circuits: "EMERGENCY CIRCUITS- PANEL *insert name*"
 - 8. As noted on drawings.

2.4 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
 - 1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face. (White letters on red background for emergency information)
 - 2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
 - 3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for fasteners, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- B. Fasteners for Labels: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Receptacle Identification: Use labels to identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Label face of plate and wire markers inside of box,
- B. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply self-adhesive warning labels. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
 - 1. Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Power transfer switches.
 - b. Controls with external control power connections.
 - 2. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
- C. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
 - 1. Labeling Instructions:
 - a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label, drilled for screw attachment. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
 - b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label, drilled for screw attachment.
 - c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and legend to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
 - 2. Equipment to Be Labeled:
 - a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
 - b. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.
 - c. Transformers.
 - d. Generators
 - e. Disconnect switches.
 - f. Power transfer equipment.
 - g. Contactors.

- h. Timeclocks
- i. Fire alarm control panel and annunciators
- j. Motor control switches including Hand/Off/Auto switches

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- E. Attach non-adhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- F. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
 - 1. Color shall be factory applied or for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG field applied
 - 2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Black.
 - b. Phase B: Red.
 - c. Phase C: Blue.
 - 3. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Distribution panelboards.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, switching and overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.
 - 1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
 - 2. Detail enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
 - 3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
 - 4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
 - 5. Retain first subparagraph below if series rating of overcurrent protective devices is used.
 - 6. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
 - 7. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
 - 8. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
 - 9. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

- A. Enclosures: Flush- and surface-mounted cabinets.
 - 1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
 - a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
 - c. Kitchen Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
 - d. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
 - e. Or as noted on the plans
 - 2. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
 - 3. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
 - 4. Finishes:
 - a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
 - b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.
 - 5. Directory Card: Provide typewritten circuit directory card inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder.
- B. Incoming Mains Location: Top and bottom.
- C. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:
 - 1. Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
 - 2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
- D. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.
 - 1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
 - 2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
 - 3. Ground Lugs and Bus Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.
 - 4. Feed-Through Lugs (When required): Mechanical type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.

- 5. Subfeed (Double) Lugs (When required): Mechanical type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at same end of bus as incoming lugs or main device.
- E. Service Equipment Label (When applicable): NRTL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.
- F. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.
- G. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.2 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
 - 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
 - 3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type.
- C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.
- D. Mains: Circuit breaker or main lugs only as noted on Drawings.
- E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.
- F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

2.3 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
 - 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
 - 3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
 - 1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
 - 2. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).

3. AFCI Circuit Breakers: Single pole configurations for 15A and 20A circuits per NFPA 70 Article. 210.12.
4. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker (MCCB) Features and Accessories:
 - a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
 - b. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
 - c. Shunt Trip (When indicated): 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 55 percent of rated voltage.
 - d.
 - e. Multipole units enclosed in a single housing or factory assembled to operate as a single unit.
 - f. Handle Padlocking Device (When indicated): Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, store and install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.
- B. Mount top of trim 90 inches Insert height above finished floor unless otherwise required keep the distance from the floor to top most circuit breaker within the height limitation contained in the NEC.
- C. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.
- D. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.
 1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.
- E. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
- F. Recessed panels: Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future.
- G. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties.
- H. Comply with NECA 1.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads and incorporating Owner's final room designations. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

- C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
 - 2. Snap switches.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and one source.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:
 - 1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
 - 2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
 - 3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
 - 4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).

2.2 STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES

- A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

2.3 GFCI RECEPTACLES

- A. General Description: Straight blade, feed-through type. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.

2.4 SNAP SWITCHES

- A. Comply with NEMA WD 1 and UL 20.
- B. Double-throw, Center-Off Switches (3-Position): 120/277 V, 20 A, HP Rating 1HP- 120V, 2HP- 277V
- C. Key-Operated Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

2.5 WALL PLATES

- A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.
 - 1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
 - 2. Material for Finished Spaces: Steel with white baked enamel, suitable for field painting
 - 3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
- B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

2.6 FINISHES

- A. Color: Coordinate with Architect and Owner
 - 1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: White, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECEPTACLE APPLICATION

- A. Where required by the most recent version of the NEC and as indicated on the plan sheets: GFCI receptacles

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Take steps to ensure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
 - a. Cut back and pigtail or replace all damaged conductors.
 - b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
 - c. Pigtail existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.

9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
- E. Receptacle Orientation:
1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.
- F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.
- G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multi-gang wall plates.
- H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 265100 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Interior lighting fixtures.
 - 2. Exit signs.
 - 3. Lighting fixture supports.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:
 - 1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
 - 2. Emergency lighting units including battery and charger.
 - 3. Energy-efficiency data.
 - 4. Life, output, and energy-efficiency data for lamps.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. See lighting schedule on Drawings.

2.2 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.
- B. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- C. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

2.3 EXIT SIGNS

- A. Description: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Internally Lighted Signs:
 - 1. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs, 70,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
 - 2. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic charger in a self-contained power pack.
 - a. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
 - b. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
 - c. Operation: Relay automatically energizes lamp from battery when circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
 - d. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
 - e. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
 - f. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and flashing red LED.

2.4 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.
- B. Support Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.
- B. Support for Lighting Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid as a support element.

1. Install a minimum of four ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from lighting fixture corners.
2. Support Clips: Fasten to lighting fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.

C. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.

D. Adjust aimable lighting fixtures to provide required light intensities.

E. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.

END OF SECTION 265100

SECTION 271500 - COMMUNICATIONS CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Communications cabling.
 - 2. Cabling identification products.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Test reports.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cabling installation shall be installed, tested and meet the performance requirements of the Missouri National Guard "Structure Physical Cabling Infrastructure Standard Operating Procedures" which are included with these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PATHWAYS

- A. Cable Support: Where cable tray is not indicated, NRTL labeled for support of Category 6 cabling, designed to prevent degradation of cable performance and pinch points that could damage cable.
 - 1. Support brackets with cable tie slots for fastening cable ties to brackets.
 - 2. Lacing bars, spools, J-hooks, and D-rings.
 - 3. Straps and other devices.
- B. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

2.2 FIBER OPTIC CABLE

- A. Description: Gel-Free, All Dielectric, Outdoor, Single Mode Cable.
 - 1. Minimum number of fiber optic strands is identified on the Drawings.

2.3 FIBER OPTIC SPLICE CLOSURE

- A. Description: Enclosure suitable for underground handhole environments and designed for organizing and splicing fiber optic cable. Enclosure capacity shall be selected based on the

number of cables/strands present in the handhole plus 50% additional capacity. Provide with all necessary hardware to mount enclosure on handhole wall. Comply with Telcordia GR-771.

2.4 BUILDING ENTRANCE PROTECTOR

- A. Description: Communications circuit protector compliant with UL 497 and NEC Article 800.

2.5 GROUNDING

- A. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A and the National Electric Code.

2.6 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. All cables to be tagged/labeled with a waterproof tag using permanent indelible ink. Stick on labels are not acceptable.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Factory test UTP cables on reels according to TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
- B. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING METHODS

- A. Wiring Method: Install cables cable trays where provided. Install cables within conduit or on hooks in all other places. Cables shall run perpendicular to building framing. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.
- B. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF PATHWAYS

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for installation of conduits and wireways.
- B. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows whenever possible.
- C. Flash test splice enclosures for 30 minutes at 5-10 psi.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

- A. Comply with NECA 1.

- B. Comply with Missouri National Guard “Structure Physical Cabling Infrastructure Standard Operating Procedures”
- C. General Requirements for Cabling:
 - 1. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
 - 2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
 - 3. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
 - 4. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
 - 5. In the communications equipment room, install a 10-foot- long service loop on each end of cable.
 - 6. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.

3.4 GROUNDING

- A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.
- B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.
- C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.
- D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.
- E. Provide 5/8” diameter by 10’ long ground rod at each handhole.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with Missouri National Guard “Structure Physical Cabling Infrastructure Standard Operating Procedures”
- B. Cables shall be labeled at each ingress/egress point within a handhole or from a building.
- C. Cable labels shall include building origin and destination, cable number, and strand/pair count.
- D. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA/EIA-606-A.
- E. Cable and Wire Identification:
 - 1. Label each cable within 4 inches of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
 - 2. Label each terminal strip and screw terminal in each cabinet, rack, or panel.
 - a. Individually number wiring conductors connected to terminal strips, and identify each cable or wiring group being extended from a panel or cabinet to a building-

mounted device shall be identified with name and number of particular device as shown.

- b. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Tests and Inspections: Comply with Missouri National Guard “Structure Physical Cabling Infrastructure Standard Operating Procedures”
- B. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 271500

SECTION 283111 - DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Fire-alarm control unit.
 - 2. System smoke detectors.
 - 3. Notification appliances.
 - 4. Digital alarm communicator transmitter.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Noncoded addressable system, with automatic sensitivity control of certain smoke detectors and multiplexed signal transmission, dedicated to fire-alarm service only.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Fire Alarm shop drawings shall be developed by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for approval. At minimum, the fire alarm shop drawings should include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work as well as the following:
 - 1. Comply with recommendations in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72.
 - 2. Include voltage drop calculations for notification appliance circuits.
 - 3. Include battery-size calculations. Batteries shall be upsized 25% from minimum requirements derived from calculations.
 - 4. Include performance parameters and installation details for each detector, verifying that each detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
 - 5. Include alarm signaling-service equipment rack or console layout, grounding schematic, amplifier power calculation, and single-line connection diagram.
 - 6. Include floor plans to indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show size and route of cable and conduits from end-to-end. "Home Run" indicators or other non end-to-end wire path designations are not acceptable.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
 - 1. Set of reproducible as-built drawings
 - 2. "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" as described in the in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72
 - 3. "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72
 - 4. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.

5. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at fire-alarm control unit.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Personnel shall be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations for Fire-Alarm System and Components: Obtain fire-alarm system from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.5 MONITORING

- A. System monitoring per NFPA 72 and NFPA 101 shall be provided for a period of (1) one year following substantial completion within the cost of construction.
- B. Contractor is responsible for connection of the central station monitoring system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Faraday; Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.
 2. Federal Signal Corporation.
 3. Fire Control Instruments, Inc.; a Honeywell company.
 4. Fire Lite Alarms; a Honeywell company.
 5. Gamewell; a Honeywell company.
 6. GE Infrastructure; a unit of General Electric Company.
 7. NOTIFIER; a Honeywell company.
 8. Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.
 9. Silent Knight; a Honeywell company.
 10. SimplexGrinnell LP; a Tyco International company.

2.2 SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

- A. Fire-alarm signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices:
 1. Smoke detectors.
 2. Fire pump operation.
- B. Fire-alarm signal shall initiate the following actions:
 1. Continuously operate alarm notification appliances.

2. Identify alarm at fire-alarm control unit.
 3. Transmit an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
 4. Record events in the system memory.
- C. System trouble signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:
1. Open circuits, shorts, and grounds in designated circuits.
 2. Opening, tampering with, or removing alarm-initiating and supervisory signal-initiating devices.
 3. Loss of primary power at fire-alarm control unit.
 4. Ground or a single break in fire-alarm control unit internal circuits.
 5. Abnormal ac voltage at fire-alarm control unit.
 6. Break in standby battery circuitry.
 7. Failure of battery charging.
 8. Abnormal position of any switch at fire-alarm control unit or annunciator.
 9. Low temperature alarm within the pump station building.
 10. Low fuel warning.
 11. Other diesel drive pump supervisory signals
- D. System Trouble and Supervisory Signal Actions: Initiate notification appliance and annunciate at fire-alarm control unit and remote annunciators.

2.3 FIRE-ALARM CONTROL UNIT

- A. General Requirements for Fire-Alarm Control Unit:
1. Field-programmable, microprocessor-based, modular, power-limited design with electronic modules, complying with UL 864 and listed and labeled by an NRTL.
 - a. System software and programs shall be held in flash electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM), retaining the information through failure of primary and secondary power supplies.
 - b. Include a real-time clock for time annotation of events.
 2. Addressable control circuits for operation of mechanical equipment.
- B. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arranged for interface between human operator at fire-alarm control unit and addressable system components including annunciation and supervision. Display alarm, supervisory, and component status messages and the programming and control menu.
1. Annunciator and Display: Liquid-crystal type,
 2. Keypad: Arranged to permit entry and execution of programming, display, and control commands.
- C. Circuits:
1. Initiating Device, Notification Appliance, and Signaling Line Circuits: NFPA 72, Class B.
 - a. Install no more than 50 addressable devices on each signaling line circuit.

- D. Primary Power: 24-V dc obtained from 120-V ac service and a power-supply module. Initiating devices, notification appliances, signaling lines, trouble signals shall be powered by 24-V dc source.
 - 1. Alarm current draw of entire fire-alarm system shall not exceed 80 percent of the power-supply module rating.
- E. Secondary Power: 24-V dc supply system with batteries, automatic battery charger, and automatic transfer switch.
 - 1. Batteries: Sealed, valve-regulated, recombinant lead acid.
- F. Instructions: Computer printout or typewritten instruction card mounted behind a plastic or glass cover in a stainless-steel or aluminum frame. Include interpretation and describe appropriate response for displays and signals. Briefly describe the functional operation of the system under normal, alarm, and trouble conditions.

2.4 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

- A. General Requirements for System Smoke Detectors:
 - 1. Comply with UL 268; operating at 24-V dc, nominal.
 - 2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
 - 3. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
 - 4. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type indicating detector has operated.
- B. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:
 - 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
 - 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
 - a. Primary status.
 - b. Device type.
 - c. Present average value.
 - d. Present sensitivity selected.
 - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

2.5 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

- A. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Connected to notification appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
 - 1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.

- B. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet from the horn, using the coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.
- C. Visible Notification Appliances: Xenon strobe lights comply with UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- high letters on the lens.
 - 1. Rated Light Output:
 - a. 15/30/75/110 cd, selectable in the field.
 - 2. Mounting: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings shall be determined with guards in place.
 - 4. Flashing shall be in a temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
 - 5. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.
 - 6. Mounting Faceplate: Factory finished.

2.6 DIGITAL COMMUNICATOR

- A. The fire alarm system shall include an integral digital communicator and shall be UL listed, with dual phone line module. The communicator shall utilize both IP and GSM cellular to send signals from the protected premise to the monitoring agency. No standard telephone lines are required for this system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NFPA 72 for installation of fire-alarm equipment.
- B. Smoke- or Heat-Detector Spacing:
 - 1. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 5 feet from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
 - 2. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inches from any part of a lighting fixture.
- C. Fire-Alarm Control Unit: Surface mounted, with tops of cabinets not more than 72 inches above the finished floor.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Make addressable connections with a supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install the interface device less than 3 feet from the device controlled. Make an addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at the device or system being controlled.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Install framed instructions in a location visible from fire-alarm control unit.

3.4 GROUNDING

- A. Ground fire-alarm control unit and associated circuits; comply with IEEE 1100. Install a ground wire from main service ground to fire-alarm control unit.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.
 - a. Inspection shall be based on completed Record Drawings and system documentation that is required by NFPA 72 in its "Completion Documents, Preparation" Table in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter.
 - b. Comply with "Visual Inspection Frequencies" Table in the "Inspection" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72; retain the "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only the installed components.
 - 2. System Testing: Comply with "Test Methods" Table in the "Testing" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.
 - 3. Factory-authorized service representative shall prepare the "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72 and the "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.
- C. Reacceptance Testing: Perform reacceptance testing to verify the proper operation of added or replaced devices and appliances.
- D. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire-alarm system.

END OF SECTION 283111

SECTION 310000-EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Extent of Earthwork is indicated on Drawings.
- B. Work includes:
 - 1. Stripping.
 - 2. Topsoil stockpiling.
 - 3. Excavation.
 - 4. Preparation and compaction of subgrade for buildings, drives, and walks.
 - 5. Topsoil re-spreading.
 - 6. Erosion control.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Testing Reports - Excavating: Submit the following reports directly to the Owner from the testing services, with copies to the Contractor and Engineer.
 - 1. Field density test reports on subgrade.
 - 2. One optimum moisture-maximum density curve for each type of soil encountered.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards:
 - 1. Perform earthwork in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Obtain any necessary permits for this Section of Work and pay any fees required for permits.
 - 3. The entire installation shall fully comply with all local and state laws and ordinances, and with all established codes applicable thereto.
- B. Testing and Inspection Service:
 - 1. Cost of field and laboratory testing will be borne by the Owner. Lab reports shall be simultaneously forwarded to the Owner, Contractor, and Engineer.
 - 2. Contractor will cooperate with testing laboratory and Geotechnical Engineer in coordinating compaction testing.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION STAKING AND SURVEYS

- A. General: From lines and levels established by property survey, and as shown in relation to the work, Contractor to establish and maintain benchmarks, base lines, and other dependable markers to set lines and levels for the work.

- B. Owner Property Surveys: Owner reserves the rights to hire an independent Engineer to survey the site for compliance with the contract documents. The Contractor will be required to correct all work not in compliance with the plans and specifications.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities:

1. Locate existing underground utilities in areas of work. If utilities are to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during demolition operations.
2. Underground utilities shown on the drawings have been taken from existing public records, Owner's records, and available as-built drawings and are correct to the best of our knowledge and provided for information only.
3. Should uncharted, or incorrectly charted, piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities caused by Contractor's negligence to the satisfaction of utility owner at not cost to the Project Owner.
4. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by Owner or others, during occupied hours, except when permitted in writing by Owner and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.
5. Provide minimum of 48-hours notice to Owner and Engineer and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.
6. Demolish and completely remove from site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies for shut-off of services if lines are active.

B. Protection of Persons and Property:

1. Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.
2. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by demolition operations.
4. Perform excavation within drip-line of large trees to remain by hand, and protect root system from damage or dry out to the greatest extent possible. Maintain moist condition for root system and cover exposed roots with burlap. Paint root cuts of 1" diameter and larger with emulsified asphalt tree paint.

C. Contract Limits:

1. Contract limits are shown on the drawing:
 - a. Contractor will maintain his construction operations within the contract limits.
 - b. Disturbance or damage occurring outside of the contract limits as a result of the Contractor's operations will be repaired to the original condition at no expense to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS/DEFINITIONS

- A. Satisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups CL, GC, GW, CP, GM, ML, SC, SM, SW, and SP.
- B. Unsatisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups MG, CH, DH, OL, OH, PT, and any bedrock material.
- C. Fill Materials:
 - 1. The fill material type shall be cohesive, non-expansive soil having a "CL" or "CL-ML" classification in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System and shall have a maximum laboratory dry density (100%) of 100 pounds per cubic foot or more as determined by ASTM D698 (Standard Proctor). All fill material under the building floor slab and exterior paving shall meet the requirements of Engineered Structural Fill Type S2.
 - 2. No organic dark colored soils or plastic and potentially expansive soils, such as clay shale, are considered suitable engineered fill materials. Topsoil should be sorted and stockpiled for landscaping purposes.
 - 3. When fill material includes rock, the maximum rock size acceptable shall be three inches (3"). No large rocks shall be allowed to nest and all voids must be carefully filled with small stones or earth, properly compacted. No large rocks will be permitted within twelve inches (12") of the finished grade.
- D. Topsoil: Re-spread stripped topsoil to 6" thick over all disturbed project areas designated as lawn/grass and to fill islands as shown. Use satisfactory soil materials free of admixture of subsoil, reasonably free from clay lumps, stone or other debris greater than 1 1/2" in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade preparation (at building and paving excavation and fill sections):
 - 1. Scarify and proof roll or otherwise mechanically test subgrade in new paving areas and in building slab areas.
 - 2. The Geotechnical Engineer will inspect the subgrade conditions and identify any unsuitable areas.
- B. Additional Excavation:
 - 1. Unsuitable areas will be undercut to a depth determined by the Geotechnical Engineer and replaced with suitable fill material compacted in accordance with fill compaction requirements specified herein.
 - 2. Unsuitable soils excavated as undercut will be removed from site.
 - 3. Rubble, debris, and rock excavated as undercut will be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor.
 - 4. Removal or reworking of unsuitable material and its replacement, as directed, will be paid for on basis of contract conditions relative to changes in the work.

3.2 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavation is unclassified, and includes excavation to subgrade elevations indicated, regardless of character of materials and obstructions encountered.
- B. Unauthorized Excavation:
1. Consists of removal of materials beyond indicated subgrade elevations or dimensions without specific direction of Geotechnical Engineer.
 2. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Geotechnical Engineer shall be at Contractor's expense.
 3. Backfill and compact unauthorized excavations as specified for authorized excavations of same classification, unless otherwise directed by Geotechnical Engineer.
- C. Dewatering:
1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area.
 2. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations.
 3. Remove water to prevent softening of subgrades and foundations.
 4. Provide and maintain pumps, well points, sumps, suction and discharge lines, and other dewatering system components necessary to convey water away from excavations.
- D. Subgrade Preparation: Buildings and Pavements:
1. Provide a 12" compacted depth subgrade.

3.3 COMPACTION

- A. General: Control soil compaction during construction providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification indicated below.
- B. Place fill in 6-8" uniform lifts.
- C. Compaction Requirements: Compact top 12" of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material to not less than the following percentages or maximum density:

Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)		
Construction Type	Cohesive Soils	Cohesionless Soils
Building, foundation, walls, roadway, parking lot, and critical backfill area beneath same; e.g., trenches.	97%	98%
Backfill adjacent to structures not supporting other structures – minor subsidence possible.	90%	93%
Lawn areas. Non-critical areas – moderate subsidence possible.	85%	88%

- D. Moisture Control and Soils Content:

1. Non-expansive soils utilized for compacted fill should exhibit a Liquid Limit less than 45 percent and a Plasticity Index less than 22 percent.
2. The moisture content for cohesive fill materials should be within 0 to +3 percent of the soil's optimum water content at the time of compaction and should be maintained prior to final construction.
3. When subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to surface of subgrade, or layer of soil material, to prevent free water appearing on surface during or subsequent to compaction operations.
4. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density.

3.4 BACKFILL AND FILL

- A. General: Place acceptable soil material in 6-8" layers to required subgrade elevations.

3.5 MAINTENANCE

- A. Protection of Graded Areas:
 1. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
 2. Repair and re-establish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.
 3. Keep public streets clean from soil, soil tracking, and debris at all times.
- B. Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed graded areas are disturbed during this grading project by erosion or adverse weather, scarify surface, re-shape and compact to required density prior to further construction.

3.6 EROSION PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall comply with soil erosion control requirements of the Iowa Code and the local ordinances. The Contractor shall take all necessary measurements to protect against erosion and dust pollution on this project site and all off-site borrow or deposit areas, during performance or as a result of performance.
- B. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to protect adjoining property, including public sanitary and storm drainage systems and streets, from any damage resulting from the movement of earth or other debris thereto from the site; and such steps as are necessary to prevent the accumulation of earth or debris on adjoining public or private property from the construction site. The Contractor shall take into consideration all factors which might cause the movement of earth or debris from the construction site onto any adjoining public or private property.
- C. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action should damage occur to adjoining public or private property (including sanitary or storm drainage systems and streets). The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action to remove any debris should any earth or other debris move from the construction site to adjoining public or private property. Further, the Contractor shall take steps required to prevent the repetition of any instance where dirt or other debris moves from the construction site to adjoining public or private property.
- D. The Contractor will hold the Owner harmless from any and all claims of any type whatsoever resulting from damages to adjoining public or private property, including reasonable attorney's fees incurred to Owner. Further, if the Contractor fails to take necessary steps to promptly

remove earth or debris which comes onto adjoining public or private property, the Owner may, but need not, remove such debris and deduct the cost thereof from amounts due the Contractor.

- E. The Contractor shall maintain storm sewer systems throughout construction and provide erosion control measures acceptable to protect against siltation and erosion or any adverse conditions resulting from storm water. Use silt fence and other means at all intakes and outfall structures and at all locations where erosion or siltation is anticipated or occurring; including drainage courses and swales.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality Control Testing During Construction:

1. Allow testing service to inspect and approve subgrades and fill layers before further construction work is performed.
2. Perform field density tests in accordance with ASTM D1556 (sand cone method), ASTM D2167 (rubber balloon method), or ASTM D6938 (nuclear method), as applicable.
3. Paved Areas: Make at least one field density test of subgrade for each isolated floor slab or paved area.
4. If, in the opinion of the Geotechnical Engineer, based on testing service reports and inspection, subgrade or fills which have been placed are below specified density, provide additional compaction and testing at no additional expense.

3.8 NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL DRAINAGE

- A. If necessary, during the progress of the work, to interrupt the natural drainage of the surface water, Contractor shall provide approved temporary drainage facilities.
- B. If necessary to interrupt any field tile drains that might be encountered in this work, the Contractor shall restore or extend drains as necessary. Payment for this work will be on the basis of contract conditions relative to changes in work.

3.9 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Removal from Project Site: Remove excess soils, including unacceptable excavated material, from site to an approved location on the coordinate with owner.
- B. Remove from the Owner's Property waste materials, trash, debris, utility pipes, etc. to an approved legal waste site.

END OF SECTION 310000

SECTION 310516-AGGREGATES FOR EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes aggregate materials for fill, drainage, and grading purposes.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 312300 – Excavation and Fill.
 - 2. Section 312333 - Trenching and Backfilling.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures.
- B. Samples: Submit, in air-tight containers, 50 lb. sample of each type of fill to testing laboratory.
- C. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials suppliers.
- D. Test reports: Submit gradation test results for all furnished materials.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C136 - Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
- B. ASTM D698 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 lb. Rammer and 12 inch Drop.
- C. ASTM D2487 - Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.
- D. ASTM D2922 - Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- E. ASTM D6938 - Test Method for Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- F. ASTM D4318 - Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with MoDOT Standard Specifications, current edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIALS

- A. Aggregate for Base Type 1 OR 5: MODOT Specification Section 1007
- B. Aggregate for Drainage Type Grade 1-4: MODOT Specification Section 1009
- C. Aggregate for Structural Systems: MODOT Specification Section 1010
- D. Washed Filter Stone Type A2: MODOT Specification Section 1009 Grade 2

2.2 FINE AGGREGATE MATERIALS

- A. Fine Aggregate Type A6 (Sand): Natural river or bank sand; washed; free of silt, clay, loam, friable or soluble materials, and organic matter.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Section 014529 - Testing and inspection services.
- B. Coarse Aggregate Material - Testing and Analysis: Perform in accordance with ASTM D698. ASTM D6938. ASTM D4318. ASTM C136.
- C. Fine Aggregate Material - Testing and Analysis: Perform in accordance with ASTM D698. ASTM D6938. ASTM D4318. ASTM C136.
- D. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material or material source and retest.
- E. Provide materials of each type from same source throughout the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STOCKPILING

- A. Stockpile materials on site at locations designated by owner.
- B. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.
- C. Separate differing materials with dividers or stockpile apart to prevent mixing.
- D. Direct surface water away from stockpile site so as to prevent erosion or deterioration of materials.

3.2 STOCKPILE CLEANUP

- A. Remove stockpile, leave area in a clean and neat condition. Grade site surface to prevent free-standing surface water.

END OF SECTION 310516

SECTION 311600-SITE PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Protecting existing plants and grass to remain
 - 2. Removing and disposing of existing trees, shrubs, plants, and grasses
 - 3. Clearing and grubbing
 - 4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil
 - 5. Removing and disposing of above and below grade site structures and appurtenances
 - 6. Removing and disposing of pavements and sidewalks
 - 7. Disconnecting and capping or sealing site utilities
 - 8. Temporary traffic control measures
 - 9. Salvaging of specified materials for the Owner

1.2 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

- A. Except indicated items to remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from or when applicable incorporated into the Project site.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before site clearing.
- C. Do not commence site clearing operations until Erosion Control Measures and any required Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP) provisions are in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soil Materials: Requirements for satisfactory soil materials are specified in Section 312300 "Excavation and Fill".
 - 1. Obtain approved borrow soil materials off-site when satisfactory soil materials are not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Locate and clearly flag trees and vegetation to remain or to be relocated.
- C. Provide to the Owner digital photography of existing site conditions prior to start of work including pavements to remain and which will be used during construction.
- D. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
 - 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Provide temporary and applicable permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures to per Section 312513 "Erosion Control" and the Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan (SWPPP), including but not limited to prevention of soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties, streets and walkways.
- B. Inspect, repair, and maintain and remove erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established per the SWPPP.

3.3 TREE PROTECTION

- A. Erect and maintain temporary fencing around tree protection zones before starting site clearing. Remove fence when construction is complete.
- B. Do not excavate within tree protection zones, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Repair or replace trees and vegetation indicated to remain that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Architect.

3.4 UTILITIES

- A. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utilities indicated to be removed.
 - 1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.
- B. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Architect not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Owner's/Architect's written permission.

- C. Utilities by Others: Coordinate with others installing utilities on site or relocating and adjusting utilities offsite for the project. Schedule and arrange for necessary tie-ins and connections.

3.5 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Clear the site by removing and disposing of all obstructions such as fences, walls, foundations, buildings, accumulations of rubbish of whatever nature, shrubs, bushes, saplings, grass, weeds, stumps and other vegetation to a depth of at least 12" below proposed ground surface or proposed subgrade, whichever is lower. Removed materials shall be properly disposed offsite.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
- C. Tree removal:
 - 1. October 1 through March 31: No restrictions on tree cutting.
 - 2. April 1 through September 30: Cut trees only after authorized by the Engineer and upon receiving a copy of the Determination of Effect indicating no affect to threatened or endangered species is expected within the work area.
 - 3. Cut off trees and stumps at the existing ground level. Remove stumps and roots as needed.
 - 4. Remove trees and stumps within 2 feet of the proposed structures and underground piping to a depth of not less than 12 inches below the base elevation of proposed structures or underground piping.
- D. Protection of persons and property:
 - 1. Barricade open depressions and holes occurring as part of this Work, and post warning lights on property adjacent to or with public access.
 - 2. Operate warning lights during hours from dusk to dawn each day and as otherwise required.
 - 3. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by operations under this Section.
 - 4. Provide traffic control items in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and the requirements of the governmental agency having jurisdiction, when work is being complete on or adjacent to public streets and/or Right-of-ways.

3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip and stockpile topsoil materials per Section 312300 "Excavation and Fill".

3.7 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above and below grade structures, foundations, pavements and improvements as indicated and as necessary to facilitate new construction.

- B. Pavements to be removed adjacent to pavement or structures to remain shall be saw cut to provide a uniform edge.
- C. Below grade structures to be removed shall be removed to a minimum of three (3) feet below proposed grade unless in conflict with proposed improvements which may require full removal and disposal.

3.8 DISPOSAL

- A. Disposal: Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Do not burn debris at the site.
- C. Do not conduct any generation, transportation, or recycling of construction or demolition debris, clean or general or uncontaminated soil generated during construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads that is not commingled with any waste, without the maintenance of documentation identifying the hauler, generator, place of origin of the debris or soil, the weight or volume of the debris or soil, and the location, owner, and operator of the facility where the debris or soil was transferred, disposed, recycled or treated. Maintain documentation for three years.

END OF SECTION 311000

SECTION 312300-EXCAVATION AND FILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Excavate, backfill, compact, and grade the site to the elevations shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed to meet the requirements of the construction shown in the Contract Documents. Work includes topsoil stripping, topsoil stockpiling, excavation, preparation & compaction of subgrades for buildings, drives & walks, mass earthwork, topsoil respreading and erosion control.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.
 - 2. Soils Report: A Geotechnical Investigation report is attached for reference only.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards:
 - 1. Perform Field Quality Controls Testing as specified herein.
 - 2. Perform excavation and embankment work in compliance with applicable rules and regulations of DNR, MoDOT, and OSHA.
 - 3. Obtain any necessary permits for this section of work and pay any fees required for permits.
 - 4. The entire installation shall fully comply with all local and State laws and ordinances and with all established codes applicable thereto.
- B. Testing and Inspection:
 - 1. Cost of field and laboratory testing will be borne by the *Contractor*. Lab reports shall be simultaneously forwarded to the Owner, Contractor & Engineer.
 - 2. Contractor shall cooperate with testing laboratory and geotechnical engineer in coordination of compaction tests.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, 2018, Missouri Department of Transportation, herein noted as the Standard Specifications.
- B. ASTM D698 Test Methods for Moisture Density Relations of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 lb. Rammer and 12 inch Drop.
- C. ASTM D1556 Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand Cone Method.
- D. ASTM D2487 Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.

- E. ASTM D6938 Test Method for Moisture Content of Soil and Soil Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.4 CONSTRUCTION STAKING AND SURVEYS

- A. General: From lines and levels established by property survey, and as shown in relation to the work, Contractor to establish and maintain benchmarks, base lines, and other dependable markers to set lines and levels for the work.
- B. Owner Property Surveys: Owner reserves the rights to hire an independent Engineer to survey the site for compliance with the contract documents. The Contractor will be required to correct all work not in compliance with the plans and specifications.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Utilities:
 - 1. Locate existing underground utilities in areas of work. If utilities are to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during demolition operations.
 - 2. Underground utilities shown on the drawings have been taken from existing public records, Owner's records, and available as-built drawings and are indicated to the best of our knowledge and provided for information only.
 - 3. Should uncharted, or incorrectly charted, piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities caused by Contractor's negligence to the satisfaction of utility owner at not cost to the Project Owner.
 - 4. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by Owner or others, during occupied hours, except when permitted in writing by Owner and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.
 - 5. Provide minimum of 48-hours notice to Owner and Engineer and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.
 - 6. Demolish and completely remove from site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies for shut-off of services if lines are active.
- B. Protection of Persons and Property:
 - 1. Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.
 - 2. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by demolition operations.
 - 4. Perform excavation within drip-line of large trees to remain by hand and protect root system from damage or dry out to the greatest extent possible. Maintain moist condition for root system and cover exposed roots with burlap. Paint root cuts of 1" diameter and larger with emulsified asphalt tree paint.
- C. Contract Limits:
 - 1. Contract limits are shown on the drawing:

- a. Contractor will maintain his construction operations within the contract limits.
- b. Disturbance or damage occurring outside of the contract limits as a result of the Contractor's operations will be repaired to the original condition at no expense to the Owner.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples: Submit, in air-tight containers, 50 lb. sample of each type of fill to testing laboratory.
- B. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials source.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS/DEFINITIONS

- A. Satisfactory soil materials are defined as follows:
 - 1. Those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups CL, GC, GW, CP, GM, ML, SC, SM, SW, and SP.
 - 2. Predominately granular or non-expansive soils, free from organic matter and deleterious substances, containing no rocks over 3" in greatest dimension and having a minimum Standard Proctor Density of not less than 100 lbs/cu ft.
 - 3. Material is subject to the approval of the A/E, and may be removed from onsite excavations or imported from off-site borrow areas.
 - 4. The upper 12" of fill or embankment shall not have rocks greater than 1" in dimension.
- B. Unsatisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups MG, CH, DH, OL, OH, PT, and any bedrock material.
- C. Fill Materials:
 - 1. The fill material type shall be cohesive, non-expansive soil having a "CL" or "CL-ML" classification in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System and shall have a maximum laboratory dry density (100%) of 100 pounds per cubic foot or more as determined by ASTM D698 (Standard Proctor). Fill material placed beneath and within 10 feet structures or pavements shall have a liquid limit of less than 45% and a plasticity index of less than or equal to 25%
 - 2. No organic dark colored soils or plastic and potentially expansive soils, such as clay shale, are considered suitable engineered fill materials. Topsoil should be sorted and stockpiled for landscaping purposes.
 - 3. When fill material includes rock, the maximum rock size acceptable shall be three inches (3"). No large rocks shall be allowed to nest and all voids must be carefully filled with small stones or earth, properly compacted. No large rocks will be permitted within twelve inches (12") of the finished grade.

2.2 TOPSOIL

- A. Topsoil shall consist of friable, fertile soil of a loamy character. It shall be relatively free from large roots, sticks, weeds, brush, or stones larger than 25mm (1 inch) in diameter, or other litter

and waste products. At least 90 percent must pass the 2.00 mm (No. 10) sieve and the pH must be between 5.5 and 7.0.

- B. Obtain topsoil from sources within the project limits, or provide imported topsoil obtained from sources outside the project limits, or from both sources.
- C. Re-spread stripped topsoil to *(6" Coordinate with Geotech Report)* thick over all disturbed project areas designated as lawn/grass and to fill islands as shown. Use satisfactory soil materials meeting the requirements above.

2.3 GRANULAR FILL

- A. Material consisting of crushed stone reasonably well graded from 1" to no more than 20% passing the 200 sieve.
- B. Drainage Layers: Material consisting of clean crushed stone or gravel graded from 1" to no more than 5% passing the 200 sieve.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Analysis of Subsoil Material: Perform in accordance with ASTM D698. ASTM D2167. ASTM D6938.
- B. Testing and Analysis of Topsoil Material: Perform in accordance with ASTM D698. ASTM D2167. ASTM D6938.
- C. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest. Provide materials of each type from same source throughout the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 FINISH ELEVATIONS AND LINES

- A. Finish grading shall be to contours or elevations indicated on the drawings. Rocks and other debris unearthed during finish grading operations shall be removed from construction area and disposed of elsewhere.
- B. The Contractor shall provide field engineering services as required but not limited to:
 - 1. Establish and maintain lines and levels.
 - 2. Structural design of shores, forms, and similar items as part of his/her means and methods of construction.

3.3 PROCEDURES

A. Utilities:

1. Unless shown to be removed, protect active utility lines shown on the Drawings or otherwise made known to the Contractor prior to excavating. If damaged, repair or replace at no additional cost to the Owner.
2. If active lines are encountered and are not shown on the Drawings or otherwise made known to the Contractor, promptly take necessary steps to assure that service is not interrupted.
3. If service is interrupted as a result of work under this Section, immediately restore service by repairing the damaged utility at no additional cost to the Owner.
4. If existing utilities are found to interfere with the permanent facilities being constructed under this Section, immediately notify the Architect/Engineer (A/E) to secure instructions from the Owner or his/her onsite representative.
5. Do not proceed with permanent relocation of utilities until written instructions are received from the Owner or his/her onsite representative.

B. Protection of persons and property:

1. Furnish, install and maintain barricades, warning lights, and/or warning tape at open holes and depressions or other potential hazards occurring as part of this Work.
2. Operate warning lights during hours from dusk to dawn each day and as otherwise required.
3. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, washout, and other hazards created by operations under this Section.
4. Provide traffic control items in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and the requirements of the governmental agency having jurisdiction, when work is being complete on or adjacent to public streets and/or Right-of-ways.

C. Dewatering:

1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area.
2. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations.
3. Remove all water, including rainwater, encountered during trench and substructure work to an approved location by pumps, drains, and other approved methods.
4. Keep excavations and site construction area free from water.

D. Storm Water Permit:

1. The project will result in disturbance of less than 1-acre of soil and will not require an NPDES permit:
 - a. The Contractor shall be responsible for developing and implementing storm water pollution prevention measures in accordance with good engineering practice, as shown on the plans and in compliance with state and local regulations.

3.4 CLEARING AND STRIPPING

- A. Clear the site by removing and disposing of all obstructions such as fences, walls, foundations, buildings, accumulations of rubbish of whatever nature, shrubs, bushes, saplings, grass, weeds, stumps and other vegetation to a depth of at least 12" below proposed ground surface or proposed subgrade, whichever is lower. Removed materials shall be properly disposed offsite.
- B. After the area is cleared, strip topsoil to the depth of maximum 8" in areas of proposed structures or pavements.
- C. Sufficient topsoil shall be stockpiled in an area clear of the proposed construction for placement to a depth of 4" in proposed areas of turf, plantings and to fill planters. Excess topsoil shall be removed offsite.
- D. Subgrade preparation (at building and paving excavation and fill sections):
 - 1. Scarify and proof roll or otherwise mechanically test subgrade in new paving areas and in building slab areas.
- E. Additional Excavation:
 - 1. Unsuitable areas will be undercut to a depth determined by the Geotechnical Engineer and replaced with suitable fill material compacted in accordance with fill compaction requirements specified herein.
 - 2. Unsuitable soils excavated as undercut will be removed from site.
 - 3. Rubble, debris, and rock excavated as undercut will be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor.
 - 4. Removal or reworking of unsuitable material and its replacement, as directed, will be paid for on basis of contract conditions relative to changes in the work.
- F. STOCKPILING
 - 1. Stockpile materials on site at locations designated by Owner.
 - 2. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.
 - 3. Separate differing materials with dividers or stockpile apart to prevent mixing.
 - 4. Prevent intermixing of soil types or contamination.
 - 5. Direct surface water away from stockpile site to prevent erosion or deterioration of materials.
 - 6. Material shall be stockpiled on impervious material and covered over with same material, until disposal.

3.5 EXCAVATING

- A. Perform excavation within the project limits to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated and specified herein. Excavation is unclassified, and includes excavation to subgrade elevations indicated, regardless of character of materials and obstructions encountered.
- B. Excavated Materials:
 - 1. Satisfactory materials shall be used for fill or embankments within the project limits.
 - 2. Unsatisfactory materials shall be excavated to a depth below grade sufficient to provide a suitable subgrade support and backfill and compact with satisfactory materials.

- C. Surplus materials:
1. Dispose of unsatisfactory excavated materials, and surplus excavated material, offsite at disposal areas arranged and paid for by the Contractor.
- D. Excavate and backfill in a manner and sequence that will provide proper drainage at all times.
- E. Unauthorized Excavation:
1. Consists of removal of materials beyond indicated subgrade elevations or dimensions without specific direction of Geotechnical Engineer.
 2. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Geotechnical Engineer shall be at Contractor's expense.
 3. Backfill and compact unauthorized excavations as specified for authorized excavations of same classification, unless otherwise directed by Geotechnical Engineer.
- F. Off-site Borrow:
1. Obtain material required for fill or embankment in excess of that produced within the grading limits of the project from borrow areas selected and paid for by the Contractor and approved by the Owner or his/her representative. The Contractor shall obtain written agreements from the property owners for the removal of the materials.
- G. Stability of Excavations:
1. Perform excavations and trenches in accordance with OSHA excavating and trenching rules and regulations.
 2. Slope sides or shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restrictions of stability of the materials being excavated.
 3. Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in a safe condition until completion of backfilling.
- H. Excavating for Structures:
1. Excavate to elevations and dimensions shown within a tolerance of 0.05ft. and extending a sufficient distance from footings and foundations to permit placing and removing concrete formwork, installation of services and for inspection.
 2. Excavation for footings and foundations shall not disturb the bottom of the excavation:
 - a. Excavate and trim with hand tools as necessary to final grade just before concrete is placed.
- I. Excavating for pavements:
1. Excavate subgrade under pavements to within 0.05 ft of the proposed subgrade.
 2. Prepare subgrade as specified herein.
- J. Cold weather protection:
1. Protect excavation surfaces from freezing when an atmospheric temperature is less than 35 degrees F.

3.6 FILLING AND BACKFILLING

- A. Backfill excavations as promptly as progress of the Work permits, but not until:
1. Acceptance of construction below finish grade.
 2. Concrete formwork is removed.
 3. Shoring and bracing are removed, and voids have been backfilled with satisfactory materials.
 4. Trash and debris have been removed.
- B. Ground surface preparation:
1. Remove vegetation, topsoil, obstructions, and deleterious materials from the ground surface prior to placement of embankment per Section 3.4.
 2. Disk area to a depth of 8", unless sand or aggregate. Proof roll and prepare the surface per Section 3.8. Unsuitable material or material not achieving the specified density and moisture requirements after three consecutive good drying days of moisture conditioning and compaction, consisting of at least two processing's utilizing discs or tillers, shall be removed and/or replaced, or shall be further treated per instructions of the soils engineer. Additional work required after the three day conditioning period to stabilize the material, when approved in writing by the Owner or his/her representative, shall be performed in accordance with Article 10 of the General Conditions.
- C. Placing and compacting:
1. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8" in loose depth, unless otherwise approved by the A/E.
 2. Before compacting, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide the specified moisture content.
 3. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum density for the area.
 4. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or containing frost or ice.
 5. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, to required elevations.
 6. Prevent wedging action of backfill against structures by carrying the material uniformly around the structures to approximately the same elevation in each lift.
 7. The building embankment shall be constructed at minimum 5 feet beyond the proposed building line and pending approval of the compacted fill, shall be cut back at a 1:1 slope extending from the top of the proposed footing to 4 feet inside the building wall.
 8. Placement of granular drainage material beneath the floor slab will be completed by the Building Contractor.

3.7 GRADING

- A. General:
1. Uniformly grade the areas within project limits under this Section, including adjacent transition areas.
 2. Finished surfaces within specified tolerance.
 3. Compact with uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are shown on the Drawings, or between such points and existing grades.
 4. Where a change of slope is indicated on the Drawings, construct a rolled transition section having a minimum radius of approximately 8'-0", unless adjacent construction

will not permit such a transition, or if such a transition defeats positive control of drainage.

B. Grading inside building lines:

1. Provide drainage away from structures during construction of the embankments to prevent ponding.
2. Finish surface within 0.05 foot of the proposed subbase elevation.

C. Grading outside building lines:

1. Provide drainage in areas adjacent to buildings away from the structures, and to prevent ponding.
2. Finish areas under walks and pavements to within 0.05 ft above or below the required subgrade elevation.

3.8 COMPACTING

A. Control material compaction during construction to provide the minimum Standard Proctor Density (SPD) specified, within moisture requirements, for each area as determined according to (ASTM D 698).

B. Place fill in 6"-8" uniform lifts.

C. Provide not less than the following minimum densities for layer or lift of material placed:

Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)		
Construction Type	Cohesive Soils	Cohesionless Soils
Building, foundation, walls, roadway, parking lot, and critical backfill area beneath same; e.g., trenches.	97%	98%
Backfill adjacent to structures not supporting other structures – minor subsidence possible.	90%	93%
Lawn areas. Non-critical areas – moderate subsidence possible.	85%	88%

D. Moisture Control and Soils Content:

1. Moisture content for compaction purposes shall be within the range of 1% below to 4% above optimum moisture as established by ASTM D698.
2. Existing ground surface or embankment layer of material if necessary shall be moisture-conditioned before compacting by:
 - a. For material below specified moisture parameters, uniformly apply water to surface of the material and incorporate with a disk or tiller in a manner to prevent

- free water from appearing on the surface during or subsequent compaction operations.
 - b. For material above the specified moisture parameters, air dry with disks and tillers.
 - c. 4. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density. at the Contractor's expense.
- 3. Process material to provide uniform moisture and clod reduction throughout.
- 4. Unsuitable material removed due to high moisture may be spread and allowed to dry until suitable.
- E. Proof roll:
 - 1. Prior to placement of granular subbase material on building and pavement areas, the subgrade shall be "proof rolled" with a pneumatic-tired, a three-wheel, or a tandem roller. The rollers shall weigh from 6 to 10 ton and develop not less than 200 pounds or more than 325 pounds per square inch of roller or tire surface. Any areas of significant deflection shall be removed and recompacted until stable.

3.9 EROSION PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall comply with soil erosion control requirements of the Missouri DNR and the local ordinances. The Contractor shall take all necessary measurements to protect against erosion and dust pollution on this project site and all off-site borrow or deposit areas, during performance or as a result of performance.
- B. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to protect adjoining property, including public sanitary and storm drainage systems and streets, from any damage resulting from the movement of earth or other debris thereto from the site; and such steps as are necessary to prevent the accumulation of earth or debris on adjoining public or private property from the construction site. The Contractor shall take into consideration all factors which might cause the movement of earth or debris from the construction site onto any adjoining public or private property.
- C. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action should damage occur to adjoining public or private property (including sanitary or storm drainage systems and streets). The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action to remove any debris should any earth or other debris move from the construction site to adjoining public or private property. Further, the Contractor shall take steps required to prevent the repetition of any instance where dirt or other debris moves from the construction site to adjoining public or private property.
- D. The Contractor will hold the Owner harmless from any and all claims of any type whatsoever resulting from damages to adjoining public or private property, including reasonable attorney's fees incurred to Owner. Further, if the Contractor fails to take necessary steps to promptly remove earth or debris which comes onto adjoining public or private property, the Owner may, but need not, remove such debris and deduct the cost thereof from amounts due the Contractor.
- E. The Contractor shall maintain storm sewer systems throughout construction and provide erosion control measures acceptable to protect against siltation and erosion or any adverse conditions resulting from storm water. Use silt fence and other means at all intakes and outfall structures and at all locations where erosion or siltation is anticipated or occurring; including drainage courses and swales.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall provide testing services of a soils engineer and/or independent laboratory approved by the Owner.
- B. Upon completion of each test and/or inspection, promptly distribute copies of test or inspection reports to the A/E.
- C. Testing Requirements:
 - 1. Penetrometer Tests:
 - a. 1 per each spread footing.
 - b. 1 per 25' of lineal footing.
 - 2. Standard Proctor Density/Moisture (ASTM D 698):
 - a. 1 per the insitu fill material.
 - b. 1 per each source of offsite fill material.
 - 3. Field density/moisture tests (ASTM D6938):
 - a. Paved Areas: 1 per 5000 sq ft per 8" lift.
 - b. Building Area: 1 per 2500 sq ft per 8" lift.
 - 4. Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index
 - a. Building Area: 1 per each source of offsite fill material.

3.11 NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL DRAINAGE

- A. If necessary, during the progress of the work, to interrupt the natural drainage of the surface water, Contractor shall provide approved temporary drainage facilities.
- B. If necessary to interrupt any field tile drains that might be encountered in this work, the Contractor shall restore or extend drains as necessary.

3.12 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Removal from Project Site: Remove excess soils, including unacceptable excavated material, from site to an approved location on the coordinate with owner.
- B. Remove from the Owner's Property waste materials, trash, debris, utility pipes, etc. to an approved legal waste site.

3.13 MAINTENANCE

- A. Protection of newly graded areas:
 - 1. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion, and keep free from trash and weeds;

2. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to the specified tolerances.
- B. Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify the surface, reshape, and compact to the required density prior to further construction.

3.14 CERTIFICATION

- A. Upon completion of this portion of the work, and as a condition of its acceptance, deliver to the Owner or his/her site representative a written report from the independent soils engineer or testing laboratory certifying that the compaction requirements have been obtained. Include in the report the soil classification, standard proctor density, optimum moisture content and plasticity index of the onsite and borrow materials used in the areas of embankment,

END OF SECTION 312300

SECTION 312333-TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Trench, backfill, compact, as specified herein, and as needed for installation of underground utilities associated with the work.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workers who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.
- B. Use equipment adequate in size, capacity, and numbers to accomplish the work in a timely manner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Bedding Materials:
 - 1. Aggregate materials consisting of sands stone screenings, crushed stone, pit run gravel, washed gravel.
- B. Fill and backfill materials:
 - 1. General: Soil materials removed from excavations or imported from off-site borrow areas free from organic matter and deleterious substances, and containing no rocks, stone or broken concrete over 4" in greatest dimension. No rocks larger than 1" diameter shall be permitted in the upper 12" of fill.
 - 2. Non-expansive Soils: Soil or granular materials free from organic matter and deleterious substances having a Standard Proctor Density greater than 100 pcf and a plastic limit less than 22.
 - 3. Structural Fill: Cohesionless granular materials free from organic material and other foreign matter, complying with the requirements of the Section the work is being performed.
 - 4. Granular Materials: base is called for under building slabs; provide aggregate complying with requirements of Section 312300 of these Specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 FINISH ELEVATIONS AND LINES

- A. Finish grading shall be bladed off to contours or elevations indicated on the drawings. Rocks and other debris unearthed during finish grading operations shall be removed from immediate construction area and disposed of elsewhere on site as approved by Owner and Engineer/Architect.
- B. Final disking, harrowing, raking etc. and other preparations for seeding, sod or landscaping will be by others.

3.3 PROCEDURES

- A. Utilities:
 - 1. The determination of the exact location of all existing facilities, and all other pipes, services and structures, and their proper protection, support and maintenance during all construction operations, is the expressed responsibility of the Contractor in the performance of his contract. Contractors are advised to secure any additional information, relative to the underground utility lines, by consulting with proper private and public officials, under whose jurisdiction the maintenance and operation of the utility lines lie, and/or by field investigations at his own expense.
 - 2. Wherever underground utilities are disturbed or damaged as a result of the construction work proposed herein and such utilities can be replaced at their original locations and grades with all costs in connection with such replacement work to be borne by the Contractor and no separate or extra payment will be made therefore.
- B. Protection of persons and property:
 - 1. Barricade open holes and depressions occurring as part of this Work.
 - 2. Consult with Owner during construction for any additional safety precautions.
- C. Dewatering:
 - 1. Remove all water, including rain water, encountered during trench and substructure work to an approved location by pumps, drains, and other approved methods.
 - 2. Keep excavations and site construction area free from water.

3.4 EXCAVATING

- A. Perform excavating within the limits of the Work to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated and specified herein.

- B. Surplus materials:
 - 1. Dispose of unsatisfactory excavated materials, and surplus excavated material.
- C. Excavate and backfill in a manner and sequence that will provide proper drainage at all times.
- D. Excavation is unclassified, and includes excavation to subgrade elevations indicated, regardless of character of materials and obstructions encountered.

3.5 FILLING AND BACKFILLING

- A. Backfill excavations as promptly as progress of the Work permits, but not until:
 - 1. Acceptance of construction below finish grade.
 - 2. Concrete formwork is removed.
 - 3. Shoring and bracing are removed, and voids have been backfilled with satisfactory materials.
 - 4. Trash and debris have been removed.
- B. Ground surface preparation:
 - 1. Remove vegetation, topsoil, obstructions, and deleterious materials from the ground surface prior to placement of fills.
 - 2. When existing ground surface has a density less than that specified under "compacting" for the particular area, break up the ground surface, pulverize, moisture-condition to the optimum moisture content, and compact to required depth and percentage of maximum density.
- C. Placing and compacting:
 - 1. Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 8" in loose depth.
 - 2. Before compacting, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide the optimum moisture content.
 - 3. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum density for the area.
 - 4. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or containing frost or ice.
 - 5. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, to required elevations.
 - 6. Take care to prevent wedging action of backfill against structures by carrying the material uniformly around the structures to approximately the same elevation in each lift.

3.6 COMPACTING

- A. Control soil compaction during construction to provide the minimum percentage of density specified for each area as determined according to Standard Proctor Density (ASTM D 698).
- B. Provide not less than the following maximum density of soil material compacted at optimum moisture content for the actual density of each layer of soil material in place.
 - 1. Backfill or fill under buildings or structures @ 98% of maximum density.
 - 2. Backfill or fill under roadways on earth @ 98% of maximum density.
 - 3. All other fill or backfill @ 90% of maximum density.

4. Compaction by jetting is not allowed.

C. Moisture control:

1. Where the backfill or layer of soil or aggregate material must be moisture-conditioned before compacting, uniformly apply water to the material or aerate to facilitate compacting operations.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compacting to the specified density.
3. Soil material that has been removed because it is too wet to permit compacting may be stockpiled or spread and allowed to dry. Assist drying by disking, harrowing, or pulverizing until moisture content is reduced to a satisfactory value as determined by moisture-density relation tests approved by the soils engineer/architect.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall provide testing services of a soil engineer and/or independent laboratory approved by the owner. Field density/moisture tests (ASTM D698):

1. Trench Backfill: 1 per 100 feet per lift.

3.8 MAINTENANCE

- A. Protection of newly graded areas:

1. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to the specified tolerances.

- B. Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify the surface, reshape, and compact to the required density prior to further construction.

END OF SECTION 312333

SECTION 312513-EROSION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing all the measures necessary to prevent erosion in and around the construction area as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The measures shall be maintained so the site will not experience further erosion of soil until the earthen areas are revegetated.
- B. Installation of temporary water pollution control measures to prevent discharge of pollutants such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, bitumen, raw sewage, or other harmful material from the project.

1.2 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall manage his operations to control water pollution in accordance with this specification and applicable State regulations. Construction of permanent drainage facilities and other contract work, contributing to control of erosion, shall be scheduled at the earliest practicable time.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and remove temporary erosion control measures. The Contractor shall prevent silt or polluted storm water discharge from the site.
- C. The Owner's Representative may require installation of additional erosion control facilities, by the Contractor, if in the sole opinion of the Owner's Representative, the Contractor's efforts are inadequate.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. General Permit: The General Permit for storm water discharges associated with construction activity shall be followed if the construction disturbs more than one (1) acre in accordance with the Missouri DNR General Permit Number MO-RA00000.
- B. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP): If required, a plan required by the General Permit that includes site map(s), an identification of construction/contractor activities that could cause pollutants in the storm water, and a description of measures or practices to control these pollutants.
- C. Best Management Practice (BMP): Any program, technology, process, siting criteria, operating method, measure, or device that controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution.
- D. Temporary Berm: A temporary ridge of compacted soil, with or without a shallow ditch, constructed at the top of slopes or transverse to the centerline of a slope. The berm diverts storm runoff to temporary outlets to discharge water with minimal erosion.
- E. Temporary Slope Drain: A temporary facility used to carry water down a slope.

- F. Ditch Check: An obstruction placed at frequent intervals across ditches, creating small ponds to cause sediment to settle and be contained.
 - G. Sediment Basin: An excavated or dammed storage area to trap and store sediment and prevent the discharge of silt.
 - H. Temporary Seeding and Mulching: Placement of a quick ground cover to reduce erosion in areas expected to be re-disturbed.
 - I. Straw Bales: Standard agricultural bales used to filter the flow of water, trap, deposit sediment, and/or divert water.
 - J. Silt Fence: A geotextile barrier fence to contain sediment by removing suspended particles from water passing through the fence.
 - K. Temporary Pipe: Conduit utilized to carry water under haul roads, silt fences, etc., and prevent equipment from direct contact with water when crossing an active or intermittent stream.
- 1.4 **Sediment Removal:** Removal of accumulated sediment to restore the efficiency of sediment control features.
- A. The Contractor shall submit his proposed “Erosion Control Plan” for review and approval by the Owner’s Representative. Approval of the plan does not relieve the Contractor of his contractual responsibility to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the receiving drainage ways.
- 1.5 **REFERENCES**
- A. Sections 611, 806, and 807 of the *Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction*, 2018, English Version, Missouri Highway and Transportation Commission herein noted as the Standard Specifications.
 - B. Section 312300 – Excavation and Fill.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Straw or hay bales securely bound with wire or string.
- B. Excelsior Blanket: Complying with Section 806 of the MoDOT Standard Specifications.
- C. Wattles:
 - 1. Netting: Open weave, degradable netting. Nominal diameter of 9 inches, or as specified.
 - 2. Fill Material: Straw, wood excelsior, coir, or other natural materials approved by the Engineer.
 - 3. Stakes: 1 inch by 1 inch (minimum) wooden stakes, or stakes of equivalent strength
- D. Rock Lining: Section 609.60 Rock Ditch Liner, Type 2.

- E. Temporary slope drains: Stone, concrete or asphalt gutters, half-round pipe, metal pipe, plastic pipe or flexible rubber pipe.
- F. Ditch Checks:
 - 1. Rock ditch checks: 2" to 3" clean gravel or limestone.
 - 2. Straw bale ditch checks: Rectangular wheat straw bales in good condition.
 - 3. Wattle ditch checks: Geotextile meeting the requirements of this specification.
- G. Pipe: Corrugated metal (14 Ga.)
- H. Temporary Seeding:
 - 1. December 1 to March 1: 50 lbs oats/acre.
 - 2. March 1 to December 1: 50 lbs cereal rye or wheat.
 - 3. Mulch shall be wheat straw.
- I. The Contractor shall furnish a manufacturer's certification, stating the material conforms to the requirements of these specifications.
- J. The certification shall include, or have attached, typical results of tests for the specified properties, representative of the materials supplied.
- K. The Owner's Representative reserves the right to sample and test any material offered for use.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Owner's Representative may limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow, or fill operations.
- B. The Owner's Representative may direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to prevent contamination of adjacent streams, other watercourses, lakes, ponds, or other areas of water impoundment. Work may involve the construction of temporary berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, slope drains, use of temporary mulches, seeding or other control devices or methods to control erosion.
- C. The Contractor shall incorporate permanent erosion control features at the earliest practicable time.
- D. The Contractor at no additional cost shall provide temporary pollution control measures needed to control erosion during normal construction practices to the Owner.
- E. Contractor shall designate trained and knowledgeable personnel to coordinate all SWPPP activities, and identify these personnel to the Owner's Representative during construction.
- F. If Contractor determines that any BMP should need modification, the changes shall be dated and documented, and all necessary field changes performed.

3.2 LIMITATION OF AREA DISTURBED:

- A. The Contractor's operations shall be scheduled to install permanent erosion control features immediately after clearing and grubbing, and grading.
- B. The surface area of erodible earth material exposed at one time by clearing and grubbing, excavating, fill, or borrow shall not exceed 200,000 square feet without written approval of the Owner's Representative.
- C. The Owner's Representative may limit the area of clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow, and embankment operations commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in completing the finish grading, mulching, seeding, and other such permanent pollution control measures current.
- D. The Contractor shall respond to seasonal variations. If required by weather, temporary erosion control measures shall be taken immediately.

3.3 RIVERS, STREAMS, AND IMPOUNDMENTS:

- A. Construction operations in rivers, streams, and impoundments shall be restricted to areas, which must be entered for the construction of temporary or permanent structures.
- B. Rivers, streams, and impoundments shall be promptly cleared of falsework, piling, debris, or other obstructions as soon as practical.
- C. Frequent fording of live streams with construction equipment will not be permitted.
- D. Temporary bridges or other structures shall be used when the Contractor's operations include cycling of equipment across streams, rivers, or impoundments.
- E. Mechanized equipment shall not be operated in flowing streams except as required to construct channel changes and temporary or permanent structures.

3.4 BORROW AND WASTE AREAS

- A. Material pits other than commercially operated sources and material spoil areas shall be subject to pollution control measures of this specification. An offsite location does not relieve the Contractor of his contractual obligation to prevent the introduction of silt or other pollutants into receiving waterways.

3.5 CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS, RULES OR REGULATIONS

- A. In case of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations or other Federal, State or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply.

3.6 TEMPORARY BERMS

- A. Temporary berms shall be constructed at the top of newly constructed slopes and / or transverse to grade to divert runoff and prevent erosion until permanent controls are installed and / or slopes are stabilized.
- B. Interceptor berms transverse to centerline may be used when temporary berms are installed on grades in excess of 1 percent and at locations where water is to be carried down the fill slope by temporary or permanent slope drains.

3.7 TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS

- A. General:
 - 1. Temporary slope drains are required to concentrate water flowing down a slope prior to installation of permanent facilities. Slope drains shall be placed at approximately 500-foot intervals or as directed by the Owner's Representative.
- B. General Requirements
 - 1. The Contractor shall install a temporary silt fence in locations shown on the drawings, around inlets that accept flow carrying silt, and other locations necessary to prevent the discharge of silt from the site.
 - 2. Installation shall conform to the drawing detail.
 - 3. Fence construction shall be adequate to handle the stress from hydraulic and sediment loading.
- C. Construction Requirements:
 - 1. Temporary slope drains shall be anchored to prevent disruption by the force of the water flowing in the drain.
 - 2. The inlet end shall be constructed to channel water into the drain.
 - 3. The outlet ends of these temporary slope drains shall have some means of dissipating the energy of this water to reduce erosion downstream.
 - 4. Unless otherwise directed by the Owner's Representative, temporary slope drains shall be removed when no longer necessary and the site restored to match the surroundings.

3.8 DITCH CHECKS

- A. General:
 - 1. Rock ditch checks may be used on ditches with grades of 4 percent or less.
 - 2. Straw bale ditch checks may be used on all ditches.
 - a. The silt fence fabric may be eliminated for grades of 2 percent or less.
 - 3. Silt fence ditch check may be used on all ditches.
 - 4. A straw bale ditch check or a silt fence ditch check may be used in lieu of a sediment basin for drainage areas less than two acres. The basin shall have a volume of 1,815 CF per acre of contributing drainage area.
- B. Construction Requirements:

1. Construct rock ditch checks in accordance with the drawing detail.
 - a. Achieve complete coverage of the ditch or swale and insure the center of the check is lower than the edges.
2. Construct straw bale ditch checks in accordance with the drawing detail.
3. Construct silt fence ditch checks in accordance with the drawing detail.

C. Maintenance:

1. Inspect ditch checks for sediment accumulation after each rainfall.
2. Sediment shall be removed when it reaches one-half of the original height.
 - a. Regular inspections shall insure that the center of a rock check is lower than the edges. Correct erosion caused by high flows around the edges of the check immediately.

3.9 TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING

A. General

1. This item is applicable to all projects.
2. Seeding and/or mulching shall be a continuous operation on all cut slopes, fill slopes, and borrow pits during the construction process. All disturbed areas shall be seeded and mulched within five (5) working days after the last construction activity in all locations where necessary to eliminate erosion.

B. Construction Requirements:

1. Permanent seeding and mulching following temporary seeding will be performed during the favorable seeding seasons only.
2. Temporary seeding mixtures and planting season:
 - a. December 1 to March 1: 50 lbs. oat grain per acre
 - b. March 1 to December 1: 50 lbs. (cereal rye or wheat) per acre
3. Temporary mulch, fertilizer, and lime for seeding:
 - a. Fertilizer and mulch for temporary seed mixtures shall be applied in accordance with Section 329219.
 - b. Fertilizer shall be applied at the rate specified for permanent seeding.
 - c. Lime will not be required for temporary seeding.

3.10 STRAW BALES

A. General

1. Install at the bottom of embankment slopes less than 10' high to divert runoff from sheet flow and intercept some of the sediment in the sheet flow.
2. Install as ditch checks in small ditches and drainage areas.
3. Install on the lower side of cleared areas to catch sediment from sheet flow.

B. Construction Requirements:

1. Bales of straw shall be utilized to control erosion, trap sediment, and divert runoff.
2. Bales must be adequately braced from behind.

3.11 TEMPORARY PIPE

A. General:

1. The Contractor shall install temporary pipes and fill at locations, to be crossed by the Contractor's equipment, which carry a concentrated flow during rain events.

B. Construction Requirements:

1. All temporary pipes shall be installed in the same manner as permanent pipe is installed on the project to assure that the water does not cause erosion around the pipe.
2. Material to backfill the pipe should be placed in 6" lifts and mechanically compacted. Compaction testing will not be required.

3.12 WATTLES

A. Installation:

1. Construct a shallow trench, 2 to 4 inches deep, matching the width and contour of the wattle.
2. Install wattle along contour of slope.
3. Turn ends of wattle uphill to prevent water from flowing around ends.
4. Place and compact excavated soil against the wattle, on the uphill side.
5. Drive stakes through the center of the wattle, into the ground at a maximum spacing of 4 feet along the length of the wattle, and as needed to secure the wattle and prevent movement.
6. Abut ends of adjacent wattles tightly. Wrap joint with a 36 inch wide section of silt fence and secure with stakes.

B. Maintenance:

1. When accumulated sediment reaches a level one-half the height of the wattle, or when the wattle becomes clogged with sediment and no longer allows runoff to flow through, remove the wattle as described above, and replace according to the installation instructions above.

C. Removal:

1. When specified in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer, remove the wattle upon completion of the project, and after final stabilization is achieved; or as indicated in the SWPPP, if applicable.
2. Completely remove the wattle netting, filler material, and stakes.
3. Spread the accumulated sediment to match finished grade and to ensure proper drainage.

4. When allowed by the Engineer, the wattle netting may be sliced open and the filler material spread out over the ground. Removal of netting and stakes and spreading of sediment is still required.

3.13 SEDIMENT REMOVAL

A. General

1. Sediment deposits shall be removed when:

- a. The deposits reach approximately one-half the height of a ditch check, straw bale barrier or silt fence.
- b. The sediments have reduced the ponded volume of sediment basins to one-third of the original volume.
- c. Requested by the Owner's Representative.

- #### **B. Sediment removed from erosion control features shall be deposited in a location where it will not erode into construction areas or watercourses.**

END OF SECTION 312513

SECTION 329219 - SEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. This part of the Specification includes all labor, materials, equipment and supervision required for Seeding.
2. This section includes the specifications for seedbed preparation; fertilization; seeding; and mulching.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturers or vendor's certified analysis of fertilizer.

B. Seed vendor's certified statement for each grass seed mixture required, stating botanical and common name, percentages by weight, and percentages of purity, germination, and weed seed for each grass seed species.

C. Planting Schedule: Proposed seeding schedule, indicating dates for seeding work during normal seasons. Once accepted, revise dates only as approved in writing, after documentation of reasons for delays.

D. Normal seasons for this work are as follows:

1. Spring: March 1 - May 31.
2. Fall: August 10 - September 30.

E. Furnish detailed written recommended maintenance program to the Owner with a copy to the Owner's Representative, prior to final inspection of the seeding.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Subcontract seeding to a single firm specializing in seeding as specified.

B. Source Quality Control:

1. Ship seeding materials with certificates of inspection required by governing authorities.
2. Comply with regulations applicable to seeding materials.
3. Do not make substitutions. If specified material is not obtainable, submit proof of non-availability to Owner's Representative, together with proposal for use of equivalent material.
4. Analysis and Standards: Package standard products with manufacturers certified analysis. For other materials, provide analysis by recognized laboratory made in accordance with methods established by the Association of Official Agriculture Chemists, wherever applicable.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

- A. If seed is mixed prior to delivery on site, it shall be tagged showing a guaranteed statement of composition of mixture and percentage of purity and germination of each variety.
- B. If seed is to be mixed at the site, it shall be delivered in original containers bearing producers certification of germination and purity.
- C. Tags shall show producers or dealers Missouri Permit Number and date of testing; test date shall be no more than 90 days previous to time of use.
- D. Fertilizers shall conform to State of Missouri laws and regulations. If delivered in bulk, bills of lading or other labels shall be furnished to the Landscape Architect or labels indicating analysis and weight information from each container shall be preserved and furnished to the Owner's Representative within twenty-four (24) hours of application.
- E. Handling of materials as recommended by manufacturer.
- F. Store all packaged materials off ground and protect from moisture and rodents.
- G. Storage of all materials in locations designated and approved by Owner's Representative.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Utilities: Determine location of underground utilities and perform work in a manner which will avoid possible damage. Hand excavate, as required.
- B. Grade Stakes: Maintain grade stakes set by others until removal is mutually agreed upon by parties concerned.
- C. Protect existing irrigation system, structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities during seeding operations. Repair any damage at no cost to the Owner.

1.6 SEQUENCING & SCHEDULING

- A. Planting Time: Proceed with, and complete seeding as rapidly as portions of site become available, working within seasonal limitations for each kind of seed required.
- B. Chronological procedure for seeding is to remove any existing vegetation, disc, fertilize, prepare the seedbed, seed, and then mulch.
- C. Schedule seeding work to occur as roadway work progresses. Identify areas ready for seeding and obtain approval of Landscape Architect to proceed. As areas of seeding are completed, proceed in accordance with paragraph 3.06 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE.

1.7 SPECIAL PROJECT WARRANTY

- A. Warranty lawns to provide specified germination and seed emergence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FERTILIZER

- A. Grade: Commercial grade conforming to current requirements of the Missouri Department of Agriculture, uniform in composition, liquid or dry and free flowing.
- B. Formulation: 8:32:16, or plant food ratio of 1:4:2.

2.2 SEEDING MATERIALS

- A. Grass Seed: Provide fresh, clean, new-crop seed complying with tolerance for purity and germination established by Official Seed Analysts of North America.
- B. Seed Mix: Commercial mix consisting of the following grass species:

Species	% of Mix by Weight	Germ
Turf-Type Tall Fescue	60%	90%
Tall Fescue	30%	90%
Perennial Ryegrass	10%	90%
TOTAL MIX	100%	90%

- C. Each seed mix bag shall bear supplier's "blue tag" certification.

2.3 STRAW MULCH

- A. If Hydro seeding is not performed, provide clean, weed free threshed straw of wheat, rye, or oats. Straw harvested after killing frost or during dormant periods as well as discolored, weathered, rotted, brittle, moldy, or caked materials is unacceptable.
- B. Fifty percent (50%) of fiber of each straw bale shall be ten inches (10") or longer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT

- A. Cultipacker: Use a pull-type cultipacker with individual rollers or wheels. The cultipacker must produce a corrugated surface on the area being compacted. Operate the cultipacker separately from all other operations, and do not attach the cultipacker to the seeder or disk, unless combined cultipacker seeder is manufactured for such use is utilized.
- B. Disk: When preparing a seedbed on ground having heavy vegetation, use a disk with cutaway blades. Use weights or other provisions to obtain proper cutting depth.

- C. Drop Seeder: Use one piece of equipment containing pulverizer rollers in front of the seed tubes, ground driven seed meters, maximum seed tube spacing of 3 inches delivering seed between the pulverizer rollers and packer wheels, and packer wheels that press and firmly pack seed into the soil.
- D. Endgate Cyclone Seeders: Endgate cyclone seeders must be suitably mounted. Movement must be provided by mechanical means. The seed drops through an adjustable flow regulator onto a rotating, power driven, horizontal disk or fan.
- E. Field Tiller: Tiller designed for the preparation of the seedbed as specified.
- F. Gravity Seeders: Gravity seeders must provide agitation of the seed, have an adjustable gate opening, and uniformly distribute seed on the prepared seedbed. Use a seed hopper equipped with baffle plates spaced no more than 2 feet apart. The baffle plates must extend from the agitator shaft to within approximately 2 inches of the top of the seed hopper. Wind guards are required to facilitate seeding when moderate wind conditions exist. Place wind guards in front or in back (or both) of the seed outlet and extend them to near the ground line.
- G. Hydraulic Seeder: Use hydraulic seeding equipment with a pump rated at no less than 100 gallons per minute. Inoculant, seed, and fertilizer may be applied in a single operation. The equipment must have a suitable working pressure and a nozzle adapted to the type of work. Supply tanks must have a means of agitation. Calibrate tanks and provide them with a calibration stick or other approved device to indicate the volume used or remaining in the tank.
- H. Mowers: Shall be rotary, flail, disk, or sickle type. Do not use mowers that bunch or windrow the mowed material.
- I. Mulch Anchoring Equipment: Equipment designed to anchor straw or hay mulch into soil by means of dull blades or disks. It shall have flat blades or disks, may have cutaway edges and must be spaced at approximately 8 inch intervals. The mulch anchoring equipment must be pulled by mechanical means and have sufficient weight to crimp the straw.
- J. Native Grass Seed Drill: Use a native grass seed drill designed to provide uniform distribution of native grass and wildflower seeds. Provide separate seed boxes to apply both small seeds as well as fluffy bearded seeds. If a no-till attachment is specified, use an attachment of the same manufacturer as the drill.
- K. Rotary Tiller: Equipment with rotary-type blades designed for the preparation of seedbed as specified.
- L. Slit Seeder: Use a gas, diesel or electric powered mechanical slit seeder that is capable of cutting vertical grooves a maximum of 1/4 inch deep into the soil with a maximum horizontal blade spacing of 3 inches, deposits metered seed directly after the formation of the vertical grooves, and contains packer wheels that press and firmly pack seed into the soil.
- M. Straw Mulching Machine: Use a machine to uniformly apply mulch material over the desired area without excessive pulverization. Excessive pulverization is the general absence of straw longer than 6 inches after distribution.

3.2 SEEDBED PREPARATION

- A. Limit preparation of seedbed to areas that will be seeded immediately upon completion.

- B. Work areas accessible to field equipment to a depth of no less than 3 inches. Use mechanical rotary tillage equipment for the preparation of seedbed on earth shoulders, urban or raised medians, and rest areas. Prepare by hand areas inaccessible to field machinery, to a depth of no less than 2 inches. Where weed growth has developed extensively, they may be disked into the ground. If weed growth develops sufficiently to interfere with proper seedbed preparation, mow the weeds and remove them from the project at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Use crawler type or dual-wheeled tractors for seedbed preparation. Operate equipment in a manner to minimize displacement of soil and disturbance of the design grading. Harrow ridging in excess of 4 inches due to operation of tillage equipment prior to rolling with the cultipacker. Roll the area with no less than one pass of the cultipacker prior to seeding.
- D. Shape and fine grade to remove rills or gullies, water pockets, undesirable vegetation, and irregularities to provide a smooth, firm, and even surface true to grade and cross- section. Prepare to a fine texture and without soil lumps. Till parallel to the contours.
- E. Smooth the seedbed with a cultivator-type tillage tool having a rake bar or a rock rake. Pick up and remove all debris, such as rocks, stones, concrete larger than 2 inches (1/2 inch maximum for lawn seeding), or roots and other objectionable material that will interfere with the seeding operation. A spring tooth cultivator may be used in lieu of a rock picker. Remove the rock by hand after each use of the cultivator; repeat the process until the soil is relatively free of rock.
- F. Choose equipment to minimize soil compaction. Operate equipment in a manner to minimize displacement of soil and disturbance of the design grading. Roll the area with at least one pass of the cultipacker. Remove ruts that develop during the sequence of operations before subsequent operations are performed. This must be completed just prior to seeding.

3.3 FERTILIZATION

- 3.4 A. Apply fertilizer immediately prior to seedbed preparation. Incorporate the fertilizer into the top 2 to 3 inches of topsoil during the seedbed preparation. Equipment that results in ruts or excessive compaction will not be allowed.
- B. Do not apply fertilizer with native grass, wildflower, or wetland seeding.

3.5 CONVENTIONAL SEEDING

- A. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged in transit or storage.
- B. Use methods and procedures consistent with equipment manufacturer's recommendations; however, do not operate ground-driven equipment at speeds greater than 10 mph.
- C. On all areas accessible to machinery, sow seed with a gravity seeder, endgate cyclone seeder, or seed drill. Each application of seed shall overlap the previous application by one-half (1/2) the application width to insure double coverage.
- D. On areas inaccessible to field machinery, the use of hand-operated cyclone seeders will be allowed, but no other hand-seeding methods will be accepted.
- E. All seeded areas will have one pass with a roller or cultipacker to firm the soil.

- F. Sow seed mix at the rate of 8-10 lbs. per 1000 sq. ft.

3.6 HYDRAULIC SEEDING

A. Order of Operations:

1. Seedbed Preparation
2. Seed application, fertilizing and mulching

B. Seedbed Preparation: Follow seedbed preparation for conventional seeding.

C. Seed Application, Fertilizing and Mulching:

1. Application Process:

- a. Combination: Place all material, seed, fertilizer, mulch, and tackifier (if applicable) in hydraulic mulching equipment specifically manufactured for hydraulic seeding.
 - b. Separate: At the Contractor's option and at no additional cost to the Owner, the hydraulic seeding, fertilizing, and mulching may be undertaken separately. If operations are undertaken separately, complete fertilizing and mulching application within 24 hours of completing seeding work. Do not separate the applications if inclement weather is forecasted within 24 hours of the scheduled application period.
2. Ensure the hydraulic equipment, pump, and application process do not damage or crack seeds.
 3. Mix materials with fresh potable water using a combination of both recirculation through the equipment's pump, and mechanical agitation to form a homogeneous slurry.
 4. Apply mixture within 1 hour after seed and fertilizer are placed in the hydraulic seeder.
 5. If necessary, dampen dry, dusty soil, to prevent balling of the material during application.
 6. Apply the slurry evenly over all specified areas at component material rates specified.
 - a. Wood Cellulose Mulch:
 - 1) Mulch: Minimum 3,000 lb./acre dry weight.
 - 2) Tackifier: Minimum 50 lb./acre.
 - b. Bonded Fiber Matrix: Minimum 3,000 lb./acre dry weight.
 - c. Mechanically bonded Fiber Matrix: Minimum 3,000 lb./acre dry weight.
 7. Provide documentation to ensure final application rate.

3.7 MULCHING

- A. Protect seeded areas against erosion by spreading specified mulch after completion of seeding operations.
- B. Spread uniformly to form a continuous blanket and apply at a rate of one and one half (1 1/2) tons per acre.
- C. Anchor mulch by crimping into the soil a minimum depth of two inches (2").
- D. Provide and install additional erosion control materials where shown on the drawings.

3.8 WATERING

- A. Provide water, equipment, transportation, water tanker, hoses, and sprinklers.
- B. Use enough water to keep the soil and mulch moist to a depth of 1 inch and ensure growth of the seed. For turfgrass seeding areas, sufficiently water to keep the soil moist for a minimum of 21 days. If natural rainfall is adequate to keep the soil and mulch moist, artificial watering may not be needed.

3.9 RE-SEEDING

- A. When all work related to seeding, fertilizing, and/or mulching has been completed on an area, and is washed out or damaged, re-seed, fertilize, and/or mulch the area as necessary at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining erosion control throughout construction.

3.10 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

- A. All work related to clean up throughout the project and upon completion is the responsibility of the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Restore to proposed grade, reseed, and remulch all eroded and/or washed out areas which develop prior to acceptance of seed.
- C. During seeding work, keep pavements clean and work area in an orderly condition. Remove all excess materials, debris, and equipment upon completion of work.
- D. Repair any damage resulting from seeding operations.
- E. Upon completion of job, clean-up all debris, caused by work, and excess material and leave area within contract limits in a neat and clean condition. Remove hydraulic slurry and other excess debris related to seeding operations from buildings, landscaping, mulch, pavement, signs, sign posts, and any other areas not specified for application, at the end of each day.

3.11 ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY

- A. Guarantee in writing that all work has been completed as specified and provide the date that all activities were completed. Upon completion of the work and fulfillment of the requirements of this Section, notify the Owner's Representative in writing that the work is ready for final inspection.
- B. Request a definite date for final inspection.
- C. Notify the Owner's Representative five (5) days prior to the requested final inspection date.
- D. Acceptance will occur, provided seeded areas are in a live, healthy, growing, and well- established condition without eroded areas, bare spots, weeds, undesirable grasses, disease, or insects. Any areas having less than 90% coverage will not be accepted.
- E. Projects will be accepted no sooner than 60 days from the date that all activities were completed.

- F. Reseed and maintain all seeded lawn areas which do not meet the requirements of this Section at the time of final inspection. Reseeded areas will be accepted no sooner than 60 days from the date that reseeding occurred.
- G. Replacement work shall be as specified for original seeding.
- H. Replacement work shall be reinspected before acceptance.

END OF SECTION 329219

SECTION 330513-MANHOLES AND STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 312300 – Excavation and Fill
 - 2. Section 312333 – Trenching and Backfilling

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 - Submittals
- B. Product Data: Submit manhole covers, component construction, features, configuration, and dimensions.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM A48 - Gray Iron Castings.
- B. ASTM A536 - Ductile Iron Castings.
- C. ASTM C478 - Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.
- D. ASTM C497 - Test Method for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. Equivalent strength shall be based on structural design of reinforced concrete as outlined in ACI 318.
- B. Design of lifting devices for precast structures shall conform to ASTM C 913.
- C. Design of joints for precast structures shall conform to ASTM C 913. Joints shall be designed for leakage not to exceed 0.025 gallons per hour per foot of joint at 3 feet of head.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Section 016010 - Material and Equipment: Product storage and handling requirements.
- B. Comply with precast concrete manufacturer's instructions for unloading, storing and moving precast manholes and drainage structures.

- C. Store precast concrete manholes and drainage structures to prevent damage to the Owner's property or other public or private property, and any property so damaged shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Clearly mark each precast structure by indentation or waterproof paint to indicate the date of manufacture, manufacturer and identifying symbols and/or numbers shown on the Contract Drawings to indicate its intended use.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 016010 - Material and Equipment.
- B. Cold Weather Requirements: ACI 530.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANHOLES, FRAMES, AND COVERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Neenah Foundry Co.
 - 2. East Jordan Iron Works, Inc.
 - 3. Substitutions: Section 01600 Product Requirements.
- B. Manhole Sections: Reinforced precast concrete In accordance with ASTM C478 with Butyl Joint Sealant in accordance with ASTM C990, AASHTO M198.

2.2 COMPONENTS

- A. Lid and Frame: ASTM A48, Class 35B Cast iron construction, machined flat bearing surface, removable lid, heavy duty load rating.
- B. Manhole Steps: Plastic coated steel equal to MA-1.

2.3 CONFIGURATION

- A. Shaft Construction: Concentric with eccentric cone top section; lipped male/female joints.
- B. Shape: Cylindrical.
- C. Clear Inside Dimensions: 48 inch diameter or as scheduled on the drawings.
- D. Design Depth: As indicated.
- E. Clear Lid Opening: As indicated.
- F. Pipe Entry: Provide openings as indicated.
- G. Steps: 12 inches wide, 16 inches on center vertically, set into manhole wall. As indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Section 011115 - Administrative Provisions: Coordination and Project Conditions.
- B. Verify items provided by other sections of Work are properly sized and located.
- C. Verify that built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into Work.
- D. Verify excavation for manholes is correct.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate placement of inlet and outlet pipe or required by other sections.
- B. Do not install structures under site conditions known to result in loads heavier than that for which the structure was designed.
- C. Inspect precast concrete structures immediately prior to placement in the excavation to verify that they are internally clean and free from damage. Remove damaged units from the construction site and replaced, at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Excavation and Backfill:
 - 1. Excavate for manholes and drainage structures in accordance with Section 312333 in the location and to depth shown. Provide clearance around the sidewalls of the structure as required for construction.
 - 2. If groundwater is encountered, prevent accumulation of water in excavations. Place manholes or drainage structures in a dry trench.
 - 3. Where the possibility exists of a watertight structure becoming buoyant in a flooded excavation, take necessary steps to avoid flotation of the structure.
- B. Place manhole sections plumb and level.
- C. Manholes and drainage structures shall be supported at proper grade and alignment on crushed stone bedding or other support system, as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- D. Backfill excavations for manholes and drainage structures in accordance with Section 312333.
- E. Grout base of shaft sections to achieve slope to exit piping. Trowel smooth. Contour as required.
- F. Set cover frames and covers level without tipping, to correct elevations.
- G. Coordinate with other sections of Work to provide correct size, shape, and location.

3.4 PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLE AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INSTALLATION

- A. To ensure safety, lift precast structures at the lifting points designated by the manufacturer.

- B. When lowering manholes and drainage structures into the excavations and joining pipe to the units, take precautions to ensure that the interior of the pipeline and structure remains clean.
- C. Set precast structures so that they firmly and fully bear on crushed stone bedding, compacted in accordance with the provisions of Section 312333 or on other support system shown on the Contract Drawings.
- D. Assemble multi-section structures by lowering each section into the excavation. Lower, set level, and firmly position the base section before placing additional sections.
- E. Ensure joint integrity by removing all foreign materials from joint surfaces and verifying that sealing materials are placed properly. Avoid misalignment by using guide devices affixed to the lower section.
- F. Joint sealing materials shall be installed at the site. Use preformed butyl rubber rope sealant.
- G. Verify that manholes and drainage structures installed satisfy required alignment and grade.
- H. Remove knockouts or cut structure to receive piping so as not to create openings more than that required to receive pipe. Fill annular space with mortar.
- I. Cut pipe to finish flush with interior of structure.
- J. Shape inverts through manhole as shown on the Contract Drawings.

3.5 CASTINGS INSTALLATION

- A. Set frames on butyl rope sealant for sanitary manholes. Also seal between any precast rings installed.
- B. Set frame and cover 2 inches above finished grade for manholes and other structures with covers located within unpaved areas to allow the area to be graded away from the cover beginning 1 inch below the top surface of the frame.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Section 014500 - Quality Control: Testing and inspection services.
- B. Field tests will be used to evaluate and approve concrete in accordance with Section 030000.
- C. Vertical Adjustment of Existing Manhole and Drainage Structures:
 - 1. Where required, adjust the top elevation of existing manholes and drainage structures to suit finished grades shown on the Contract Drawings.
 - 2. Reset existing frames, grates and covers, carefully removed, cleaned of all mortar fragments, to the required elevation in accordance with the requirements specified for installation of castings.

END OF SECTION 330513

SECTION 331110-SITE WATER DISTRIBUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes pipe and fittings for site water line including domestic water line, fire water line and valves, fire hydrants.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 310516 - Aggregate.
 - 2. Section 312300 - Excavation and Fill.
 - 3. Section 312333 – Trenching and Backfilling.
 - 4. Section 334101 – Sanitary Sewerage System

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 – Submittals
- B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves and accessories.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM D698 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 lb Rammer and 12 inch Drop.
- B. ASTM D2922 - Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- C. ASTM D3017 - Test Methods for Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures.
- D. ASTM D3139 - Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
- E. AWWA C502 (American Water Works Association) - Dry Barrel Fire Hydrants.
- F. AWWA C509 (American Water Works Association) - Resilient Seated Gate Valves 3 in through 12 in NPS, for Water and Sewage Systems.
- G. AWWA C900 (American Water Works Association) - Standard for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4 inch through 12 inch, for Water.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of piping mains, valves, connections, thrust restraints, and invert elevations.

- B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with manufacturer's standards.
- B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER PIPE

- A. PVC Pipe: AWWA C900 Class 150 DR-18:
 - 1. Fittings: AWWA C111, cast iron. Cor-blue steel bolts.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM D3139 compression gasket ring.
 - 3. Trace Wire: Magnetic detectable conductor, clear plastic covering, imprinted with "Water Service" in large letters.
- B. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C 151, with push-on-joint, bell-and plain-spigot end, unless flanged ends are indicated. Class 150.
 - 1. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C 110, ductile- or gray-iron, standard pattern; or AWWA C 153, ductile-iron, compact pattern.
 - a. Gaskets: AWWA C 111, rubber.
- C. Service Pipe: 2 inches or smaller:
 - 1. Type K Copper.

2.2 GATE VALVES - 3 INCHES AND OVER

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Mueller.
 - 2. American Flow Control.
 - 3. U.S. Pipe
- B. AWWA C509, Iron body, bronze trim, non-rising stem with square nut, single wedge, resilient seat, mechanical joint ends, control rod, extension box, epoxy coated interior.
- C. R.W. Type. Open left or right

2.3 HYDRANT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - a. Clow Model Medallion.
 - b. Mueller Model Centurion 200.
 - c. American Model B-84-B.
 - d. Substitutions: Section 01600 - Product Requirements.
- B. Hydrant: AWWA C502, UL 246, dry barrel type, inside dimension of 7 inches minimum, with minimum 5 inches diameter valve seat opening; minimum net water area of barrel not less than 190 percent of valve opening; 6 inch flanged type inlet connection with accessories, gland bolts, and gaskets.
- C. Hydrant Extensions: Fabricate in multiples of 6 inches with rod and coupling to increase barrel length.
- D. Finish: Primer and two coats of enamel in color required by utility company and fire department. Barrels shall be painted green. The cover, cap and chain shall be painted white.
- E. Traffic model type. Open right.

2.4 BEDDING AND COVER MATERIALS

- A. Bedding: Fill Type A1 as specified in Section 310516.
- B. Cover: Fill Type A1, as specified in Section 310516.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

- A. Concrete for Thrust Restraints: Concrete type specified in Section 030000.
- B. Service Boxes: Tyler 95E, with lid marked water.
- C. Mainline valve boxes: two piece, screw type Tyler Series 6850, with 5-1/4" drop lid marked water.
- D. Mainline Couplings: Smith-Blain 442 cast coupling or equal.
- E. Corporation and curb stops: Ball valve type. Corporations have CC tapered threads. Ford or Mueller. Corporation stops - Ford F600 or equal. Curb stops - Ford B21 or B22 or equal.
- F. Swivel quarter or eight bends: Ford L02 or LA02 or equal.
- G. Trace wire: Magnetic detectable conductor, clear plastic covering, imprinted with "Water Service" in large letters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that building service connection and municipal utility water main size, location, and invert are as indicated.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Cut pipe ends square, ream pipe and tube ends to full pipe diameter, remove burrs.
- B. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.
- C. Prepare pipe connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.3 BEDDING

- A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Section 312333 for Work of this Section.
- B. Form and place concrete for pipe thrust restraints at any change of pipe direction. Place concrete to permit full access to pipe and pipe accessories. Provide 9 sq ft thrust restraint bearing on subsoil.
- C. Place bedding material at trench bottom, level fill materials in one continuous layer not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth; compact to 95 percent.
- D. Backfill around sides and to top of pipe with cover fill, tamp in place and compact to 95 percent.
- E. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill material to attain required compaction density.

3.4 INSTALLATION - PIPE

- A. Maintain separation of water main from sewer piping in accordance with Missouri DNR requirements.
- B. Group piping with other site piping work whenever practical.
- C. Route pipe in straight line.
- D. Install pipe to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe or joints.
- E. Slope water pipe and position drains at low points.
- F. Form and place concrete for thrust restraints at each elbow or change of direction of pipe main.
- G. Establish elevations of buried piping to ensure not less than 5 ft of cover.
- H. Install trace wire continuous over top of pipe. Buried 6 inches below finish grade, above pipe line; coordinate with Section 312333. Bring tracer wire into valve boxes and coil at the top or bring to a junction box attached to a fire hydrant at the surface.

- I. Backfill trench in accordance with Section 312333.

3.5 INSTALLATION - VALVES AND HYDRANTS

- A. Set valves on solid bearing.
- B. Center and plumb valve box over valve. Set box cover flush with finished grade.
- C. Set hydrants plumb; locate pumper nozzle perpendicular to and facing roadway.
- D. Set hydrants to grade, with nozzles at least 20 inches above ground.
- E. Locate control valve 4 inches away from hydrant.
- F. Provide a drainage pit 36 inches square by 24 inches deep filled with 1/2 inch washed gravel. Encase elbow of hydrant in gravel to 6 inches above drain opening. Do not connect drain opening to sewer.
- G. Section 014500 - Quality Control: Testing and inspection services.
- H. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM D698, ASTM D2922, ASTM D3017.
- I. If tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, and retest.

END OF SECTION 331110

SECTION 331117-SITE DOMESTIC AND FIRE SUPPRESSION WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Provide domestic water and fire service system in accordance with the Standard Specification for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Missouri, as shown on the Drawings, and as specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product data: If requested by the Owner, within 15 calendar days after the Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, submit:
 - 1. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this Section.
 - 2. Manufacturer's certification of FMRC approval for Fire Service Main materials.
 - 3. Completed Contractor's Underground Main Installation Checklist per FMRC Data Sheet 3-10 Appendix A.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications shall refer to the Standard Specifications for Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection, NFPA 22 (2018 or latest revision).
- B. Standard Specifications shall refer to the Standard Specifications for the installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection NFPA 20 (2019 or latest revision).
- C. Standard Specifications shall refer to the Standard Specifications for the installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances NFPA 24 (2022 or latest revision).
- D. Standard Specifications shall refer to the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Missouri.
- E. *Factory Mutual Engineering and Research Corporation, (FMRC) 1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike, P.O. Box 9102, Norwood, MA. 02062*

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRE SERVICE MATERIALS

- A. All Fire Service Main Materials and appurtenances shall be Factory Mutual Research Corporation approved and rated for a minimum working pressure of 175 psi.

2.2 PIPE MATERIALS

- A. Water pipe shall comply with provisions of Section 40 of the Standard Specifications for the type, class strength coatings and linings of the pipe as shown on the Plans and as described herein:
1. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe:
 - a. Conform to latest revisions of AWWA C900.
 - b. Min. Class 200.
 - c. Pressure slip joints with elastomeric seals (gaskets) complying with ASTM F477.
 2. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP):
 - a. Conform to latest revisions of ANSI A 21.51 (AWWA C151), tar seal coated.
 - b. Cement Lined Per ANSI A 21.4 (AWWA C-104).
 - c. Pressure Class 200 unless otherwise noted.
 - d. Mechanical or rubber ring (slip seal or push on) joints.
 3. Copper Service Pipe:
 - a. Type K conforming to ASTM B-88 and B-251.
 - b. Outside diameter conforming to ASTM B-251 Table 2.
 - c. 1 inch diameter unless otherwise noted.
 4. Casing Pipe:
 - a. Steel pipe of the diameter and thickness shown with minimum yield strength 35,000 psi.
 - b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, Minimum SDR 26 ASTM D2241 with ASTM F477 joints.

2.3 FITTINGS (3" THRU 48")

- A. Fittings shall comply with provisions of Section 40-2.05A of the Standard Specifications and the following:
1. Cast or Ductile Iron:
 - a. Meeting ANSI A 21.10 (AWWA C110) or ANSI A21.53 (AWWA C153), and ANSI A21.11 (AWWA C111).
 - b. Minimum working pressure same as pipe being joined.
 - c. Cement Lined per ANSI A21.4 (AWWA C104).
 - d. Mechanical Joints unless otherwise noted.

2.4 HYDRANTS

- A. Comply with Section 45 of the Standard Specifications, the latest revisions of AWWA C-502 and the following:
1. Compression type main valve (5 1/4") closing with line pressure. Main valve and seat ring shall be removable through upper barrel from above ground. Main valve assembly

shall include automatic drain valve. Bronze seat ring shall be threaded directly into bronze bushing or drain ring and O ring sealed. Upper valve plate, seat ring and drain ring shall be made of bronze, forming an all bronze drainway.

2. Provide two (2) 2 1/2" hose nozzles and one (1) 4 1/2" pumper nozzle w/ National Standard Hose Coupling threads. Center Steamer at least 18" from ground line.
3. Threaded and metal to metal bearing surfaces in bonnet sealed from line pressure by minimum of three (3) "O" ring stem seals.
4. Provide metal weather shield to protect operation nut from freezing.
5. Verified cap and operating nut to match Owner's standard.
6. Open left (counter-clockwise) *Quincy Std.*
7. "Traffic" model design permitting rotation of upper barrel 360°.
8. Six (6) inch mechanical joint inlet connection. Mechanical joint shoe shall be enlarged type for Class D cast iron or centrifugal cast pipe by changing the gasket. Inside of mechanical joint shoe to be epoxy coated. Transition gaskets provided for PVC connections.
9. Aboveground color to be red.
10. Bury depth five (5) feet unless otherwise noted.
11. Acceptable hydrants:
 - a. Mueller Super Centurion 200.
 - b. Kennedy Guardian.
 - c. Approved Equal.

2.5 VALVES

- A. Comply with Section 42 of the Standard Specifications, the latest revisions of AWWA C-509 for Resilient-Seated Gate Valves and the following:
 1. Valve stem to be of high tensile bronze or other approved materials with a three (3) O-ring seal and two (2) inch square operating nut.
 2. Valves to open by turning right (clockwise) - *Quincy*.
 3. Mechanical Joints unless otherwise noted (MJ x FL for Tapping Valves).
 4. Acceptable Valves:
 - a. Mueller A-2360.
 - b. Kennedy Ken-Seal.
 - c. Approved Equal.

2.6 STOPS

- A. Comply with Article 40-2.06c of the Standard Specifications and the following:
 1. Corporation Stops:
 - a. 1" AWWA (Mueller "CC") threaded inlet.
 - b. 1" Flared copper pipe outlet.
 - c. Acceptable Materials:
 - 1) Mueller H-15000.
 - 2) Approved Equal.

2. Curb Stops:
 - a. 1" and flared copper outlet .
 - b. Acceptable Materials:
 - 1) Mueller H-15204.
 - 2) Approved Equal.

2.7 BOXES AND LIDS

- A. Comply with Section 44 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

1. Curb Boxes:
 - a. Cast Iron construction, extension type with one piece lid, stationary shut off rod, and arch type box.
 - b. Acceptable Materials:
 - 1) Mueller H-10314 Series.
 - 2) Approved Equal.
2. Valve Boxes:
 - a. Cast Iron construction.
 - b. Two section screw type with availability to add extensions to increase lengths. Inside diameter of 5 1/4".
 - c. Covers with "WATER" cast into the lid.
 - d. Acceptable Materials:
 - 1) Clow F-2454 and F-2475.
 - 2) Approved Equal.
3. Post Indicator:
 - a. Cast Iron construction.
 - b. Two section type for adjustment.
 - c. Window opening with words "OPEN" and "SHUT" indicating valve position.
 - d. Acceptable Materials:
 - 1) Clow 2945A.
 - 2) Approved Equal.

2.8 METER VAULT

- A. Materials per detail in the Drawings.
- B. Comply with applicable provisions of Section 033000.
- C. Meter assembly and casting to be acquired from the Quincy Water Department. Contractor pay for any associated charges for the assembly and casting.

2.9 SADDLES AND SLEEVES

A. Comply with Section 46 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

1. Service Saddles:
 - a. Bronze Body Construction.
 - b. 1" AWWA "CC" Threads.
 - c. Mueller Double Strap H-16000 Series of the main size specified.
2. Tapping Sleeves:
 - a. All stainless steel construction with Buna-N ASTM D2200 gasket.
 - b. Verify size of main to be sleeved.
 - c. Acceptable Materials:
 - 1) Ford FAST Stainless Sleeve.
 - 2) Smith Blair Series 663.
 - 3) Approved Equal.

2.10 FLOWABLE FILL

A. Cementuous slurry backfill material containing the following:

1. Material requirements:
 - a. Portland Cement, Type 1: ASTM C150.
 - b. Water: Potable & Clean.
 - c. Fine Aggregate Natural Sand: Washed, Class A Quality, FA 1 gradation per IDOT Standard Specifications.
 - d. Fly Ash: ASTM C-618, Class C or F.
2. Proportioning: Materials shall be proportioned using Mix 1 or 2 as follows:

ITEM	MIX 1	MIX 2
Portland Cement	50 lbs	150 lbs.
Fly Ash – Class C or F	175 lbs	none
Fine Aggregate (saturated surface dry)	2925 lbs	2500 lbs
Water	45-65 gals	35-50 gals
Air Content	none	20-25%

- B. These quantities will yield approximately one cubic yard of the proper consistency. The flowability shall be adjusted within the specified limits to produce desired results. The mixture shall be ready-mixed. Sufficient mixing capacity shall be provided to permit placement without interruption. The mixer drum shall be completely emptied prior to the initial batch to ensure that no additional cement fines are incorporated into the mix.

2.11 TRACER WIRE

A. Magnetic detectable #12 AWG wire, blue plastic covering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before starting excavation, establish location and extent of underground utilities occurring in the work area. Utilities shown on the plans indicate the best knowledge of the Owner with regard to general location and nature of the facilities in the area. They are shown for the convenience of the Contractor and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to properly investigate and protect the utilities. The Contractor shall remain responsible for damages to existing utilities whether indicated on the plans or not.
- B. The Contractor shall notify the Missouri One Call 1-800-344-7483 and the Owner or his/her onsite representative 48 hours prior to start of work.
- C. Field Conditions: Verify location and elevation of existing facilities where connections are to be made. Verify diameter of pipes to be sleeved prior to ordering materials.
- D. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable railroad, street or highway permit conditions including but not limited to purchase of necessary insurance and bonding.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Excavation and backfilling for the watermain and appurtenances shall comply with governing Federal State laws and municipal Ordinances as may be necessary to protect life, property, or the work. In any event, the minimum protection shall conform to the rules and regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) Standards for Construction.
- B. Line and Grade: Reference points and bench marks for controlling lines and grades are shown on the Drawings. The Owner will provide field horizontal and vertical control for the Contractor. This control will include centerline and grade stakes at 100 feet intervals and location of all tees, valves, fittings and connections.
- C. Depth of Cover: The watermain shall be laid at the elevations shown on the plans or at a minimum of 4'-6" of cover over the top of the pipe.
- D. Rock Excavation: Rock excavation shall consist of the excavation of boulders (1/2 cu yd) in volume or greater and all rock in ledges, bedded deposits and conglomerate deposits exhibiting the physical characteristics of rock which requires continuous use of pneumatic tools or drilling and blasting for removal. Blasting to remove the rock may be used only with written permission of the City Engineer.
- E. Fire Service Main piping and appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with FMRC *Loss Prevention Data Sheet 3-10* and the specifications herein. In case of conflict the Data Sheet shall govern.
- F. Pipe Installation:
 - 1. The pipe shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer recommendations, Section 41 of the Standard Specifications and the following.
 - 2. Installation of PVC pipe shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D2774.
 - 3. The trench width shall be in accordance with Article 20-2.03 of the Standard Specifications and the attached "Conduit Installation" detail.

4. The trench bottom shall be constructed relatively smooth and free from large stones, large dirt clods and any frozen material prior to placement of the pipe.

G. Bedding and Backfill:

1. The pipe shall be uniformly and continuously supported over its entire length on stable soils. Unsuitable soils shall be removed and replaced in accordance with Article 2020-4.05. Bell locations shall be excavated to provide uniform support.
2. Initial backfill shall consist of placing and hand compacting suitable trench material beneath and up to the center of the pipe. The initial backfill of PVC pipe shall include placement of select backfill materials (maximum dimension 1/2" or less) in 6" lifts to 12 inches over the top of the pipe in accordance with ASTM D2774.
3. The remainder of the backfill shall be in accordance with Article 20-4.06B of the Standard Specifications and as follows:
 - a. **Case I:** (Trench Material - No Compaction). Shall be used unless otherwise noted on the plans.
 - b. **Case II:** (Not Used).
 - c. **Case III:** (Compacted Aggregate). In areas which now or in the foreseeable future could be subject to vehicular traffic or is beneath pavements or sidewalks "Select Granular Backfill" material shall be used. When PVC pipe is used aggregate materials complying with ASTM D2774 (less than 1/2" particle size) shall be used for the initial backfill material above the centerline of the pipe and included in the calculation of the Select Granular Backfill quantity. The aggregate shall be mechanically compacted to a minimum 90% Standard Proctor Density. (ASTM D698).
 - d. **Case IV:** (Jetting or Watersoaking - Not Allowed).
 - e. **Case V:** (Trench Material - Hydrohammered). In addition to the requirements of Article 20-2.21B (5) the backfill material shall be compacted by means of a hydrohammer (min. 2100 ft-lb impact rating) equipped with a compacting plate. One complete pass over the full width of the trench shall be performed. The hydrohammer shall not be used directly over utility lines or until a minimum of 3 feet of cover is over the pipe. After compacting the trench shall be brought to grade and reshaped to the surrounding ground surface. No additional payment will be allowed for hydrohammering the backfill.
4. Flowable Fill: When specified or at the Contractor's option, flowable fill material shall be used in lieu of Select Granular Backfill. Use only ready-mix batching and transport in an agitating truck. The mix shall be self leveling and placed in excavated areas using the excavated walls as forms. Unsuitable material in the bottom or sides of the excavation shall be removed unless otherwise approved by the Engineer/Architect.

H. Casing Pipe: Comply with Section 23 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans and Project Documents and the following:

1. The void between the casing and carrier pipes shall not be filled with sand. The ends on the casing shall be sealed with pliable mastic compatible with both pipe materials.

I. Testing: The pipe and appurtenances shall be tested in accordance with Section 41-2.14 of the Standard Specifications.

1. Cost for sampling and analysis required, will be at the expense of the Contractor.

3.3 SURFACE RESTORATION

- A. Surface restoration shall comply with Section 21 of the Standard Specifications, details in the plans and Project Documents and the following.
- B. Temporary Surface when specified shall consist of a minimum:
 - 1. 8" of CA-6 Coarse Aggregate on Aggregate surfaced roadways.
 - 2. 8" of CA-6 Coarse Aggregate Base with 2" of Bituminous patch mix surface on Bituminous or PCC pavements.
- C. Permanent Surface:
 - 1. All pavements shall be sawed at least 1/2 the pavement thickness prior to removal and replaced as shown on the plans. Damage to the remaining pavement edges prior to replacement shall be resawed, removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The Owner will provide testing services of a soils engineer and/or independent laboratory for this project.
- B. Upon completion of each test and/or inspection, promptly distribute copies of test or inspection reports to the A/E.
- C. Testing Requirements:
 - 1. Standard Proctor Density/Moisture (ASTM D 698):
 - a. 1 per the insitu fill material.
 - b. 1 per each source of offsite fill material.
 - 2. Field density/moisture tests (ASTM D6938):
 - a. Trenches: 1 per 100 foot of trench per 12" lift, if trench is less than 200 foot in length, 1 test per trench per 12" lift.

3.5 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee that all material and work on the watermain, the backfill, and all related appurtenances, including the restoration of all street pavements, shall be free from defects of materials and labor and remain in good condition for a period of one (1) year from the date of Letter of Acceptance of the project.

END OF SECTION 331117

SECTION 331618-EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING FOR UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work includes:
 - 1. Excavation for installation involving underground storage tanks associated piping, and electrical appurtenances.
 - 2. Backfilling for the installation of proposed tanks, piping, electrical appurtenances and for excavated areas.

1.2 SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

- A. Utilities - Known existing utilities are indicated on the plans. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, omission, or method of execution of work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKFILL

- A. Type and/or section reference shall be to the Missouri Department of Transportation, "Standard Specification for Highway Construction, **2018** ."
- B. Proposed Tank Sites:
 - 1. Around and above all installations:
 - a. Coarse Aggregate:
 - 1) Type 1 – Traffic Areas
 - 2) Type 5 – Unpaved Areas

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

- A. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of any pavements, unless otherwise specified, over the area of excavation needed for a safe and stable removal or installation. Excavated material shall remain on site until a determination from the State Fire Marshall's representative or the Engineer/Architect has been made as to whether the soil does or does not contain petroleum contaminants.

- B. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer/Architect if contaminated soil or water is found. The Owner will be responsible for contacting DNR within 24 hours after the discovery of the contaminated material.
 - 1. If determined free from contamination, the Engineer/Architect will take samples of the soil, and the excavated area can be backfilled. Material free from contamination, meeting the backfill specification, may be used for backfill. Otherwise, the material shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor.
- C. Material requiring removal outside the specified limits of excavation resulting from contaminated soils and/or unsuitable soils below the proposed or removed tank shall be considered additional excavation and shall be paid for in accordance with Article 10 of the General Conditions. The Engineer/Architect shall determine the quantity of additional excavation required, if any.
 - 1. If contaminated materials are removed, soil samples will be taken by the Engineer/Architect to be tested. Lab testing costs shall be paid for the by the Owner. Any contaminated material shall be stockpiled on site on 6 mil. polyethylene plastic sheets. Additional sheets shall be used to securely cover the material to protect it from erosion until it can be disposed.

3.2 BACKFILLING

- A. Proposed Tank Site:
 - 1. Prior to the tank installation the hole shall be free from water and unsuitable materials. A minimum 12-inch aggregate bedding layer shall be placed on the bottom and compacted prior to placement of the tank. The tank shall be level and 12 inches of backfill placed along the bottom of the tank by hand shoveling and tamping to ensure the tank is evenly supported. For cathodically protected steel tanks, the anode lead wire attachment shall be checked for damage before further backfilling and repaired, if necessary. For fiberglass tanks, the Contractor shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommended installation and backfilling procedures and the following. Successive maximum 8-inch lifts shall be placed and compacted up to subgrade elevation. The backfill shall be compacted to 90% standard proctor density.
 - 2. Damage to the tank, the protective coatings, associated piping and accessories during the backfill operation shall be repaired prior to continuing the backfilling operations.

END OF SECTION 331618

SECTION 334101-SANITARY SEWERAGE SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Provide sanitary sewerage system including construction and installation of piping, manholes, and structures as specified herein, and conforming in all respects to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings, together with all specified or necessary accessories and appurtenances.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product data: Within 15 calendar days after the Contractor has received the Owner's Notice to Proceed, submit:
 - 1. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this Section.
 - 2. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to prove compliance with the specified requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workers who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

1.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 016000.

1.5 PERMITS AND ENTRY UPON LANDS

- A. The Owner will obtain permits and/or easements for entering upon private lands, public streets, roads and highways, railroads, etc. to the limits and lines shown on the Plans for construction purposes. The Contractor shall confine his operations to the outlined areas and shall comply with all special instructions shown on the Plans or set forth in the Contract Documents.

1.6 UTILITIES

- A. Existing underground utilities are herein defined as consumer service connections, such as water, gas, sewer, electric, telephone, etc., and also culverts, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, combined sewers, water mains, underground power lines, gas mains and the usual appurtenances thereto.

1. No attempt is made to indicate or show accurate location of all underground utilities in the line of, or crossing the proposed work. In general, wherever record information was available of locations and wherever field location was possible during surveys, the approximate position of utilities is shown on the Plans. These are primarily for the purpose of indicating the approximate position of the underground lines with respect to the proposed sewer lines.
2. The determination of the exact location of all existing facilities, and all other pipes, services and structures, and their proper protection, support and maintenance during all construction operations; it is the expressed responsibility of the Contractor in the performance of this contract. Contractors are advised to secure any additional information, relative to the underground utility lines, by consulting with proper private and public officials, under whose jurisdiction the maintenance and operation of the utility lines lie, and/or by field investigations at his own expense.
3. Wherever underground utilities are disturbed or damaged as a result of the construction work proposed herein and such utilities can be replaced at their original locations and grades, all costs in connection with such replacement work shall be borne by the Contractor and no separate or extra payment will be made therefore.
4. Where existing underground utilities are in actual contact with the new work, so that such utilities cannot be replaced as originally found prior to excavation, and where relocation and changes are required, then the work shall be replaced or relocated by "others" at no cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall so coordinate his work as to allow a reasonable time for such replacement or relocation and in no event shall extra compensation be allowed for such coordination or any reasonable delay occasioned there from. Should it be found necessary or desirable by the Owner for the Contractor to perform the work of replacement or relocation, the Engineer/Architect will issue in writing a field order defining the extent of the additional work and instructing the Contractor to proceed with such construction. Compensation for such work shall be determined as set forth in the General Specifications, under "Extra, Additional, or Omitted Work - Payment."

1.7 TREES, SHRUBBERY, STRUCTURES AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES

- A. All trees, shrubbery, utility poles and the like in the line of work shall be protected and preserved except as shown on the Plans, unless permission of the Owner and approval of the Engineer/Architect are obtained for their removal. Construction operations may require hand trenching and tunneling under and adjacent to trees and poles, which are to be preserved.
 1. Private and/or public walls, steps, walks, drives, roads, roadbeds, fences or other structures except trees in the line of work shall be replaced to as good a condition as prior to the start of excavation.
 2. All grassed surface areas shall be replaced to a condition equal to that found prior to the start of work.
 3. Erosion control measures shall be in accordance with Missouri Department of Natural Resources standards and permit requirements.
 4. Existing structures and markers such as inlet castings, fire hydrants, highway and street signs, valve boxes, etc., that may be disturbed during the progress of the work, shall be cleaned and reset in their original position in such a manner as may be required by the Engineer/Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEWER PIPE

- A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D 1784 "Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Compounds" and ASTM D 2241 latest revisions. Minimum acceptable SDR shall be 26. Include the appropriate ASTM Designations and Cell Classification Numbers (12454-B or 12454-C) or other approved classifications).

2.2 JOINTS

- A. PVC Pipe joints shall use flexible elastomeric seals per ASTM D 3212.

2.3 CONCRETE

- A. All concrete for manhole bottoms, special structures, and incidental items shall be as specified in Section 033000.

2.4 CASING PIPE

- A. Steel casing pipe of the diameter and thickness specified in the plans for Cathodically Protected Pipe or Non-Cathodically Protected pipe. Minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi.

2.5 SEAL PLUGS

- A. Seal plugs for all service lateral openings shall be air tight, as manufactured by Fernco Joint Sealer Co., Ferndale, Mich., or approved equal.

2.6 MANHOLE

- A. Manholes shall be precast reinforced concrete manhole sections and bases with rubber gasket joints complying with latest revisions of ASTM C 478. Diameter shall be 48" for sewer pipes 15" and smaller, and 60" for sewer pipes up to 36".
- B. Manhole steps shall be copolymer polypropylene plastic with steel reinforcement, (PS2-PF), or equal, and meet or exceed ASTM specifications D 2146 under Type 2 Grade 49108.
- C. Opening for sewer pipe connections shall be resilient connectors meeting the latest revisions of ASTM C923.
- D. Manholes shall be provided with cast iron frame and closed lids, (Neenah R-1015) or engineer approved equal when located within the roadbed or buried conditions. Use a Neenah R-1077-B Frame and Type B lid or engineer equal at other locations. All manhole lids shall be furnished with small pick holes.

2.7 BEDDING OR GRANULAR CRADLE

- A. Bedding or Granular cradle material shall comply with ASTM D2321, Class II, consisting of coarse sands and gravels with a maximum particle size of 20 mm (3/4in.), including various graded sands and gravels containing small percentages of fines, generally granular and non-cohesive.

2.8 SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL

- A. Select Granular Backfill materials shall consist of sand, crushed stone, pit run or crushed gravel well graded within the following limits.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
- B. Field Measurements - Make necessary measurements in the field to assure precise fit of items in accordance with the approved design.

3.2 INSTALLATION - TRENCH EXCAVATION

- A. All excavation work for sewers, manholes, sewer structure and sewer appurtenances, as herein defined, includes the clearing of the site of the work, the loosening, loading, removal, transporting and disposing of all excavated materials, wet or dry, necessary to be removed and replaced (backfilling) for purposes of sewer construction. All excavation shall be unclassified unless otherwise specifically specified. The ground shall, in general, be excavated in open trenches unless otherwise shown on the Drawings to be bored and jacked and/or in tunnel.
- B. Trenches shall be excavated to the depth required for the bedding and foundations of the sewers and appurtenances shown on the Drawings and profiles; and, where conditions make it necessary, to such additional depths as may be directed in writing by the Engineer/Architect.
- C. Should the trench be excavated without written authority to a depth greater than that required by the said Drawings and profiles, the Contractor shall refill such excess excavation at his own expense, with crushed stone which shall be tamped until solid, with 2000 psi concrete, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer/Architect.
- D. Where a firm foundation is not encountered at the grade established, due to soft, spongy, or other unsuitable soil, unless other special construction methods are called for on the Drawings, all such unsuitable soil under the pipe and for the width of the trench shall be removed and replaced with well compacted bedding material, as may be directed in writing by the Engineer/Architect.
- E. Whenever excavation is made for installing sewer pipe across private property, the top soil disturbed by excavation operations shall be replaced as nearly as possible in its original position, and the whole area involved in the construction operations shall be left in a neat and presentable condition.

- F. The width of the trench at the top of the sewer pipes shall be as shown on the Drawings at Trench Detail. However, a greater width may be permitted by the Engineer/Architect, in writing, when it is necessary for the proper construction of the sewer according to the plan.
- G. In general, trenches shall be only of sufficient width to provide a free working space on each side of the sewer pipe according to the size of the pipe and the character of the ground as shown on the Drawings; but in every case there shall be sufficient space between the pipe and the side of the trench, not less than six (6) inches, to make it possible to thoroughly ram the bedding around the pipe and to secure proper tight joints.
- H. All surplus excavated material, debris and rubbish shall be removed from the site by the Contractor.
- I. When the Contractor constructs the trench with sloped sides or benched, backfilling for the full width of the excavation shall be as hereinbefore specified, except no additional compensation will be allowed for trench backfill material required outside the limits of the specified trench width.
- J. In general, the Contractor shall furnish suitable spoil areas, but the Engineer/Architect reserves the right to designate certain spoil areas, provided the haul distance shall not exceed one (1) mile.
- K. The Contractor must take full responsibility and the risk of meeting quicksand, hardpan, boulder clay, rubbish, unforeseen obstacles, underground conduits, railroad tracks, pavements, etc. No claim for any amount of money, beyond the contract price of the work, will be entertained or allowed on account of the character of the ground in which the trench or other excavations are made, except for removal of unsuitable sewer pipe foundation material as authorized by the Engineer/Architect.

3.3 LINE AND GRADE

- A. Reference points and bench marks for controlling lines and grades will be established by the Engineer/Architect. Such work shall consist of referenced locations of all points of intersection, or changes in direction or grade. Controlling grades shall consist of Bench Marks along the line of work approximately 400 to 800 feet apart. All additional horizontal and vertical measurements that will be required to complete the work, in addition to the controlling lines and grades, shall be made by the Contractor and at his sole responsibility. No compensation shall be paid the Contractor for the cost of any of the work or for delay occasioned by giving lines and grades or for inspection; but such cost shall be included in the prices specified for the appropriate items.

3.4 ROCK EXCAVATION AND BLASTING

- A. Wherever rock is encountered in the trench excavation, it shall be removed to a depth of six (6") inches below the sewer pipe as shown in detail on the Drawings.
- B. Extreme care shall be used wherever blasting is necessary for the removal of rock, large boulders, or other hard material. The Contractor shall conform his acts to and shall obey all rules and regulations for the protection of life and property that may be imposed by any public authorities or that may be made from time to time by the Engineer/Architect relative to the storing and handling of explosives and the loading and firing of blasts. Signals of danger shall be given before the firing of any blast and blasts shall not be fired until all persons in the vicinity are known to have reached positions out of danger there from.

- C. In case injury occurs to any portion of the work, or to the materials surrounding or supporting the same, through blasting, the Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove such injured work and shall rebuild the same and shall replace the material surrounding or supporting the same, or shall furnish such material and perform such work or repairs or replacements as the Engineer/Architect may order. Any damage whatever to any existing structure due to blasting shall be promptly, completely, and satisfactorily repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

3.5 SHEETING AND BRACING

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain such sheeting, bracing, etc., as may be required to support the sides of the excavation and to prevent any movement which can in any way injure the sewers, diminish the necessary width of the excavation, or otherwise injure or delay the work or endanger adjacent pavements, buildings or other structures.
- B. For sheeting and bracing which is specifically shown upon the drawings, or ordered in writing by the Engineer/Architect, to be left in place, the Contractor shall receive payment, in accordance with the General Conditions.

3.6 PROTECTION AGAINST WATER

- A. The Contractor shall do all pumping and bailing, build all subdrains and drains, and do all other work necessary to keep the trench and sewer clear of groundwater, sewage, or storm water during the progress of the work. Where the excavation for its depth is in whole or in part in wet sand, or where conditions warrant it, in the judgment of the Engineer/Architect, the Contractor shall install a pumping system connected with well points so as to drain the water from the water-bearing strata effectively.
- B. When existing sewers and laterals have to be taken up or removed, the Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary outlets and connections for all private or public drains, sewers, or catch basins, and he (she) shall take care of all sewage and storm water which will be received from these drains and sewers and discharge the same; and for this purpose he (she) shall provide and maintain at his own expense an efficient pumping plant and temporary outlets; and be prepared at all times to dispose of the water and sewage received from these temporary connections, until such time as the permanent connections shall be made by the Contractor in a careful and workmanlike manner.

3.7 PVC PIPE INSTALLATION AND FIELD TESTING

- A. Installation:
 - 1. Pipe shall be installed in full compliance with the Recommended Practice for "Underground Installation of Flexible Thermoplastic Sewer Pipe," ASTM Standard D 2321. In addition to the construction and testing procedures outlined in other sections of the specifications, the Contractor shall be required to install the pipe in such a manner so that the diametric deflection of the pipe shall not exceed 5% and the materials surrounding the pipe shall be compacted to the required Standard Proctor Densities outlined in D 2321. The area requiring compaction shall include the bed and sidefill material and also the material placed above the pipe for a distance of 6 inches over the top of the pipe. The Engineer/Architect may require up to 10 random compaction tests to be completed by an independent laboratory. If any of these tests indicate that the material has not been compacted to the required density, the Contractor shall recompact said material at no

additional cost to the Owner, and the Engineer/Architect shall then have the right to require additional compaction tests to insure that this or other material is compacted to the proper density without any additional cost to the Owner.

B. Pipe Handling:

1. Care shall be taken during the transporting of the pipe to ensure that the binding and tie down methods do not damage or deflect the pipe in any manner. Pipe bent, deflected or otherwise damaged during shipping shall be rejected.
2. Pipe stored on the job site shall be covered with canvas or other opaque material to protect it from the sun's rays. Air circulation shall be provided under the covering.
3. PVC pipe shall not be removed from the pallet and/or laid out along the ditch until the bedding material is in place and ready to receive pipe. Only enough pipe should be laid out for one days' work.

C. Laying Pipe:

1. Lateral displacement of the pipe shall be prevented during embedment operations. Pipe shall not be laid in water, or under unsuitable weather or trench conditions.
2. Pipe laying shall begin at the lowest elevation, with bell ends facing the direction of laying except when reverse laying is permitted by the Engineer/Architect. Pipe jointing and installation shall be specifically in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations except as otherwise specified herein, for the type used.

D. Backfill:

1. Backfill shall be placed in accordance with paragraph 3.9 below.

3.8 BACKFILLING TRENCHES

A. General:

1. After sewers are laid and bedded in open cut, the trench shall be backfilled to the original ground surface. Unless otherwise ordered, the backfilling shall not be left unfinished for more than three hundred (300) feet behind the completed pipe work.
2. As soon as the pipe is tested, the entire width of the trench shall be backfilled with material, as shown on the Trench Detail, and for the Case as shown in the plan and profile.

B. Backfill:

1. Type 1:
 - a. In this case backfill, from the center line of the pipe to the surface shall be made by any acceptable method, which will not dislodge or damage the pipe or cause bridging action in the trench. Only selected excavation material, free from clods or stones, shall be used in backfilling up to 6" above the top of the pipe.
 - b. All trench backfill shall be compacted by jetting and watersoaking in the manner described below. The trench compaction shall be started at the point of lowest elevation of the trench and work up along the trench. Jetting and watersoaking shall not begin until the trench has been backfilled to within six (6) inches of the finished surface.
 - c. The holes through which water is injected into the backfill shall be centered over the trench backfill and at longitudinal intervals of not more than six (6) feet. Additional

holes shall be provided if deemed necessary by the Engineer/Architect to secure adequate settlement. All holes shall be jetted and shall be carried to a point one (1) foot above the top of the pipe. Drilling the holes by means of augers or other mechanical means will not be permitted. Care shall be taken in jetting so to prevent contact with, or other disturbance of the pipe.

- d. The water shall be injected at a pressure and rate just sufficient to sink the holes at a moderate rate. After a hole has been jetted to the required depth, the water shall continue to be injected until it begins to overflow the surface. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, bore test holes at such locations as the Engineer/Architect may designate in order to determine the effectiveness of the water soaking. An approved soil auger shall be used for boring test holes. As soon as the jetting and watersoaking has been completed, all holes shall be filled with soil and compacted. Surface depressions resulting from backfill subsidence caused by jetting and watersoaking shall be filled and recompact by tamping or rolling to the satisfaction of the Engineer/Architect. The location where Type 1 is required shall be indicated on the Drawings.

2. Type 2:

- a. This case applies to those areas where, in the opinion of the Engineer/Architect, due to the nature of the soil or other factors, the use of jetting or watersoaking for compaction of the trench will not give satisfactory results. In this case, backfill material above the granular cradle to a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe shall be placed in layers of six (6) inches thickness, loose measure, and each layer firmly compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer/Architect in such manner as not to disturb or injure the pipe. The balance of the backfill material shall be placed in uniform layers of twelve (12) inches thickness, loose measure, and each layer shall be compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer/Architect. All compaction under this case shall be not less than 80% optimum, modified proctor, for the soil. The location where Type 2 is required shall be indicated on the Drawings. Acceptable selected granular backfill material shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ " clean rock or compacted CA-6.

3. Type 3:

- a. This case applies to those areas where watermain, pipe sewers, or other conduits are crossing open areas where early settlement is not critical. In this case, backfill, from the center line of the pipe to the surface, shall be made by any acceptable method, which will not dislodge or damage the pipe or cause bridging action in the trench. Only selected excavated material free from clods or stones shall be used in backfilling up to six (6) inches above the top of the pipe. Water-soaking or other methods of trench settlement will not be required in this case. Excess material shall be neatly rounded over the top of the trench as directed by the Engineer/Architect to allow for settlement of the trench. In final clean-up operations, the Contractor shall reshape the surface to level out any uneven settlement that has occurred. The location where Type 3 is required shall be indicated on the Drawings.

3.9 MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION

A. General:

1. Manholes shall be constructed at the locations, to the depths, and of the materials, shown on the Drawings. Backfill shall be as shown on the Drawings and shall be compacted as specified for the sewer pipe backfill.
2. Concrete bottoms shall be carefully shaped to channelize and direct the sewage flow, as shown on the manhole detail on the Drawings.
3. All unused holes in the precast concrete rings shall be closed with concrete plugs and sewer joint compound.
4. Where the flow line grade of an incoming sewer is more than two feet above the flow line grade of the manhole, a drop connection shall be provided as shown on the Drawings.
5. Standard manholes shall be constructed and backfilled within 48 hours after sewer pipe is laid and drop manholes within 96 hours after sewer pipe is laid at the manhole location.

3.10 TEMPORARY SEWER CONNECTIONS

- A. Where special junction chambers or structures are to be constructed or where existing sewers carrying sanitary sewage and storm water are encountered, the Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary connections to prevent public nuisances and to prevent pollution. The costs of all such temporary connections, pumping and diversions shall be considered incidental to the scope of work. No separate payment will be made for such or similar items of work. No such existing sewers shall be connected to the new sewers unless shown on the Drawings or approved by the Engineer/Architect and/or the Owner.

3.11 SEWER PIPE AND WATER MAIN SEPARATION

- A. Sanitary sewers, house sewers or storm drains that are laid in the vicinity of pipe lines designated to carry potable water shall meet the following conditions.
 1. Parallel Installation – Sewers and Water Mains:
 - a. Normal Conditions - Any sanitary sewer, storm sewer or sewer manhole shall be located at least 10 feet horizontally from water mains, whenever possible; the distance shall be measured from edge to edge.
 - b. Unusual Conditions - When local conditions prevent a horizontal separation of 10 feet, a storm or sanitary sewer may be laid closer to a water main provided that:
 - 1) The bottom of the water main is at least 18 inches above the top of the sewer.
 - 2) Where this vertical separation cannot be obtained, the sewer shall be constructed of materials and with joints that are equivalent to water main standards of construction for 10 feet measured perpendicular on either side of the water main.
 2. Crossings – Sewers and Water Mains:
 - a. Normal Conditions - Water mains crossing house sewers, storm sewers or sanitary sewers crossing water mains shall be laid to provide a separation of at least 18 inches between the bottom of the water main and the top of the sewer.
 - b. Unusual Conditions - When local conditions prevent a vertical separation as described above, the following construction shall be used.
 - 1) Sewers passing over or under water mains should be constructed of the materials equivalent to Watermain Standards.

- 2) Construction of sewers crossing over water mains shall insure additional protection to the water main by providing:
 - a) A vertical separation of at least 18 inches between the bottom of the sewer and the top of the water main;
 - b) Adequate structural support for the sewers to prevent excessive deflection of joints and settling on and breaking the water mains;
 - c) That the length of watermain type sewer pipe be centered at the point of crossing so that the joints will be equidistant and as far as possible from the water main.

3.12 CLEANING, INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. Cleaning and Maintenance:

1. Special care shall be taken during the construction of the sewers to prevent rubbish of every kind and description, and especially sand, from entering or remaining in the sewers. As the construction of the system approaches completion, the Contractor shall systematically and thoroughly clean and make any needed repairs to the entire length of the sewers. He (she) shall furnish, at his own expense, suitable tools and labor for cleaning out all dirt and foreign substances from the sewers, and, if necessary, water for cleaning the sewers by flushing. The cleaning and the repairs above described shall be arranged as far as practicable to be completed upon the finishing of the whole construction work. The Owner will make, upon the completion of the cleaning operations, final inspection of the work.

B. Inspection:

1. The sewer shall be subject to inspection at such times as the Engineer/Architect may direct. All repairs necessary by the inspection shall be made. Broken or cracked pipe shall be replaced; defective joints, if any, replaced; all deposits removed; and the sewer left true to line and grade, entirely clean, free from lumps of protruding jointing material, etc., and ready for use. Each section of sewer between manholes shall show, upon examination from either end a reasonably full circle of light.

C. Testing:

1. Air Testing – General:
 - a. The proposed sanitary and force mains will be tested for acceptability by the air testing technique. Special attention of the Contractor is directed to the requirement that all pipe laying will be permitted only in dry trenches having a stable bottom, inasmuch as it is imperative that all sewers and manholes be built practically or reasonably watertight and airtight. The Contractor must adhere rigidly to the specifications for materials and workmanship covering sewer construction. After completion, the sewers or sections thereof shall be tested with a low-pressure air test, which is a test to determine the rate at which air under pressure escaped from an isolated section of sewer. The rate of air loss is intended to indicate the presence or absence of pipe damage and whether or not the joints have been properly constructed. This test is not intended to indicate water leakage limits. In applying the low-pressure air test to sanitary sewers several factors should be understood and precautions followed during the test.

- b. Plugs should be securely braced to prevent the unintentional release of a plug, which can become a high velocity projectile. Plugs should not be removed until all air pressure in the test section has been released.
- c. For safety reasons, no one should be allowed in the trench or manhole while the test is being conducted.
- d. The testing apparatus should be equipped with a pressure relief device to prevent the possibility of loading the test section with the full compressor capacity.
- e. The pipe should be tested in a wet condition if at all possible.

2. Low Pressure Air Test:

- a. Provide necessary labor and equipment to test the proposed sewer extension by means of a low-pressure air test. Test each section manhole to manhole to determine its tightness. Should a section not pass the air test as set forth in the above specification, the Contractor will locate the defect and repair the leak. The ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the proposed sewer does perform according to the specification will be with the Contractor.

3. Air Testing – Procedure:

- a. The section of the sewer to be tested shall be backfilled and cleared, and plugged at each end by means of inflatable stoppers, securely braced to prevent possible blow-out due to the internal air pressure. The pneumatic plugs shall have a sealing length equal to or greater than the diameter of the pipe to be tested and then shall be inflated to 25 psig. Air is then added to the test section until the internal air pressure is raised to 4 psig above the average back pressure of ground water over the sewer pipe, and the air pressure shall be allowed to stabilize for at least 10 minutes and a maximum of 30 minutes.
- b. After the stabilization period, the pipe in the test section shall be pressurized to 3.5 psig and the time in minutes measured for the pressure to drop to 3.0 psig. If ground water is present, the air pressure in the line shall be increased to 3.5 psig above the level of the ground water and the drop of one pound of air pressure measured in minutes. The section being tested should be deemed acceptable when the time taken for the one-half (0.5) pound pressure drop is not less than that shown in the table below.

AIR TEST TABLE
SPECIFICATION TIME (MIN:SEC)
FOR PRESSURE DROP FROM 3.5 TO 3.0 PSIG WHEN TESTING ONE PIPE DIAMETER ONLY
PIPE DIAMETER IN INCHES

Pipe Diameter (in.)	Minimum Time (min:sec)	Length for Minimum Time (ft.)	Time for Longer Length (sec)	Specification Time (min:sec) for Length L Shown Below in feet							
				100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450
4	1:53	597	0.190 L	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53
6	2:50	398	0.427 L	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:51	3:12
8	3:47	298	0.760 L	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:48	4:26	5:04	5:42
10	4:43	239	1.187 L	4:43	4:43	4:43	4:57	5:56	6:55	7:54	8:54
12	5:40	199	1.709 L	5:40	5:40	5:42	7:08	8:33	9:58	11:24	12:50
15	7:05	159	2.671 L	7:05	7:05	8:54	11:08	13:21	15:35	17:48	20:02
18	8:30	133	3.846 L	8:30	9:37	12:49	16:01	19:14	22:26	25:38	28:51
21	9:55	114	5.235 L	9:55	13:05	17:27	21:49	26:11	30:32	34:54	39:16
24	11:20	99	6.837 L	11:23	17:57	22:48	28:30	34:11	39:53	45:35	51:17
27	12:45	88	8.653 L	14:25	21:38	28:51	36:04	43:16	50:30	57:42	46:54
30	14:10	80	10.683 L	17:48	26:43	35:37	44:31	53:25	62:19	71:13	80:07
33	15:35	72	12.926 L	21:33	32:19	43:46	53:52	64:38	75:24	86:10	96:57
36	17:00	66	15.384 L	25:39	38:28	51:17	64:06	76:55	89:44	120:34	115:23

4. Time Limits for Loss of Air Pressure:
 - a. The loss of air is acceptable and the line is considered to be reasonably free from defects, if the time in minutes and seconds for the pressure to go from 3.5 psig to 3.0 psig is not less than the time per inch of pipe diameter per length of sewer pipe as shown in the table above.
5. Manhole Testing
 - a. Manholes shall be inspected and tested for water tightness or damage prior to placing them into service. This shall be accomplished using an exfiltration or infiltration test with a minimum positive head of 2 feet.

3.13 PVC PLASTIC PIPE TESTING

A. Air Testing:

1. The PVC sewer main shall be tested for acceptability by the air testing technique as specified above in Cleaning, Inspection and Testing.

B. Deflection Testing for Flexible Conduit:

1. The project engineer/architect shall randomly select portions of the project to be deflection tested. Such portions shall consist of the manhole intervals in the initial 1200 feet of sewer and not less than 10% of the remainder of the sewer project.
2. If the deflection test is to be run using a rigid ball or mandrel, it shall have a diameter equal to 95% of the base diameter of the pipe as established in proposed ASTM D-3034. The test shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices.
3. The individual lines to be tested shall be so tested no sooner than 30 days after they have been installed.
4. Wherever possible and practical, the testing shall initiate at the downstream lines and proceed towards the upstream lines.
5. No pipe shall exceed a deflection of 5%.
6. In the event that the deflection exceeds the 5% limit in 10% or more of the manhole intervals tested, the total sewer project shall be tested.
7. Where deflection is found to be in excess of 5% of the original pipe diameter, the contractor shall excavate to the point of excess deflection and carefully compact around the point where excess deflection was found. The line shall then be retested for deflection. However, if after the initial testing the deflected pipe fail to return to the original size (inside diameter) the line shall be replaced.

C. Final Cleaning:

1. Upon completion of all testing, the Contractor shall clean the PVC sewer in such a manner as to ensure that no foreign matter or debris has been left in the sewer. All foreign matter and debris shall be removed and disposed of in a manner acceptable to the Engineer/Architect.

3.14 RESTORATION OF SURFACE AREAS

A. General:

1. After backfilling operations are completed, surface areas shall be replaced or restored as called for on the Drawings, which in general shall be to a condition equal to that existing prior to start of work. In areas with Case V backfill, the top of the trench shall be completed as shown on the Trench Detail, or reshaped once by machine with the backfill being left slightly mounded, not over 12 inches, above natural ground surface. Restoration shall not be done sooner than thirty (30) days after the backfill is placed.
2. All pavements and sidewalks shall be replaced to a condition equal to that previously existing and as shown in typical detail on the Drawings. A minimum compacted base of eight (8) inches of crushed stone or gravel shall be provided. Bituminous surfaces shall be replaced with 2" minimum thickness bituminous concrete surface course Class I with a minimum compacted base of eight (8) inches of crushed stone or gravel.
3. At streets, street intersections, driveway entrances, and at any other pavement location disturbed during construction, the Contractor shall place crushed stone surfacing to maintain traffic.
4. In general the Contractor shall confine his damage of improved surfaces to a minimum, and any unnecessary damage shall be replaced by him (her) at his entire cost and expense. The Engineer/Architect shall determine what damage is unnecessary and his judgment shall be final.

B. Seeding:

1. The grass surface area disturbed during construction shall be seeded for the complete width of disturbed area in accordance with the applicable articles of the Missouri Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications for Highway Construction."
2. The Contractor shall maintain the seeded area, watering, reseeding, patching, etc., as necessary, until a satisfactory acceptable stand of grass is obtained. Damage resulting from erosions, gullies, washouts, shall be repaired by filling with top soil, tamping, and reseeding, by the Contractor at his expense, if such damage occurs prior to final acceptance.
3. Seed mixture shall be in accordance with Section 329100.

3.15 MARKER TAPE

- A. An electrically detectable metalized foil marking tape shall be installed with the sewer main and laterals to facilitate locating the sewer with an electronic pipe finder. The marker tape shall consist of a 5.5 mil composition film containing one layer of metalized foil laminated between two layers of inert plastic film formulated for prolonged underground use, and shall be resistant to alkalis, acids and other destructive agents found in the soil. The tape shall be safety green in color, 3" wide, and shall bear a continuous message printed in permanent ink warning of the underground installation.
- B. Installation shall be continuous along the centerline for the full length of the sewer line and shall be installed at a depth of 2 to 3 feet.
- C. Installation shall be for all service laterals, and sewer mains where the manholes are buried. In lines with buried manholes, run tape from downstream exposed manhole, above sewer line and all buried manholes, to upstream exposed manhole.

- D. The tape shall be "Detectable Terra Tape" as manufactured by Reef Industries, Inc., Houston, Texas, or engineer approved equal.
- E. No separate payment will be made for marker tape.

3.16 BORING AND ENCASEMENT

- A. At locations shown on the Drawings, the sewer pipe shall be ductile iron with steel encasing pipe installed in a bored hole.
- B. Bore holes shall be made in advance of the sewer construction so that, if necessary, minor adjustments can be made in alignment and grade with the approval of the Engineer/Architect. Bore pits shall be backfilled and compacted for settlement. See Drawings for backfill Case.
- C. Casing pipe shall be pushed through the embankment without use of pilot by the Boring-Jacking Method. This method utilizes an auger operating inside the pipe to carry out dirt, but not to cut in advance of the pipe itself.
- D. Where traffic must be maintained, the operations shall be carried on without encroachment upon the traveled way by either the excavation or by the storage of equipment or materials. Adequate sheeting and bracing shall be provided if the nature and condition of the soil or height of exposed faces is such as to endanger either the traveling public or the integrity of the road surfacing. Construction shall be in accordance with required permits for the work.

3.17 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee all materials and workmanship furnished, and shall replace or repair any damage due to settlement of backfill in trenches or pavement for a period of one (1) year from date of acceptance.

END OF SECTION 334101

SECTION 450000-FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP) TANKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Quality Assurance

A. Governing Standards, as applicable

1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Standard for Safety 1316, File MH 9061 for storage of flammable liquids. A UL label shall be attached to each tank.
2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards: NFPA 30: Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code NFPA 30A: Automotive and Marine Service Station Code NFPA 31: Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment. NFPA 22 Standards for Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Single-Wall Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Underground Storage Tanks:

A. Loading Conditions – Tank shall meet the following design criteria:

1. Internal Load – Tank shall withstand a 5-psig air-pressure test with 5:1 safety factor. Contractor shall individually test tank for leakage prior to installation. Maximum test pressure is 5 psig (3 psig for a 12'-diameter tank).
2. Vacuum Test – To verify structural integrity, every standard 10'-diameter tank and smaller shall be vacuum tested by the manufacturer at the factory to 11.5" of mercury. 12'-diameter tanks shall be tested by the manufacturer to 5.5" of mercury.
3. Surface Loads – Tank shall withstand surface H-20 axle loads when properly installed according to tank manufacturer's current Installation Manual and Operating Guidelines.
4. External Hydrostatic Pressure – Tank shall be capable of being buried in ground with 7' of overburden over the top of the tank, the hole fully flooded and a safety factor of 5:1 against general buckling.
5. Tank shall support accessory equipment – such as heating coils, drop tubes, submersible pumps and ladders – when properly installed.

B. Product Storage:

1. Tank shall be capable of storing water products.
2. Tank shall be vented to atmospheric pressure.
3. Tank shall be capable of storing products identified in the manufacturer's current limited warranty.

C. Materials:

1. Tank shall be manufactured with 100% resin and glassfiber reinforcement. No sand fillers.

D. Tank Dimensions (Refer to Drawings for gallonage.):

1. Tank shall have nominal capacity of 10,000 gallons (Alternate 3 – 15,000 gallons).
2. Tank shall have nominal outside diameter of 8 feet.

2.2 Accessories

- A. Optional Anchor Straps:
 - 1. Straps shall be FRP anchor straps as supplied by tank manufacturer.
 - 2. Number and location of straps shall be specified in current literature by tank manufacturer.
- B. Optional Manways:
 - 1. All manways shall be flanged and 22"-nominal-diameter, complete with UL-listed gaskets, bolts and covers. 30"- and 36"-nominal-diameter manways on larger tanks.)
 - 2. Location is shown on tank drawings.
 - 3. Optional manway extensions shall be FRP. 4.
- C. Optional Fill Tubes:
 - 1. Fill tubes shall be FRP, 4"-diameter, with a 6" x 4" doubletapped reducer bushing, and include a 6"-diameter NPT fitting. Tubes shall terminate a minimum of 4" from the bottom of tank (a minimum of 6" for a 12'-diameter tank).
- D. Optional Ladders:
 - 1. Ladders shall be the standard ladder as supplied by tank manufacturer (aluminum, carbon steel or fiberglass).
- E. NPT Threaded Fittings:
 - 1. All threaded fittings shall be a material of construction consistent with the requirements of the UL label.
 - 2. All standard threaded fittings shall be half-couplings and shall be 4" or 6" in diameter. Reducers are to be used for smaller sizes where shown.
 - 3. Strength – NPT fittings shall withstand a minimum of 150 foot-pounds of torque and 1,000 foot-pounds of bending, both with a 2:1 safety factor.

PART 3 - Testing and Installation

3.1 Testing

- A. Tank shall be tested according to the Installation Manual and Operating Guidelines for Single-Wall and Double-Wall Fiberglass Underground Storage Tanks in effect at time of installation.

3.2 Installation

- A. Tank shall be installed according to the Installation Manual and Operating Guidelines for Single-Wall and Double-Wall Fiberglass Underground Storage Tanks in effect at time of installation.
- B. Contractor shall be trained by the tank manufacturer, the state or other approved agency.

END OF SECTION 450000

SECTION 450001-GLASS-FIBER REINFORCED POLYESTER (FRP) SUMP MANHOLES

PART 1 - SCOPE OF WORK

- 1.1 This specification shall govern for the furnishing of all work necessary to accomplish and complete the installation of glass-fiber reinforced polyester manholes. Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polyester Manholes shall be a one-piece monolithic designed unit constructed of glass-fiber reinforced, supplier certified, unsaturated commercial grade polyester resin. FRP manholes shall be manufactured in strict accordance with ASTM D-3753 "Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polyester Manholes".

PART 2 - GOVERNING STANDARDS

- 2.1 Manholes shall conform to the following design criteria:
- A. ASTM D-3753: Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polyester Manholes.
 - B. ASTM C-581: Practice for Determining Chemical Resistance of Chemical Thermosetting Resins Used in Glass-Fiber Reinforced Structures Intended for Liquid Service.
 - C. ASTM D-2412: Test Method for Determination of External Loading Characteristics of Plastic Pipe by Parallel Plate Loading.
 - D. ASTM D-695: Test Methods for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics.
 - E. ASTM D-2584: Test Method for Ignition Loss of Cured Reinforced Resins.
 - F. ASTM D-790: Test Method for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and electrical Insulating Materials.
 - G. ASTM D-2583: Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Rigid Plastics by means of a Barcol Impressor.
 - H. AASHTO H-20: Axle Loading.

PART 3 - GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- 3.1 Dimensions:
- A. The manhole shall be a circular cylinder, reduced at the top to a circular manway not smaller than 22 1/2" inside diameter. Manholes shall be produced in half-foot increments in length +/- 2". Nominal inside diameters shall be 48",. Tolerance on the inside diameter shall be +/- 1%.

3.2 Configuration:

A. Cone Sections

1. The Manway reducer must provide a bearing surface on which a standard ring and cover may be supported and adjusted to grade. The reducer shall be concentric and shall be joined to the barrel section at the factory with resin and glass fiber reinforcement, thus providing required monolithic design to prevent infiltration and/or exfiltration through the manhole.
2. Manway reducer cone section shall be self-centering to permit vertical height adjustment (raising or lowering) of manhole by contractor utilizing manufacturer provided materials and detailed written instructions.

3.3 Class:

- #### A.
- The manhole shall be manufactured in one class of load rating. This class shall be H-20 wheel load (minimum 16,000 pounds dynamic wheel load).

3.4 Manhole Bottom

- #### A.
- Manholes shall be provided with glass reinforced bottom section designed to withstand the hydrostatic head pressure, empty and water to grade. Fiberglass ribs or fiberglass structural members may be utilized to meet the design criteria. Stiffeners shall be of non-corrosive materials encapsulated in fiberglass. FRP encapsulated wood or lumber will not be permitted. Bottom sections shall be furnished with an integral 3" wide anchoring flange. Invert and bench may be field installed utilizing concrete meeting applicable codes and standards. Invert and bench may be factory installed utilizing non-corrosive materials encapsulated in fiberglass minimum 1/4" thick.

PART 4 - MATERIALS

4.1 Resin:

- #### A.
- The resins used shall be unsaturated, supplier certified, commercial grade polyester resins. Mixing lots of resin from different manufacturers, or "odd-lotting" of resins shall not be permitted. Quality-assurance records on the resin shall be maintained. Non-pigmented resin is required to allow for light or "sand" color of manhole surface to facilitate easy from grade interior inspection. UV Inhibitors shall be added directly to resins to prevent photodegradation.

4.2 Reinforcing Materials

- #### A.
- The reinforcing materials shall be commercial grade "E" type glass in the form of mat, continuous roving, chopped roving, roving fabric, or both, having a coupling agent that will provide a suitable bond between the glass reinforcement and the resin.

4.3 Surfacing Material:

- A. If reinforcing material is used on the surface exposed to the contained substance, it shall be a commercial grade chemical-resistant glass or organic surfacing mat having a coupling agent that will provide a suitable bond with the resin.

4.4 Fillers and Additives:

- A. Fillers, when used, shall be inert to the environment and manhole construction. Additives, such as thixotropic agents, catalysts, promoters, etc., may be added as required by the specific manufacturing process to be used to meet the requirements of this standard. However, calcium carbonate mixed by the fabricator shall not be permitted. The resulting reinforced plastic material must meet the requirement of this specification.

4.5 Laminate:

- A. The laminate shall consist of multiple layers of glass matting and resin. The surface exposed to the sewer/chemical environment shall be resin rich and shall have no exposed fibers.

4.6 MANUFACTURE

- 4.7 Manhole cylinders, manway reducers, and connectors shall be produced from glass fiber-reinforced polyester resin. Manhole cylinders up to 72" ID X 20' length to be manufactured by "computer regulated mandrel process". For 72" diameter and depths greater than 20', as well as all diameters greater than 72" to be manufactured by "computer regulated steel mandrel process" utilizing structural rib design.
- 4.8 Interior Access: All manholes shall be designed so that a ladder or step system can be supported by the installed manhole. Manway openings to accommodate 24" or 32" standard ring and cover.
- 4.9 Manway Reducer: Manway reducers shall be concentric with respect to the larger portion of the manhole diameters through 72"
- 4.10 Cover Ring and Support: The manhole shall provide an area from which a typical ring and cover plate can be supported without damage to the manhole.
- 4.11 Assembly Joints: Product components, i.e., cylinders, reducers, bottoms, and connectors, may be joined together to form a complete manhole.

PART 5 - REQUIREMENTS

- 5.1 Exterior Surface: The exterior surface shall be relatively smooth with no sharp projections. Hand-work finish is acceptable if enough resin is present to eliminate fiber show. The exterior surface shall be free of blisters larger than 0.5" in diameter, delamination and fiber show. Gel-coat or paint or other coatings are not allowed.
- 5.2 Interior Surface: The interior surfaces shall be resin rich with no exposed fibers. Interior surface shall be smooth for improved corrosion resistance and reduced sludge build-up. The surface shall be free of crazing, delamination, blisters larger than 0.5" in diameter, and wrinkles of 0.125" or greater in depth. Surface pits shall be permitted up to 6/ft² if they are less than 0.75" in diameter and less than 0.0625" deep. Voids that cannot be broken with finger pressure and that are entirely below the resin surface shall be permitted up to 4/ft² if they are less than 0.5" in diameter and less than 0.0625" thick. Gel-coat or paint or other coatings are not allowed.
- 5.3 Repairs: Any manhole repair is required to meet all requirements of this specification
- 5.4 Manhole Lengths: Manhole lengths shall be in whole or 1/2-foot increments +/- 2
- 5.5 Load Rating: The complete manhole shall have a minimum dynamic load rating of 16,000 lbs. when tested in accordance with ASTM 3753, 8.4 (note 1). To establish this rating the complete manhole shall not leak, crack, or suffer other damage when load tested to 40,000 lbs. and shall

not deflect vertically downward more than 0.25” at the point of load application when loaded to 24,000 lb.

- 5.6 Stiffness: The cylindrical portion of the manhole is to be tested in accordance with ASTM Method D 2412. The manhole cylinder shall have the minimum pipe-stiffness values shown in the table below, when tested in accordance with ASTM 3753, Section 8.5

MANHOLE LENGTH (FT)	PSI
3-6	0.72
7-12	1.26
3-20	2.01
21-25	3.02
26-35	5.24

- 5.7 Soundness: In order to determine soundness, an air or water test is to be applied to the manhole test sample. While holding the pressure between 3-5 psi, the entire manhole must be inspected for leaks. Any leakage through the laminate is cause for failure of the test. Refer to ASTM 3753, Sec. 8.6
- 5.8 Chemical Resistance: Per ASTM C 581; (see ASTM 3753, Section 8.7), Flexural strength, flexural modulus, and barcol hardness are plotted versus time on log-log coordinates. The line defined by these points is extrapolated to 100,000 hours. The minimum extrapolation retention allowed for any of these properties is 50%. Test samples used are actual pieces of manhole or samples manufactured in a manner consistent in every way with the manhole component construction
- 5.9 Physical Properties:
- A. Flexural Strength (cone):
 - 1. Hoop: 15.4 x 10³ psi
 - 2. Axial: 17.2 x 10³ psi
 - B. Flexural Strength (pipe)
 - 1. Hoop: 22.5 x 10³ psi
 - 2. Axial: 14.3 x 10³ psi
 - C. Compressive Strength: 8.9 x 10³ psi

PART 6 - TEST METHODS

- 6.1 All tests shall be performed as specified in ASTM 3753, Section 8, Titled “Test Methods”. See ASTM 3753, Section 8, Note 5, for test method D-790 and test method D-695.

PART 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 7.1 Do not drop or impact the fiberglass manhole. Lift manhole with two slings on spreader bar in horizontal position or an appropriately sized timber or steel beam, 8” longer than the cone top opening, inserted crosswise inside the manhole to the underside of the collar with a rope or chain attached to backhoe or other lifting device. Manhole may be rolled, however, insure that ground is smooth and free of rocks, debris, etc. Use of chains or cables in contact with manhole surface is prohibited

PART 8 - INSTALLATION

8.1 GENERAL

- A. The manhole installation should strictly follow the manufacturers recommended installation procedures:
1. Fiberglass manholes must be installed according to the latest edition of Containment Solution’s Fiberglass Manhole Installation Instructions”. In addition to these instructions, local codes may apply and should be consulted as applicable in manhole installation. Correct manhole installation requires proper concrete foundation, good backfill and proper handling to prevent manhole damage and insure long-term corrosion resistant service.

8.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION

- A. Excavation:
1. Prepare excavation in a normal manner. Excavation at manhole location should be at least wide enough to accommodate the slab specified and to provide working room around manhole. Insure the depth of manhole is sufficient to allow at least one course of brick or one concrete ring for adjustment of ring and cover at top of final grade.
- B. Pour Concrete Base:
1. Concrete slab base should be a minimum of 6” thick for up to 48” diameter manholes (8” for larger diameter manholes). Concrete slab should extend a minimum of 12” beyond manhole outside wall for manholes up to 20’ in depth (24” up to 35’ in depth)
- C. Set Manhole:
1. To lift manhole, insert an appropriately sized timber or steel beam, 8” longer than the cone top opening, crosswise inside the manhole to the underside of the collar with a rope or chain attached to backhoe or other lifting device. Lower manhole into wet concrete base to a minimum depth of 4”. Minimum 2” thick concrete bearing surface beneath bottom edge of the manhole is required. Plumb manhole using standard bubble level and by moving manhole with hands. Work concrete around manhole base and 6-inch

minimum over incoming lines. Inverts and laterals are made following standard procedures

D. Backfill:

1. Backfilling is done just as soon as the concrete base has hardened enough to provide sufficient support for manhole and fill. Native soil (or sand, in unstable areas), free of large stones, debris, or concrete chunks may be used for backfill. Backfill should be placed evenly around manhole in 12" maximum lifts and should be thoroughly tamped to 90% standard proctor density before the next layer is installed. Backfill material shall be subject to approval by the engineer.

E. Bring to Grade:

1. Construct chimney on flat shoulder of manhole using precast concrete rings.

END OF SECTION 450001

APPENDIX A

July 27, 2022

22-5011

State of Missouri
Office of Administration-Division of Facilities Management, Design, and Construction
730 Truman Building 301 West High Street
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Attn: Mr. Jared Cook

RE: Geotechnical Investigation: Site Utility Improvements - Wappapello Training Site

Dear Mr. Jared Cook:

In accordance with your request we have completed a geotechnical investigation for the State of Missouri – Site Utility Improvements - Wappapello Training Site northeast of Poplar Bluff, Missouri. A revision to the original report dated June 7, 2022 has been performed for recommendations in consideration of the pumphouse building at the site.

Scope of Services

The scope of our geotechnical services for this project consisted of investigating the site's subsurface conditions for a below ground water storage tank by drilling two (2) test borings on the north side of the existing site. The test borings were drilled to depths of 31½ feet (elev. 63.3 and 64.0) below the existing ground surface. The boring locations were determined by our firm and staked and graded by our drill crew and the locations are shown on the test boring location image in the appendix to this report. Ground surface elevations were determined by referencing the finish floor at the north entry doorway of the existing metal building southeast of the borings at presumed elevation 100.0 and indicated on the enclosed boring logs. The scope of services also consisted of a laboratory testing program and an engineering analysis of the soil-structure interaction with subsequent foundation, backfill, soil parameter value estimates, subgrade, and related site earthwork recommendations.

Site Description

The proposed below ground water storage tank will be located at the existing National Guard training facility at the Wappapello Training Site about 10 miles northeast of Poplar Bluff, Missouri. The project site is approximately ¼ mile south of Route T and 2 miles south of Lake Wappapello dam, and sloping generally to the west and south. The project site is grass covered, with ground surface elevations at the borings of 94.8 and 95.5.

Site Geology

In the vicinity of the proposed site, the project location consists of soils of residual origin. This area of Butler County in southeast Missouri is contained in the Salem Plateau Sub-Section of the Ozark Plateaus Province of the Interior Highlands Physiographic Division.

The site is just west and north of the Atlantic Plain Physiographic Division. The residual soils are underlain by Ordovician Age weathered bedrock, typically sandstone and dolomite/limestone. The area is characterized by moderately to steeply rolling tree covered ridge tops and hills and moderate to steep valley slopes and bluffs. The drainage features in this area of Butler County are dendritic in structure and regionally the area flows to the south with the St. Francis River toward the Mississippi River flood plain.

Proposed Development

We understand that the Site Utility Improvements at the Wappapello Training Site will include a below ground water storage tank of approximately 10,000 gallons at the north end of the site of the existing National Guard training site and a new pumphouse building. The new tank will be approximately 8 feet in diameter and 35 feet long and will be approximately 10 to 12 feet below grade. The tank will be constructed of either concrete, steel, or fiberglass. Additionally, a new pumphouse building will be constructed of approximately 310 square feet in plan area. Foundation reactions, plans and construction details have not been provided to us for our review. Depending on the tank design, we presume the tank will either rest on the ground, or utilize column or mat foundations for support. The tank may utilize deadmen anchors, and may be backfilled with aggregate. Net stress increases should be minimal due to the excavation depths, backfill, foundation, and overburden stress removal. We understand the pumphouse building will be a PEMB structure with the foundation constructed on site. We presume the new building will be lightly loaded and supported by shallow continuous wall footings based in the natural soils and considering minimal grade changes will be necessary. If our understanding of the new construction addition or any of our estimates and/or presumptions do not accurately represent this project, we should be notified to provide a revision to this report.

Subsurface Conditions

The results of the geotechnical investigation indicated that the proposed Wappapello Training Site is covered by natural soil deposits of residual origin. Topsoil thickness at the borings was approximately 2 inches. Below the topsoil, the residual soil consisted of yellow brown, light brown, reddish brown, and light gray mottled fat clay (CH), lean clay (CL), and silt (ML). These soils were medium to very stiff in consistency with N values varying from 7 to 16 blows per foot and unconfined compressive strength values ranging from 0.71 to 2.09 T.S.F. Spring penetrometer compressive strength estimates varied from 0.5 to 4.5 T.S.F. with moisture contents ranging from 18.0% to 32.1%. The near surface upper portion of the residuum is composed of generally fat clay while the soils with depth was generally composed of lean clay and silt. Atterberg limit testing values performed on select samples indicating liquid limit values ranging from 31% to 59% with plasticity indices ranging from 7% to 33%. The residuum extended to a completion depth of 31½ feet (elev. 63.3 and 64.0) below the existing ground surface.

Groundwater Observations

Observations to determine the apparent presence of groundwater were conducted during drilling, at completion and up to 1½ hours after completion of the test borings. During the limited observation period the borings were dry and did not indicate the apparent presence of groundwater. These measurements indicate that static water levels and/or perched groundwater are generally below the expected depths of excavation. Due to the composition of the soils at the site, it is expected that perched or trapped groundwater can be found at shallow depths at seasonally wet years. In view of the relatively low permeability of the soils at the site, dewatering of perched groundwater and/or trapped surface water from shallow, temporary excavations can typically be accomplished by pumping from sump pits.

Geotechnical Soil Parameter Recommendations

Based on the soils encountered at the test borings, and as conditions warrant, the following total and effective stress estimate values may be used as a guideline during the design:

Table 1: Soil Parameter Estimate Summary

Depth, ft.	Cohesion, P.S.F.	Φ°	Total Density, P.C.F.
0-2½	500	18	115
2½-12½	1000	21	123
12½-20	750	25	124

The soil parameters listed above are recommendations for use as ultimate values and contain a factor of safety of 1.0.

Geotechnical Engineering Analyses and Foundation Recommendations (Tank)

The results of the geotechnical investigation indicate that the below grade tank may be supported by conventional reinforced concrete foundations based in the residual soil at the planned depths of about 12.5 feet. A net allowable soil pressure of 2,000 P.S.F. (FS=3) may be used to proportion the foundation elements. Total and differential settlements of the tank based at 12.5 feet are not expected to exceed 1" and ¾" respectively.

Footing excavations should be made to the required lines and grades as rapidly as possible. We recommend that footing excavations be left open for a minimum of time to prevent disturbance to the foundation soils. Foot traffic should be prevented on the base of the footing excavations if disturbance is noted. Hand cleaning, if required and setting of reinforcing steel should then be accomplished from the sides of the excavation. A working mat of lean concrete may be used in the base of the tank excavation in order to provide a firm surface and protect the silty lean clays and silts from disturbance.

Site Earthwork Recommendations (Tank)

We recommend that the excavations be kept as dry as is practicable in order to prevent loss of shear strength in the supporting and excavated soils. We recommend the site grading plan provide adequate provisions for surface drainage away from the tank site.

Structural fill and/or backfill required should be placed in 4" to 6" lifts and compacted to at least 95% of the maximum dry density as established by ASTM D 698 at moisture contents within 3% of optimum. Granular material, if used, may be composed of reasonably well graded crushed stone or gravel with a maximum size of about 1" and not more than 15% non-plastic fines (1" minus), or it may be composed of clean aggregate (1" clean - having less than 5% passing the #200 sieve) with a maximum size of about 1". If clean aggregate is used, it should be densified to at least 75% of the maximum dry density as established by ASTM D 4253 and D 4254. A cap of impervious soil and/or pavement should be placed at the surface to reduce surface water influx into the backfill.

Below grade tanks can experience uplift loads from groundwater/trapped surface water effects especially during wet periods or when the tank is emptied or only partially filled. Measures should be taken for the tank to resist the uplift loads due to buoyancy. If a drainage system is utilized for this purpose, the drains must be properly designed to resist clogging and the pumping system must be maintained for the system to work properly.

Equivalent Lateral Earth Pressures

The following equivalent lateral pressures may be used for the soils at the site and for imported aggregate as recommended above:

Table 2: Equivalent Lateral Pressures Summary

Depth	Active Drained, P.C.F.	Active Undrained, P.C.F.	At-Rest Drained, P.C.F.	At-Rest Undrained, P.C.F.	Passive Drained, P.C.F.	Passive Undrained, P.C.F.
0-2½	60	90	80	100	220	160
2½-12½	60	90	80	100	260	190
12½-20	50	85	70	100	305	215
1" Minus	35	80	55	90	520	340
1" Clean	25	75	40	80	460	260

Drained values should be used above the static water level, while undrained values should be used below the static water level.

Temporary Excavations

Temporary excavations should be constructed in accordance with OSHA regulations. The soils at the site classify as OSHA Type B soils according to our borings and excavations extending less than 20 feet in vertical height into these soils should be cut on a slope no steeper than 1H:1V.

Flatter slopes may be required and all operations should be performed under the supervision of qualified site personnel in accordance with OSHA regulations. Excavations deeper than 20 feet must be designed by a registered professional engineer and, based on our understanding of the project are not anticipated. Excavation slopes left exposed should be protected from erosion and saturation by rainfall and runoff.

Geotechnical Engineering Analyses and Foundation Recommendations

The results of the geotechnical investigation indicate that the proposed project may be supported by shallow reinforced concrete foundations based in the natural soils or new structural fill or backfill. Continuous bearing wall footings may be proportioned for a maximum net allowable soil pressure (FS=3) of 2,000 P.S.F. The net allowable bearing pressure is the pressure in excess of the minimum surrounding overburden pressure at the footing base elevation. Continuous bearing wall footings should be a minimum of 18 inches wide. Total settlements of foundations proportioned as recommended should be less than approximately 1 inch while differential settlements between adjacent foundation elements should be less than about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Exterior footings and footings in unheated areas should be based at least 20 inches beneath the finished exterior grade for frost protection. A summary of the foundation recommendations is shown below:

Table 3: Foundation Recommendations Summary

Description	Continuous Bearing Wall Footings
Net Allowable Soil Pressure	2,000 PSF
Minimum Width, in.	18"
Recommended Founding Depth	20" below Finished Exterior Grade
Coefficient of Sliding Friction	0.35

Unsuitable (soft or unstable) soils, if encountered, should be removed from the footing excavations, and consequently the footing should be extended the additional depth to suitable material or replaced with suitable material as recommended below. For bearing wall footings, the over-excavations, if needed, should extend to at least 2 feet or to adequate bearing material, whichever is shallower, and should be at least 50% wider than the design width for lateral stress dissipation. Once the limit of the overexcavation is reached, the exposed surface should be compacted with suitable compaction equipment prior to backfilling. Replacement material (if required) for unsuitable soils in the footings may consist of suitable granular material that is placed in 8" or less lifts and compacted to at least 95% of the standard proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 698) or flowable fill (Controlled Low Strength Material, CLSM). If flowable fill or lean concrete is utilized for backfill then the recommendation for overwidening the overexcavation is not necessary. Observation by a geotechnical engineer is recommended at the time of excavation to determine the presence and competency of the expected bearing strata and to document removal of unsuitable soils, if encountered. We suggest that a unit price be obtained for overexcavation and replacement prior to construction in the event that remediation is required during the foundation construction phase of the project.

If changes are made to the grading plan differing from the presumed plan at the time of this report, we should be consulted to review how the changes may impact our recommendations. The presence of high plastic soils at the elevation anticipated for the floor slab subgrade will necessitate over-excavation and replacement or placement of a low volume change material in order to reduce post construction heaving associated with volume changes in the high plastic soils. The recommendations for floor slab over-excavation are described in the **Floor Slabs and Site Earthwork Recommendations** section of this report.

Footing excavations should be made to the required lines and grades as rapidly as possible. We recommend that footing excavations be left open for a minimum of time to prevent disturbance to the foundation soils. Foot traffic should be prevented on the base of the footing excavations if disturbance is noted. Hand cleaning, if required and setting of reinforcing steel should then be accomplished from the sides of the excavation. Surface drainage should be diverted away from the construction area during construction activities.

Based on the soils encountered in the borings and our interpretation of site conditions, the lateral footing capacity, due to base shear, should be calculated using an allowable coefficient of friction between the base of the footing and the soil of 0.35. Passive resistance is formed as an object (shear key, footing, pile cap, etc.) plows through the soil. All calculations of passive resistance are based on the condition that the soil on the passive side of the footing will always be present. If at some future time, some of the soil on the passive side is removed, the passive resistance will decrease. Therefore, the possibility of some soil being removed should be considered when determining passive resistance to lateral loads. If a minimum of 3 feet of soil is present, an equivalent fluid pressure of 220 pounds per cubic foot may be used to calculate the net allowable passive soil resistance. For less than 3 feet of soil passive resistance should not be used. The ground surface adjacent to the wall or footing should be horizontal in the direction of movement to a distance equal to at least twice the embedment depth. If the ground is sloped downwards away from the structure, a reduced equivalent fluid pressure should be used.

Floor Slab and Site Earthwork Recommendations

The presence of high plastic clay soils near the surface elevations will necessitate the placement of at least 24 inches of low volume change (LVC) material below slabs on grade. The capillary break may be considered part of the low volume change material. The LVC material may consist of on-site or off-site suitable materials such as lean clay (LL=45% or less and PI=25% or less) or granular material. Granular material, if used, should have a maximum size of approximately 1 inch and not more than approximately 15% non-plastic fines. Without removal of the high plastic clay soils or addition of LVC below the building floor slabs, the risk of shrink/swell with fluctuations of moisture content is increased. Consideration may be given to slab elevation adjustment to optimize LVC recommendations due to the high plastic clay found at the site.

Topsoil should be removed from the subgrade and fill areas prior to the commencement of earthwork activities and stockpiled for possible use for finish grading, if desired. During site grading it is recommended that the top 12 inches of the floor slab subgrades below new LVC or structural fill be proofrolled and/or compacted to at least 95%, but not more than the standard proctor maximum (ASTM D698) dry density at moisture contents of 0% to 5% above optimum. Soft and/or unstable areas revealed by the proofrolling/compacting process should be excavated, reworked, and then be recompacted or removed and replaced with suitable material as necessary. The upper portion of the subgrade may be wet of optimum depending on the time of year. Consequently, additional effort may be required to rework and recompact the soils within the zone of seasonal moisture variation. Close attention should be given to the subgrade preparation to reduce instability associated with the high plastic soils; the subgrade should be brought to an adequately moistened condition prior to the placement of structural fill and/or backfill and should be subsequently protected from drying prior to construction. Limiting the amount of soil drying during construction is critical in limiting the potential for shrinking and swelling of the subgrade and structural fill soils during post construction periods. Consequently, placement of moisture conditioned fill material should begin immediately upon completion of the excavations and subgrade testing/verification to reduce the potential for drying and/or disturbance of the underlying subgrade.

High plastic clay soils found in the upper portion of the native soils should not be used as structural fill within 24 inches of the bottom of floor slabs. Structural fill and/or backfill (below the LVC) and the LVC required for the building should be compacted to a dry density of at least 95% of the standard proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 698) and the moisture content should be controlled within a range of 2% below to 4% above optimum. Field density tests in the existing re-worked subgrade, new granular fill, structural fill and/or backfill are recommended at the rate of one per 2,000 square feet per lift for areal fills and at the rate of one test per 100 feet per lift of wall and/or trench backfill. A summary of the compaction recommendations follows:

Table 4: Compaction Recommendations Summary

Description	ASTM D 698	Moisture Content from Optimum
Building Subgrades (Top 12")	95% to 100%	0% to +5%
Structural Fill/LVC	95%+	-2% to +4%
Footing Overexcavation Backfill	95%+	±2%
Tank Structural Fill/ Overexcavation Backfill	95%+	±3%

Floor slabs should be provided with adequate crack control joints and separated from the foundation system to accommodate vertical slab movements due to minor volume changes in the subgrade. The floor slab should be provided with a layer of free draining granular base such as crushed limestone and it should not contain more than 5% fines. We further recommend that a polyethylene moisture barrier be provided between the granular base or LVC and the floor slabs to reduce moisture transmission through the concrete floors and to reduce the potential for concrete curling.

The site grading plan should provide for positive surface water drainage away from the proposed structure(s) and roof drains should connect to watertight lines that extend away from the building(s). All drain or utility lines beneath floors should have tight joints to prevent leakage. Large trees and shrubs should not be planted adjacent to exterior footings, as these plants can cause drying and shrinkage of foundation soils.

Seismicity

Based on the subsurface conditions encountered and areal geology, the site class is C in accordance with provisions of ASCE 7-16. Seismic site classification is based on soil data in the top 100 feet below grade. The calculated site-modified spectral acceleration value $S_{ms} = 1.177$ and the calculated site-modified spectral acceleration value $S_{m1} = 0.506$. Vertical and horizontal displacement should be expected during a major earthquake.

Conclusions

The geotechnical investigation, including exploration, testing, and analyses has been completed for the State of Missouri – Site Utility Improvements - Wappapello Training Site below grade water storage tank. Foundation, subgrade, soil parameter estimates, backfill, and related site earthwork recommendations, based on the investigation, have been included in this report. The analyses, conclusions and recommendations contained in this report are based on the site conditions and project descriptions presented in this report, and the subsurface conditions disclosed by the exploratory borings. The conclusions and recommendations presented are professional opinions based on the above conditions, professional judgment and experience.

If during design and construction, changes occur, either in the proposed construction, due to natural causes or construction operations at the site, from a substantial lapse in time, or should subsurface conditions encountered during construction differ materially from those presented, we should be contacted to review any changes in circumstances and conditions to evaluate the effects on the analyses, conclusions and recommendations presented.

The borings were placed to obtain a reasonable picture of the subsurface conditions. However, variations in the subsurface conditions not indicated by the borings are always possible. These data are supplied for the benefit of the designers and owner and do not express or imply any warranty of the subsurface conditions. Completed foundation excavations, foundation construction, site grading, backfill and site construction should be observed and tested during the construction phase by a qualified professional to verify the subsurface conditions and the design assumptions.

The scope of our services does not include environmental assessment of investigation for the presence or absence of hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, groundwater or surface water within the site studied. Any statements in this report regarding odors, staining of soils, or other unusual conditions observed are strictly for the information of our clients.

As always, if you have any questions do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

GEOTECHNICS, A DIVISION OF KLINGNER



Brian Joseph Sick, P.E.
Geotechnical Department Services Manager
Missouri P.E. No. 2005022155



Encl.

A P P E N D I X

TEST BORING LOCATION SKETCH
FIELD INVESTIGATION
LABORATORY INVESTIGATION
BORING LOGS - GENERAL INFORMATION
ATTERBERG LIMIT DETERMINATIONS
BORING LOGS

Wappapello Training Center

22-5011

B1: N36 54 7.3, W90 17 36.0

B2: N36 54 7.3, W90 17 35.6

Legend

⊙ Soil Boring Locations

CB1CB2

Google Earth

500 ft

N



FIELD INVESTIGATION

The field investigation consisted of site observation, subsurface exploration and sampling, as well as field testing and visual classification of the soils encountered in accordance with ASTM specifications. The site observation provided information concerning existing topography and recent manmade alterations, if any were observed. During the investigation the locations and ground elevations for each of the borings were determined, unless provided by others. Subsurface exploration and sampling was conducted in an effort to define the soil profile and to obtain disturbed and/or undisturbed representative samples of the various soils encountered for the purpose of the laboratory investigation.

Dependent upon the field conditions and project requirements, test borings were completed with a CME 75 truck mounted or CME 55 track mounted drill rig equipped with either 3¼ or 4¼ inch I.D. hollow stem augers in accordance with ASTM D6151, 5 inch solid stem augers in accordance with ASTM D1452, or rotary drilling equipment in accordance with ASTM D5783. The hollow stem augers permit convenient access to the undisturbed soil below the auger bit which allows the driller to obtain a soil sample at the desired depth. The boreholes upon completion were backfilled with auger cuttings (soil) and boring plug (if requested). Periodic observation and maintenance of the backfilled boreholes should be performed to monitor for subsidence at the ground surface as the borehole backfill could settle over time.

As the test borings were advanced, methods of sampling were employed to recover soils from the undisturbed strata below the auger bit. Representative disturbed samples were obtained from a standard Split Spoon and the samples were recovered by driving a 2 inch O.D. (1 3/8 inch I.D.) Split Spoon sampler in accordance with ASTM D1586. When subsurface conditions warranted, relatively undisturbed samples were obtained in cohesive soils by hydraulically pushing a thin walled seamless tube sampler into the soil in accordance with ASTM D1587. The Shelby Tubes were 2 or 3 inches in outside diameter depending upon the project requirements. One or both of these methods may have been utilized based on site conditions and/or job specific requirements. Additionally, disturbed samples collected from auger cuttings in accordance with ASTM D1452 may have been obtained as needed to further facilitate identification of the subsurface conditions.

The recovered samples were described in the field according to color, texture, grain size, plasticity and consistency, as recommended by ASTM D2488, "Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)". Split Spoon samples when obtained were sealed/preserved in glass jars and labeled while Shelby Tube samples, when obtained, were sealed/preserved within the tubes and also labeled prior to transporting to our laboratory. Auger cuttings, when obtained, were sealed in an air tight container to preserve the natural moisture content. The samples were all carefully stored, preserved, and transported for later use in the laboratory testing program in general accordance with ASTM D4220.

Field tests were conducted in an effort to estimate the shearing strength of the soil. Though the results of these tests were not used alone as a basis for shearing strength determination, they were helpful in predicting the behavior of the soil mass and should only be considered an approximate estimation. Where applicable, further laboratory testing and evaluation in conjunction with the field testing program was essential in determining the soil conditions.

The field testing program included the Standard Penetration Test conducted in accordance with ASTM D 1586. In this test, administered during the Split Spoon sampling procedure, a 2 inch O.D. (1 3/8 inch I.D.) 24 inch long standard Split Spoon was driven into the soil through a depth of 18 inches by a 140 pound weight dropped a distance of 30 inches. The penetration resistance, "N", was recorded as the number of blows, from the falling weight, required to drive the sampler through the final 12 inches. This penetration resistance provided a measure of the apparent relative density of cohesionless soils and an estimate of the consistency of cohesive materials.

Recovered cohesive samples were tested, when possible, by the use of a calibrated pocket penetrometer. The values from this test were considered an approximate measure of the consistency of the cohesive soils. The penetrometer values as well as the measures of penetration resistance were later correlated with the results of the laboratory tests conducted on cohesive soil samples obtained from the Split Spoon and/or Shelby Tube samples.

The results of the field tests on each soil sample, as well as the soil descriptions, were recorded on field boring logs in accordance with ASTM D 5434 as the subsurface exploration progressed. These field boring logs were later modified to reflect the more elaborate analysis provided by the laboratory testing program. These modified field boring logs are the final boring logs that are attached to this report.

LABORATORY INVESTIGATION

The laboratory investigation involved the completion of classification tests on select undisturbed samples as well as select disturbed samples of the soils that were obtained from the various soil layers encountered beneath the site. Based on the field logs/records and our examination of the samples in the laboratory, a soil testing program was developed to acquire more precise estimations and detailed information about the soil conditions at the site.

Representative samples from the various soil strata were tested (site specific determination) in accordance with ASTM specifications. Dependent upon the sample availability and project requirements the laboratory testing on select representative samples included such soil index testing as natural moisture content (ASTM D2216), atterberg limits testing (ASTM D4318) and grain size analysis (ASTM D422). These parameters were used in identifying the soils through the Unified Soil Classification System in accordance with ASTM D 2487. This System, which is standardized and widely accepted, enables the Geotechnical Engineer to classify a soil using quantitative test results. A brief description of this classification system is contained in this report. Estimated predictions of the soil behavior during and after construction may readily be made through the use of this comparative type of classification.

Disturbed Split Spoon and/or relatively undisturbed Shelby Tube samples of cohesive soils were tested to determine unit weight and an approximation of the unconfined compressive strength. These tests were conducted with controlled strain by the use of a hand-operated compression apparatus with a double proving ring in accordance with ASTM D 2166. The results of some of the tests must be considered cautiously, recognizing that Split Spoon samples are disturbed and when tested, will generally provide slightly conservative values in relation to the probable conditions in the field. The relatively undisturbed Shelby Tube samples, however, should approach more closely the condition of the soils in-situ and the results of unconfined compression tests on these samples are typically considered to be fairly indicative of the in-situ soil conditions. When indicated, the undrained shear strength of saturated fine-grained soils was estimated utilizing the miniature vane shear test in accordance with ASTM D4648.

Additional laboratory testing in accordance with ASTM standards such as specific gravity, moisture-density relationship, relative density, hydraulic conductivity, consolidation, direct shear, triaxial compression, among others, are utilized when applicable for project specific requirements. Upon completion of the laboratory testing program the final boring logs were prepared utilizing the data obtained from the laboratory testing and the initial data/records contained on the field boring logs. The remaining soil samples after the project testing is completed will be held for a minimum period of one month. After one month, the samples are typically discarded unless prior notification is provided to us.

B O R I N G L O G S

GENERAL INFORMATION

I. DRILLING AND SAMPLING SYMBOLS:

- HA - Hollow or Solid Stem Continuous Flight Auger Disturbed Samples
- SS - Split Spoon Sample (2" O.D. - 1 3/8" I.D.) Obtained Following the Standard Penetration Test
- 2ST - Shelby Tube Sample (2" O.D.)
- 3ST - Shelby Tube Sample (3" O.D.)

II. SOIL IDENTIFICATION:

The soils have been identified by Visual-Manual procedures in accordance with ASTM Standards (ASTM D 2488). Where specifically noted, the soils have been classified using the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D 2487). Classification estimates are in parentheses when applicable.

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF SAND AND GRAVEL

Descriptive Term(s) of Components Present in Sample by Percent of Dry Weight

Trace	< 15
With	15-29
Modifier	> 30

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF FINES

Descriptive Term(s) of Components Present in Sample by Percent of Dry Weight

Trace	< 5
With	5-12
Modifier	> 12

GRAIN SIZE TERMINOLOGY

Major Component of Sample and Size Range

Boulders	Over 12 in.
Cobbles	12 in. to 3 in.
Gravel	3 in. to #4 sieve
Sand	#4 sieve to #200 sieve
Silt or Clay	Passing #200 sieve

SOIL STRUCTURE TERMINOLOGY

Parting:	Paper Thin in Size
Seam:	1/8" to 3" in Thickness
Layer:	Greater than 3" in Thickness
Interbedded:	Alternating Soil Type Layers
Laminated:	Thin Layers of Varying Color and Texture, or Composition
Slickensided:	Having Inclined Planes of Weakness that are Slick and Glossy in Appearance
Fissured:	Containing Shrinkage Cracking, Frequently Filled with Fine Sand or Silt, Usually Vertical
Ferrous:	Containing Appreciable Iron
Desiccated:	Soil that has been Subjected to a Thorough Drying Process

III. SOIL PROPERTY SYMBOLS:

MC - Natural Moisture Content in %.

DRY WT.- Unit Dry Weight in Pounds per Cubic Foot.

LL - Liquid Limit in %.

PL - Plastic Limit in %.

PI - Plasticity Index in %

Qp - Unconfined Compressive Strength in Tons per Square Foot Calibrated Penetrometer Value

Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in Tons per Square Foot Obtained in Laboratory at Controlled Rate of Strain

BLOWS - The "blows" are the recorded results of the Standard Penetration Test (SPT). In this field test, a standard Split Spoon Sampler (2" O.D.- 1 3/8" I.D.) is driven into the soil for a total penetration of 18 inches by a 140-pound hammer which is repeatedly dropped freely for a distance of 30 inches.

The number of blows are recorded (field logs) for each 6 inches of penetration, and the penetration resistance, "N", is considered as the number of blows required for the last 12 inches of penetration.

EXAMPLE: 3-8-6 "N" = 14 blows/foot

The SPT "N" value for split-spoon refusal conditions is typically estimated as greater than 100 blows per foot. When split-spoon refusal occurs, often little or no sample is recovered.

For our own in-house purposes, refusal is estimated at 50 blows per 6 inches. Where the sampler is observed not to penetrate after 50 blows, the "N" value is reported as 50/0". Otherwise, the depth of penetration after 50 blows is reported in inches (i.e. 50/5", 50/2"). Should the sampler not penetrate the full 18 inches, the results are recorded as follows:

EXAMPLE: 6-21-50/3"

This means that 6 blows were required for the first 6 inches of penetration, 21 blows were required for the second 6 inches of penetration, and 50 blows were required for the last 3 inches of penetration.

▽ - Groundwater Level During Drilling

▼ - Groundwater Level at Indicated Hours Following Boring Completion

IV. APPROXIMATE RELATIVE DENSITY AND CONSISTENCY OF SOILS ON THE BASIS OF THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST:

NONCOHESIVE SOILS		COHESIVE SOILS*	
BLOWS/FT.** RELATIVE DENSITY		BLOWS/FT ** CONSISTENCY	
0 - 4	Very Loose	0 - 2	Very Soft
4 - 10	Loose	2 - 4	Soft
10 - 30	Medium Dense	4 - 8	Medium
30 - 50	Dense	8 - 15	Stiff
50+	Very Dense	15 - 30	Very Stiff
		30+	Hard

* Use with caution

**Penetration Resistance "N"

V. QUANTITATIVE EXPRESSIONS FOR THE CONSISTENCY OF CLAYS:

UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

CONSISTENCY T.S.F. FIELD IDENTIFICATION

Very Soft	0.0 - 0.25	Easily penetrated several inches by fist.
Soft	0.25 - 0.5	Easily penetrated several inches by thumb.
Medium	0.5 - 1.0	Penetrated by thumb with moderate effort.
Stiff	1.0 - 2.0	Readily indented by thumb but penetrated only with great effort.
Very Stiff	2.0 - 4.0	Readily indented by thumbnail.
Hard	4.0+	Indented with difficulty by thumbnail.

MAJOR DIVISIONS			GRAPH SYMBOL	GROUP SYMBOL	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
COARSE GRAINED SOILS More than 50% of Material is LARGER than No. 200 Sieve Size	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS More than 50% of Coarse Fraction RETAINED on No. 4 Sieve	CLEAN GRAVELS (Little or No Fines)		GW	Well-Graded Gravel, Gravel-Sand Mixture, Little or No Fines
				GP	Poorly-Graded Gravel, Gravel-Sand Mixtures, Little or No Fines
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (Appreciable Amount of Fines)		GM	Silty Gravel, Gravel-Sand-Silt Mixtures
				GC	Clayey Gravel, Gravel-Sand-Clay Mixtures
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS More than 50% of Coarse Fraction PASSING on No. 4 Sieve	CLEAN SAND (Little or No Fines)		SW	Well-Graded Sand, Gravely Sands, Little or No Fines
				SP	Poorly-Graded Sand, Gravely Sands, Little or No Fines
		SANDS WITH FINES (Appreciable Amount of Fines)		SM	Silty Sand, Sand-Silt Mixtures
				SC	Clayey Sand, Sand-Clay Mixtures
FINE GRAINED SOILS More than 50% of Material is SMALLER than No. 200 Sieve Size	SILTS AND CLAYS Liquid Limit LESS than 50%			ML	Inorganic Silt and Very Fine Sand, Rock Flour, Silty or Clayey Fine Sand or Clayey Silt with Slight Plasticity
				CL	Inorganic Clay of Low to Medium Plasticity, Gravely Clay, Sandy Clay, Silty Clay, Lean Clay
				OL	Organic Silt and Organic Silty Clay of Low Plasticity
	SILTS AND CLAYS Liquid Limit GREATER than 50%			MH	Inorganic Silt, Micaceous or Diatomaceous Fine Sand or Silty Soil, Elastic Silt
				CH	Inorganic Clay of High Plasticity, Fat Clay
				OH	Organic Clay of Medium to High Plasticity, Organic Silt
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	Peat, Humus, Swamp Soils with High Organic Contents

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

NOTES:

- 1) DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS.
- 2) IN THE CASE OF COMBINATIONS, THE PREDOMINANT MATERIAL WILL BE IN HEAVY SYMBOL.

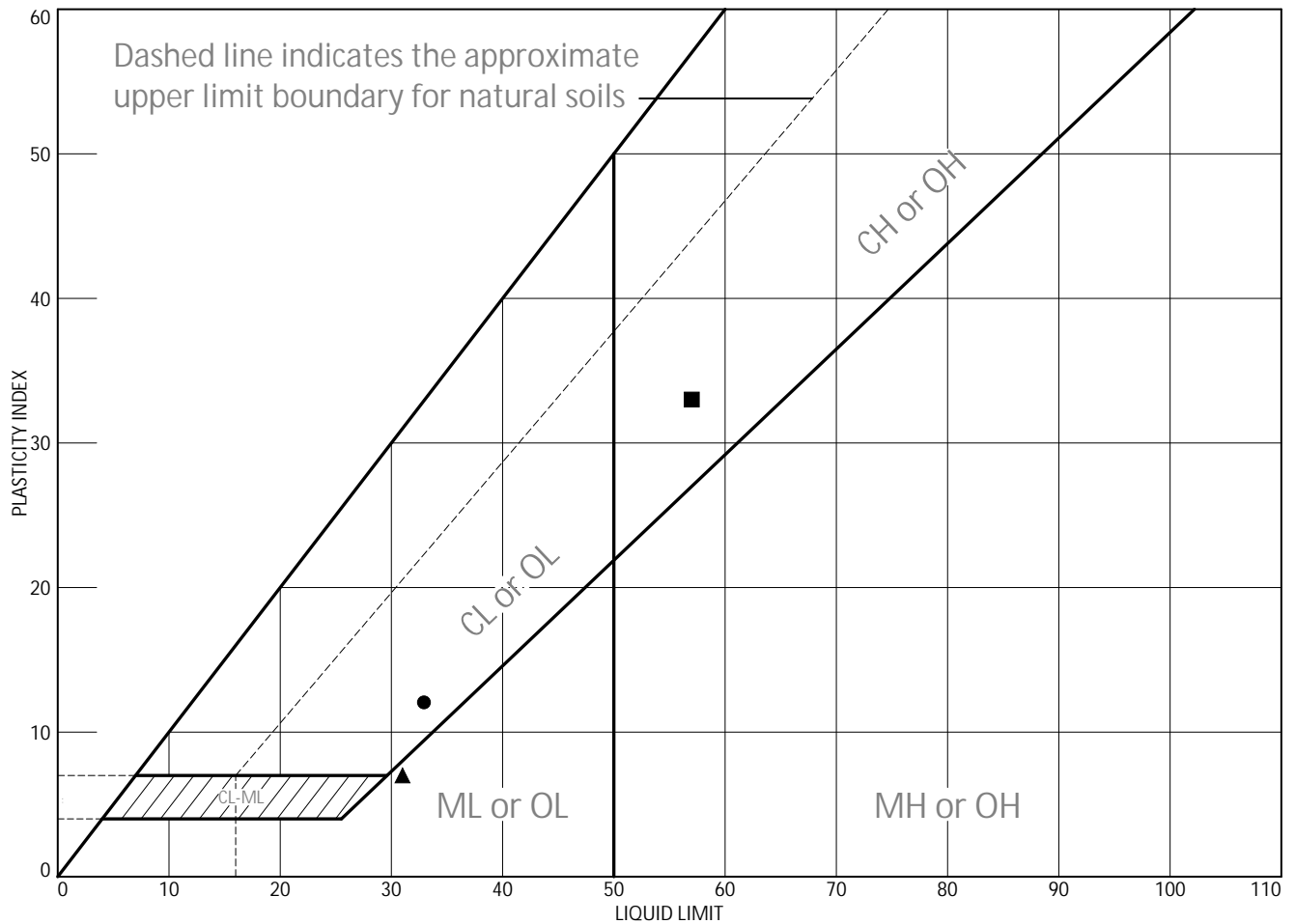
GEOTECHNICS

Soil & Material Testing

□ 818 North 26th Street, Oakridge, IL Ph (617)923-9810 - Fax (617)229-9805
 ■ 4610 Plain Grove Rd, Harwood, MD Ph (678)221-0020 - Fax (678)221-0912
 □ 810 N. Third Street, Suite 100, Burlington, VA Ph (540)753-1898 - Fax (540)753-9805
 Internet Address: www.kidman.com

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM - ASTM D 2487 -

LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS TEST REPORT



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	LL	PL	PI	%<#40	%<#200	USCS
●	Lean Clay (CL), Light Brown mottled Reddish Brown, Silty, Very Stiff, Moist	33	21	12			CL
■	Fat Clay (CH), Yellow Brown, Silty, Moist	57	24	33			CH
▲	Silt (ML), Reddish Brown mottled Light Brown, Clayey, Loose/Medium, Moist	31	24	7			ML

Project No. 22-5011 Client: State of Missouri

Project: State of Missouri - Site Utility Improvements

● Location: Boring 1 Depth: 2½-4 ft. Sample Number: 1
 ■ Location: Boring 2 Depth: 1-2½ ft. Sample Number: 0
 ▲ Location: Boring 2 Depth: 12½-14 ft. Sample Number: 5

GEOTECHNICS
 Soil & Material Testing

4510 Paris Gravel Road - Hannibal, MO

Remarks:

● Natural Moisture = 20.1%
 ■ Natural Moisture = 22.5%
 ▲ Natural Moisture = 24.4%

Figure 1

Tested By: ☐ MAS ☐ NPP ☒ NPP

Project No.: 22-5011

Project: State of Missouri - Site Utility Improvements
Wappapello Training Site

Client: State of Missouri

Boring No.: B1

Boring Log

Rig: CME 55 (B-55)

Location: Wappapello, MO

Driller: MAS

SUBSURFACE PROFILE						SAMPLE				Standard Penetration Test blows/ft.	Water Content % Wp ——— WI
Depth (ft.)	Symbol	Description	Qp, t.s.f.	Dry Density, P.C.F.	Depth/Elev.	Number	Type	Blows/ft.	Qu, T.S.F.		
0		Ground Surface			94.8					10 20 30 40	10 20 30 40
		Topsoil (2")									
		Fat Clay (CH), Yellow Brown mottled Reddish Brown, Silty, Moist			92.3	0	HA				23.0
		Lean Clay (CL), Light Brown mottled Reddish Brown, Silty, Very Stiff, Moist	2.75		2.5	1	SS	16			20.1
5		(CL), Silty, Stiff, Moist	3.00			2	SS	13			27.6
		(CL), Reddish Brown mottled Light Brown, Silty, Stiff, Moist	1.75	99.1		3	SS	9	1.68		23.7
10		(CL), Silty, Medium, Moist	1.50	98.3		4	ST		0.90		24.6
		Silt (ML), Reddish Brown mottled Light Gray, Clayey, Loose/Stiff, Moist	0.75	102.8	82.3	5	SS	7	1.03		23.9
15		(ML), Yellow Brown mottled Reddish Brown, Clayey, Medium Dense/Stiff, Moist	0.75	103.9	12.5	6	SS	7	1.12		22.3
20		Lean Clay (CL), Reddish Brown mottled Light Brown, Silty, Stiff, Moist	1.25	99.0	74.8	7	SS	8	1.50		25.0
25		(CL), Yellow Brown mottled Light Brown, Silty, Medium, Moist	0.75	101.3	20.0	8	SS	7	0.99		22.2
30		Fat Clay (CH), Reddish Brown, Very Stiff, Moist	1.25	107.6	64.8	9	SS	10	2.09		20.5
		End of Boring @ 31½ Ft.			30.0						
					63.3						
					31.5						

Drill Method: 3 1/4" HSA with AW Rod

Boring Started: 5/17/2022

Boring Completed: 5/17/2022

Tested By: MAS/NPP

Logging By: BRH

GEOTECHNICS
 Soil & Material Testing

Groundwater Elev. During Drilling: ▽

Groundwater Elev. @ Comp.: ▽

Groundwater Elev. @ Hrs.: ▽

Boring Location: See Location Sketch

Sheet 1 of 1

Project No.: 22-5011

Project: State of Missouri - Site Utility Improvements
Wappapello Training Site

Client: State of Missouri

Boring No.: B2

Boring Log

Rig: CME 55 (B-55)

Location: Wappapello, MO

Driller: MAS

SUBSURFACE PROFILE						SAMPLE				Standard Penetration Test blows/ft.	Water Content % Wp ——— WI
Depth (ft.)	Symbol	Description	Qp, t.s.f.	Dry Density, P.C.F.	Depth/Elev.	Number	Type	Blows/ft.	Qu, T.S.F.		
0		Ground Surface			95.5						
		Topsoil (2")									
		Fat Clay (CH), Yellow Brown, Silty, Moist				0	HA				22.5
		Lean Clay (CL), Light Brown mottled Reddish Brown, Silty, Very Stiff, Moist	2.50		93.0 2.5	1	SS	16			20.0
5		(CL), Reddish Brown mottled Light Brown, Silty, Stiff, Moist	4.50			2	SS	14			32.1
		(CL), Silty, Stiff, Moist	3.50	99.3		3	ST		1.52		24.0
10		(CL), Silty, Stiff, Moist	1.00	98.8		4	SS	9	1.39		23.1
		Silt (ML), Reddish Brown mottled Light Gray, Clayey, Loose/Medium, Moist	0.50	97.9	83.0 12.5	5	SS	7	0.71		24.4
15		(ML), Light Brown mottled Yellow Brown, Clayey, Medium Dense/Stiff, Moist	1.00	103.8		6	SS	5	1.08		21.2
20		(ML), Reddish Brown mottled Light Brown, Clayey, Medium Dense/Stiff, Moist	2.50	102.8		7	SS	10	2.02		21.8
25		Lean Clay (CL), Yellow Brown mottled Light Brown, Silty, Very Stiff, Moist	2.25	105.1	70.5 25.0	8	SS	9	1.51		19.7
30		Fat Clay (CH), Reddish Brown, Very Stiff, Moist	2.75		65.5 30.0	9	SS	16			18.0
		End of Boring @ 31½ Ft.			64.0 31.5						

Drill Method: 3 1/4" HSA with AW Rod

Boring Started: 5/17/2022

Boring Completed: 5/17/2022

Tested By: MAS/NPP

Logging By: BRH

GEOTECHNICS
 Soil & Material Testing

Groundwater Elev. During Drilling: ▽

Groundwater Elev. @ Comp.: ▽

Groundwater Elev. @ 1.5 Hrs.: ▽

Boring Location: See Location Sketch

Sheet 1 of 1

APPENDIX B



Structured Physical Cabling Infrastructure Standard Operating Procedures

*Compiled By: Network Engineer:
Dustin Bieghler, WO1*

Document Change History

This table documents published changes

Change #	Date	Description
1	22January2008	Document Created

DISCLAIMER

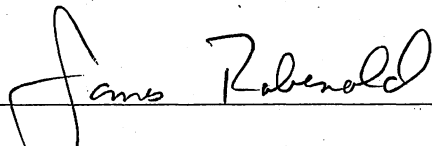
The contents of this document are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position unless so designated by other authorized documents. The use of trade names in this document does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial hardware or software. Do not cite this document for the purpose of advertisement.

CHANGES

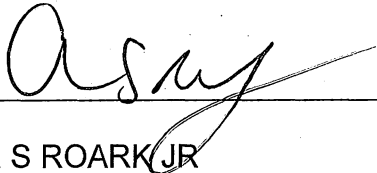
Refer requests for all changes that affect this document to: The Missouri National Guard DOIM, 6900 N Boundary Rd, Jefferson City, MO 65101.

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS

Destroy this document when no longer needed. Do not return it to the organization. Safeguard and destroy this document with consideration given to its classification or distribution statement requirements



JAMES B. RABENOLD
LTC, GS, MOARNG
Director of Information Management



ARTHUR S ROARK JR
CPT, SC, MOARNG
Chief Operational Communications

Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	5
2. SPECIFICATIONS.....	5
3. SUBSYSTEMS - STRUCTURED CABLING.....	8
3.1 Building Entrance/Entrance Facilities (EF)	9
3.2 Equipment Room (ER).....	11
3.3 Backbone Cabling	13
3.4 Telecommunications Room (TR).....	16
3.5 Horizontal Cabling	18
3.6 Work Area (WA).....	22
4. LABELING	23
5. COLOR-CODING SCHEME.....	27
6. TESTING PROCEDURES.....	28
6.1 Unshielded Twisted-Pair Cable.....	28
6.2 Fiber Optic Cable	29
6.3 Cable Test Reports	29
6.4 Recommended Test Equipment.....	30

1. INTRODUCTION

The objective of this document is to guide the development of a structured physical cabling infrastructure that will accommodate present and future technologies at service delivery points throughout the state of Missouri. In order to provide quick and reliable service to our customers, it is necessary for these sites to conform to a common standard. It should be understood that no one cabling infrastructure installation is the same and that customer needs will change from building to building.

It is expected that the physical cable infrastructure offered and quoted by low voltage installers, shall incorporate all features and facilities listed in this specification. As you read through this, understand that the intent of this document is not to dictate every aspect of low voltage cabling and infrastructure installation to the reader. The expectation is that *the installation technicians should be at least under the supervision of a licensed journeyman* - as such, they should be very familiar with all applicable codes and standards and have the experience and resources to research any circumstance that might occur in the field.

2. SPECIFICATIONS

All proposed physical cable infrastructure installations and/or modifications shall support analog and digital voice applications, data applications, local area networks, video and low voltage devices for building controls and management on a common cabling platform. The applications that shall be supported include, but are not limited to:

Data Processing - Data Communications - EIA-232-D, EIA-422A, EIA-43-A, RS-485, Ethernet 10Mbps and 100Mbps, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10Gigabit Ethernet.

Voice Applications - AT&T, Lucent, Northern Telecom, ISDN, VOIP

Video - Analog Video, Digital Video, Video Conferencing.

Building Control Services - Heating Ventilation and Air-Conditioning, Low Voltage Devices (Equipment Sensors, etc.) Wall Clocks, Security, Energy Monitoring and Control, Lighting, Fire Life Safety, Fire Sensors, Smoke Detection, Motion Detection, Public Address, Modular Wall Systems, Paging Systems.

The proposed physical cable infrastructure shall cover its capacity and functionality with minimum components; be flexible and capable of including new facilities or technologies as they become required or available.

In order to get a complete overview of the installation and develop a total list of materials for any renovation or new construction, many things have to be considered. Listed below are some of the areas of importance that must be addressed by the installer:

- Needs assessment to determine the systems and networks to be supported.
- Existing topologies or new topologies that will be required to be designed.
- Material and equipment layouts.
- Support of different types of building architectures and environments.
- The number of data, voice, video and security termination points.
- Complete site surveys, walkthrough's, work schedules and in-depth documentation of proposed infrastructure installations and/or modifications.

The Site Specific Statement of Work (SOW) provided by the J6/DOIM will outline the basic scope of any project and present site specific information that must be taken into consideration while addressing the areas of importance listed above.

The installer must present their findings in a logical, easy to read format prior to being considered for award. The content of these findings will be reviewed by the J6/DOIM and Site POC. Approval or disapproval to proceed will be granted prior to the start of any work outlined in the Site Specific SOW. The installer's findings must address at the minimum the areas of importance outlined above. The J6/DOIM and Site POC will be defined by the Site Specific SOW.

Upon project completion, the installer will schedule a post site survey with the J6/DOIM POC. The J6/DOIM appointed representative will validate the installer's work against this document and the Site Specific SOW prior to payment authorization.

All new structured cabling installations must meet or exceed all requirements of the ***ANSI/TIA/EIA/568B*** specifications.

All new installations will be in compliance with any applicable Department of Defense, National Guard Bureau and National Guard Missouri regulations and/or guidelines. If any specifications, regulations and/or guidelines are in conflict with each other, the DOD, NGB, and NGMO documents take precedence in accordance with local policy.

Specification References:

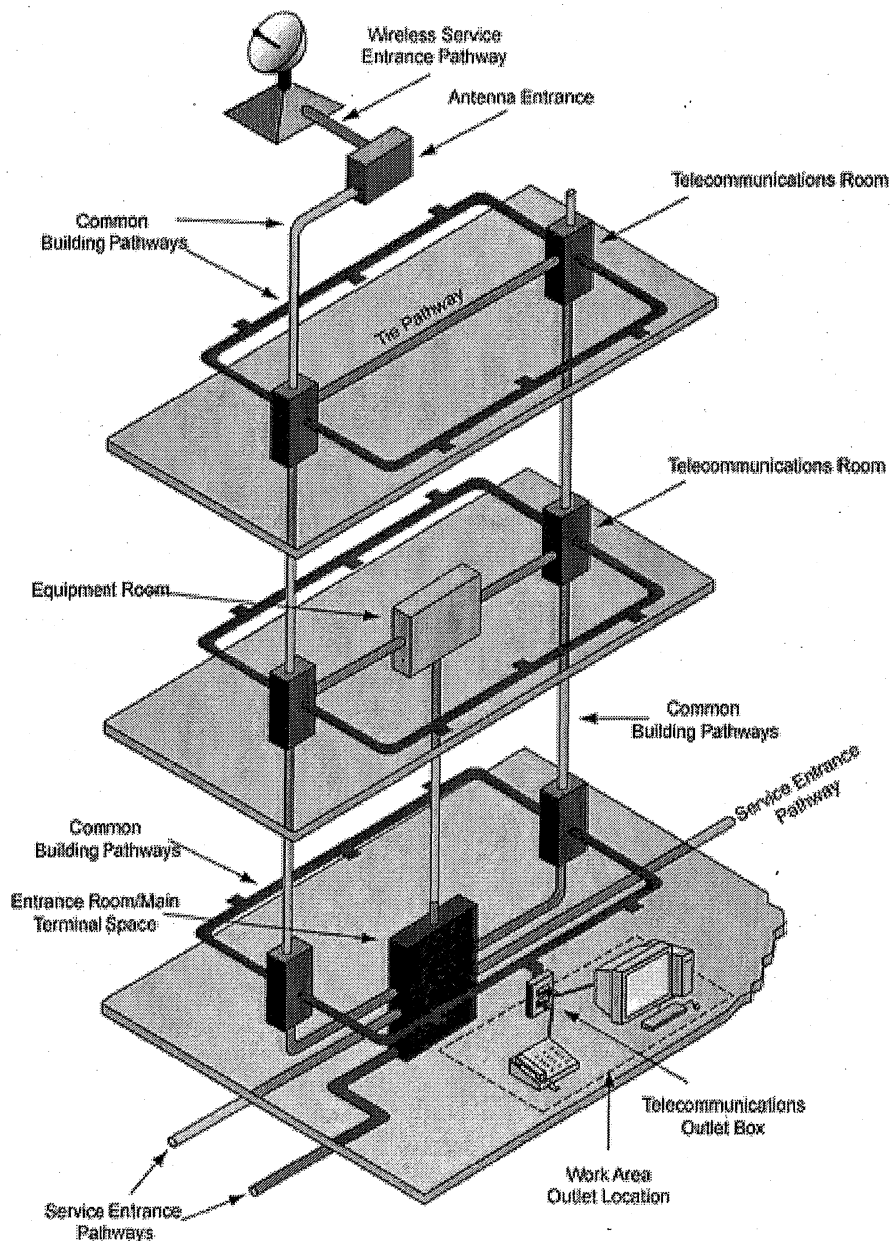
- ANSI/TIA/EIA-568B "Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard".
- ANSI/TIA/EIA-569B "Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces".
- ANSI/TIA/EIA-606A "Administration Standard for Telecommunications Infrastructure of Commercial Buildings".
- ANSI-J-STD-607A "Commercial Building Grounding/Bonding Requirements".
- ANSI/NFPA 70 National Electrical Code.
- BICSI Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manuals.
- Current National Electrical Safety Code
- Any state and local codes, ordinances, regulations and standard industry practices.
- Industry websites (Example: www.tiaonline.org, www.ieee.org, www.siemon.com, ...)

✓ *Standards evolve - It is wise to always be sure and reference the latest version/revision of applicable standards prior to beginning work.*

3. SUBSYSTEMS - STRUCTURED CABLING

Subsystems of a structured cable infrastructure shall consist of any or all of the following:

- Building Entrance/Entrance Facilities (EF)
- Equipment Room (ER)
- Backbone Cabling
- Telecommunications Room (TR)
- Horizontal Cabling
- Work Area (WA)



3.1 Building Entrance/Entrance Facilities (EF)

The entrance facility consists of the telecommunications service entrance to the building, including the entrance point through the building wall, and continuing to the entrance room or space. The entrance facility may contain the backbone pathways that link other buildings in campus situations. Antenna entrances may also constitute part of the entrance facility.

All carriers and telecommunications providers involved in providing service to the building shall be contacted to establish their requirements and explore alternatives for delivering service. The location of other utilities, such as electrical, water, gas and sewer shall be considered in the site selection of the telecommunication entrance facility.

A service entrance pathway shall be provided. The basic methods for provisioning are underground, buried, and aerial pathways.

In determining the total number of pathways required the planner shall consider the following:

- Type and use of building
- Growth
- Difficulty of adding pathways in the future
- Alternate entrance
- Type and size of cables likely to be installed

The entrance room or space is the component of the entrance facility that provides space for the termination of the entrance backbone cable. In accordance with NEC Article 800 Section 800-50 exception No.3 the entrance or outside building cable shall be terminated and protected on a listed primary protector within 50 ft. of entering the building. Where telecommunications equipment (e.g. PBX) is located in the entrance room or space, the entire room or space shall meet the requirements for an equipment room as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-569B. If the network interface devices and telecommunication equipment are required in the entrance room, additional space will be needed.

The decision whether a room or open area is provided shall be based on security, quantity, type of termination and equipment, size of building and physical location within the building. An enclosed room should be provided where ever physically possible. In the event an enclosed room can't be provided, a wall mounted terminating hardware may be suitable. Buildings of larger floor area may require free standing frames for cable termination. Refer to the appropriate tables in ANSI/TIA/EIA-569B to specify the space for all telecommunications equipment and associated cross-connections based on an 8 ft. wall or on free standing racks.

Design Considerations:

- A minimum of two walls should be covered with rigidly fixed (3/4 trade size) A-C plywood preferably void free, 8 ft. high, capable of supporting attached equipment. Plywood should be either fire rated or covered with two coats of fire retardant paint.
- Lighting shall be a minimum of 50 foot candles measured 3 ft. above the finished floor.
- False ceiling shall not be provided.
- The access door shall be a minimum of 36 in. wide and 80 in. high and shall be fitted with a lock.
- Floors, walls and ceiling shall be treated to eliminate dust. Finishes shall be light in color to enhance room lighting.
- Electrical: A minimum of two dedicated 20A, 110V AC duplex electrical outlets, each on separate circuits, shall be provided for equipment power. Consideration should be given to identifying those outlets dedicated to telecommunications equipment. In addition, convenience duplex outlets shall be placed at 6 ft. intervals around the perimeter walls, at a height of 6 in. above the floor. If emergency power is available, consideration shall be given to automatic power backup.
- If an emergency power source is available in the building, it is desirable that at least one of the duplex outlets be so supplied.
- Access shall be made available to the independent telecommunications grounding system specified by ANSI-JSTD-607A.
- ANSI/TIA/EIA-569B contains fire-stopping, miscellaneous pathways, telecommunications recommendations of separation from less than 480V power lines. Further information of entrance rooms can be found in ANSI/TIA/EIA-569B and the BICSI Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manuals.

3.2 Equipment Room (ER)

The equipment room is a centralized space for telecommunications equipment (e.g., PBX computing equipment, video switch) that serves occupants of the building. It is desirable to locate the equipment room close to the main backbone pathway and the equipment room shall be connected to the backbone pathway.

When selecting the equipment room site, avoid locations that are restricted by building components that limit expansion such as elevators, core, outside walls or other fixed building walls. Special attention for distance separation shall be given to electrical power supply transformers, motors and generators, x-ray equipment, radio, or radar transmitters, and induction sealing devices.

When designing the equipment room floor space, allowance should be made for non-uniform occupancy throughout the building. The practice is to provide 0.75 sq. ft. of equipment room space for every 100 sq. ft. of work station space. The equipment room shall be designed to a minimum of 150 sq. ft.

In special-use buildings, equipment room floor space shall be based on the known number of work stations (not on usable floor area) this can be found in TIA/EIA-569B. Environmental control equipment, such as power distribution or conditioner, and UPS up to 100 kVA shall be permitted to be installed in the equipment room. UPS larger than 100 kVA should be located in a separate room.

The equipment room shall house only equipment directly related to the telecommunications systems and its environment support systems. Equipment not related to the support of the equipment room (e.g., piping, ductwork, pneumatic tubing, etc.) shall not be installed or pass through the equipment room. If lack of available space requires sharing the ER with electrical, HVAC, or plumbing facilities, serious consideration should be given to allocating a more appropriate location to allow adequate separation for the telecommunications and data equipment to minimize possible interference from other building utilities. Reference to additional provisions can be found in TIA/EIA-569B and BICSI Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual.

Access shall be made available to the main telecommunications grounding system specified by ANSI-J-STD-607A.

Location Considerations:

- Site locations should allow for expansion.
- Accessible to the delivery of large equipment.
- Not located below water level.
- Away from sources of EMI.
- Safeguards against excessive vibration.
- Sizing shall include projected future as well as present requirement.
- Equipment not related to the support of the equipment room shall not be installed in, pass through, or enter the equipment room.

Design Considerations:

- Minimum clear height of 2.4m (8 ft.) without obstruction.
- Protected from contaminants and pollutants.
- Access to backbone pathways.
- HVAC provided on a 24 hours-per-day, 365 days-per-year basis.
- Temperature and humidity controlled range 18° C (64° F) to 24°C (75° F) with 30% to 55% relative humidity measured 1.5m (5 ft.) above floor level.
- Separate power supply circuit shall be provided and terminated in its own electrical panel.
- Minimum lighting 500 lx (50 foot candles). Switch location shall be near entrance door to room.
- One wall should have 20mm (0.75 in.) A-C plywood 2.4m (8 ft.) high.
- Minimum door same as telecommunications room. Double doors without center post or sill is recommended.
- Access to ground per ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

3.3 Backbone Cabling

The function of the backbone cabling is to provide interconnections between telecommunications closets, equipment rooms, and entrance facilities in the telecommunications cabling system structure. In accordance with TIA/EIA-568B, the backbone cabling consists of the backbone cables, intermediate and main cross-connections, mechanical termination, and patch cords or jumpers used for backbone to backbone cross-connection. Backbone cabling also includes cabling between buildings. During each planning period, growth and changes in service requirements should be accommodated without installation of additional cabling. The length of the planning period should be based upon the stability and growth of the user's organization. For each telecommunications closet, equipment room, and entrance facility, the maximum number of connections over the planning period should be estimated. Sufficient backbone cabling for both copper and fiber media should then be installed to accommodate the maximum number of connections either directly or using auxiliary electronic devices.

ANSI/TIA/EIA-569B specifies separation of the backbone cabling pathways from sources of EMI. Grounding of all metallic shields shall also be made to the main telecommunication ground.

The backbone cabling shall use the conventional hierarchical star topology wherein each horizontal cross-connection in a telecommunications closet is cabled to a main cross-connection or an intermediate cross-connection then to a main cross-connection. Consult TIA/EIA-569B for pathway and floor penetration and conduit stub heights for all topologies.

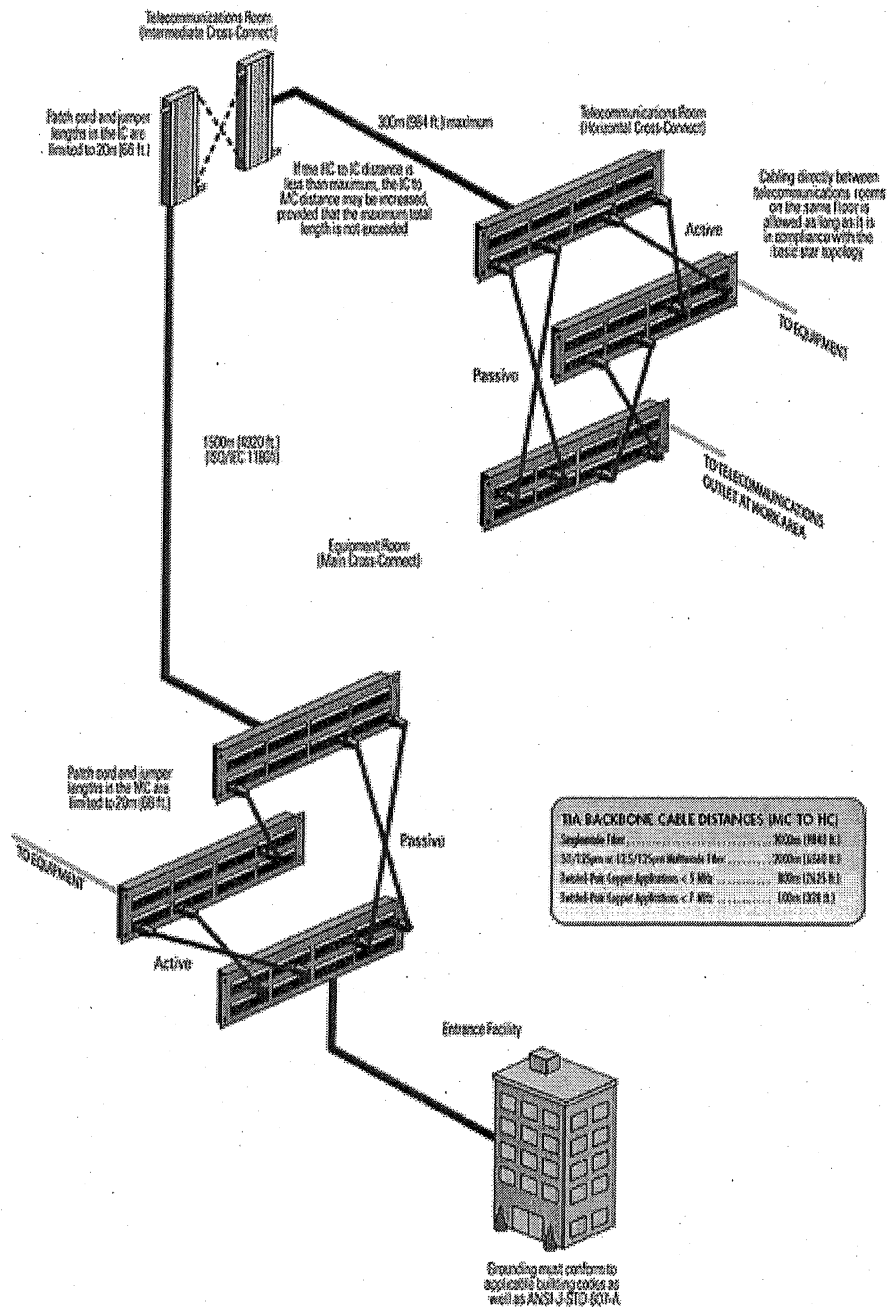
There shall be no more than two hierarchical levels of cross-connections in the backbone cabling. From the horizontal cross-connection, no more than one cross-connection shall be passed through to reach the main cross-connection. Therefore, interconnections between any two horizontal cross-connections shall pass through three or fewer cross-connections. Only a single cross-connection shall be passed through to reach the main cross-connection. A single backbone cabling cross-connection (the main cross-connection) may meet cross-connection needs. Backbone cabling cross-connections may be located in telecommunications closets, equipment room, or at entrance facilities. Bridge taps shall not be used as part of the backbone cabling.

Design Considerations:

- Grounded per code and ANSI-J-STD-607-A ('607-A)
- Designed to handle recognized media as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B series
- Not allowed in elevator shafts
- Accommodate seismic zone requirements
- Installed in dry locations

Design Considerations (continued):

- Equipment connections to backbone cabling should be made with cable lengths of 30m (98 ft.) or less.
- A total maximum backbone distance of 90m (295 ft.) is specified for high bandwidth capability over copper. This distance is for uninterrupted backbone runs. (No intermediate cross-connect).
- The distance between the terminations in the entrance facility and the main cross connect shall be documented and should be made available to the service provider.
- Recognized media may be used individually or in combination, as required by the installation. Quantity of pairs and fibers needed in individual backbone runs depends on the area served. Recognized backbone cables are:
 1. 100 Ω UTP Twisted-Pair
 2. 50/125 μ m or 62.5/125 μ m Multimode Optical Fiber
 3. Singlemode Optical Fiber
- Multi-pair cable is allowed, provided that it satisfies the power sum crosstalk requirements.
- The proximity of backbone cabling to sources of electromagnetic interference (EMI) shall be taken into account.
- Cross-connects for different cable types shall be located in the same facilities.
- Bridged taps and splitters are not allowed.
- When using existing conduits that run between closets or buildings, Carlon Innerduct or equivalent will be installed when applicable (empty conduit) with a 200lb poly pull string in each empty innerduct and will be securely terminated at each end, unless interduct comes from manufacture with a pull string already in place.
- When installing new conduit, interduct will be installed with a pull string in each innerduct. Three inch conduit will have 2-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch innerducts, four inch conduit will have 3-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch innerducts installed.
- Ensure there is enough slack when installing the innerduct to allow for retraction.
- Outside plant copper runs will be direct burial, jelly filled, 24 gauge, shielded cable with pair count as indicated in job description.
- Outside plant Fiber Optic runs will be direct burial. Mode and strand count will be as indicated in job description.



3.4 Telecommunications Room (TR)

Telecommunications Room (TR) provides many different functions for the cabling systems and is often treated as a distinct sub-system within the hierarchical cabling system.

The primary function of a telecommunication closet is for termination of the horizontal cable distribution. Horizontal cables of all recognized types are terminated in the telecommunications closet on compatible connecting hardware. Similarly, recognized types of backbone cable are also terminated in the TR on compatible connecting hardware. The cross connection of horizontal and backbone cable using jumper or patch cords allows flexible connectivity when extending various services to telecommunications outlet/connectors. Connecting hardware, jumpers, and patch cords used for this purpose are collectively referred to as "horizontal cross-connect". The TR may also contain the IC or the MC connections for different portions of the backbone cabling system.

Sometimes backbone to backbone cross-connections in the TR are used to tie different TRs together in a ring, bus, or tree configuration. Equipment cables that consolidate several ports on a single connector shall be terminated on dedicated connecting hardware. Equipment cables that extend a single port appearance may either be permanently or interconnected directly to horizontal or backbone termination. Direct interconnections reduce the number of connections required to configure a link but may reduce flexibility and therefore are not permitted.

Design:

- Dedicated to telecommunications function.
- Equipment not related to telecommunications shall not be installed, pass through or enter the telecommunications room.
- Multiple closets on the same floor shall be interconnected by a minimum of one 78mm (trade size 3) conduit, or equivalent pathway.
- Minimum floor loading 2.4 kPA (50 lbf/ft²).

Design Considerations:

- Minimum one closet per floor to house telecommunications equipment/cable terminations and associated cross-connect cable and wire.
- Located near the center of the area being served.
- Horizontal pathways shall terminate in the telecommunications room on the same floor as the area served.
- Accommodate seismic zone requirements.
- One wall should have 20mm (0.75 in.) A-C plywood 2.4m (8 ft.) high.
- Lighting shall be a minimum of 500 lx (50 foot candles) at 1m (3 ft.) above finished floor (AFF).
- False ceilings shall not be provided.

Design Considerations (continued):

- Minimum door size 910mm (36 in.) wide and 2000mm (80 in.) high without sill, hinged to open outwards, or slide side-to-side or removable, and fitted with a lock.
- Minimum of two dedicated 120V nominal non-switched duplex electrical outlet receptacles or equivalent, each on separate branch circuits.
- Additional convenience duplex outlets placed at 1.8m (6 ft.) intervals around perimeter, 150mm (6 in.) above floor.
- Access to the telecommunications grounding system as specified by ANSI-J-STD-607-A.
- HVAC requirements to maintain temperature the same as adjacent office area. A positive pressure shall be maintained with a minimum of one air change per hour or per code.
- TR's shall be designed and equipped in accordance with TIA-569-B.
- Cable stress from tight bends, cable ties, staples, and tension should be avoided by well-designed cable management.
- Only standards-compliant connecting hardware shall be used.
- Application-specific electrical components shall not be installed as part of the horizontal cabling.
- Horizontal cable terminations shall not be used to administer cabling system changes. Instead, jumpers patch cords, or equipment cords are required for re-configuring cabling connections.

3.5 Horizontal Cabling

The horizontal cabling (HC) system extends from the telecommunications outlet in the work area to the horizontal cross-connect in the telecommunications room. It includes the telecommunications outlet, an optional consolidation point or transition point connector, horizontal cable, and the mechanical terminations and patch cords (or jumpers) that comprise the horizontal cross-connect.

An allowance of 10m (33 ft.) has been provided for the combined length of patch cords/cross-connect jumpers and equipment cables/cords in the HC, including the WA equipment cords. It is suggested that the maximum equipment cable length from the telecommunication outlet to the work area equipment be limited to 5m (16 ft). In addition, it is suggested that the maximum cable length for jumpers and patch cords in the TR be limited to 5m (16 ft). The 10m allowance will not be exceeded.

Recognized media types are:

- Four pair 100 Ω UTP (24 AWG solid conductor)
- Two fiber 50/125 μ m laser optimized
- 75 ohm coax CATV cable
- Hybrid cables are allowed if they meet the required specifications and approved by J6/DOIM POC.

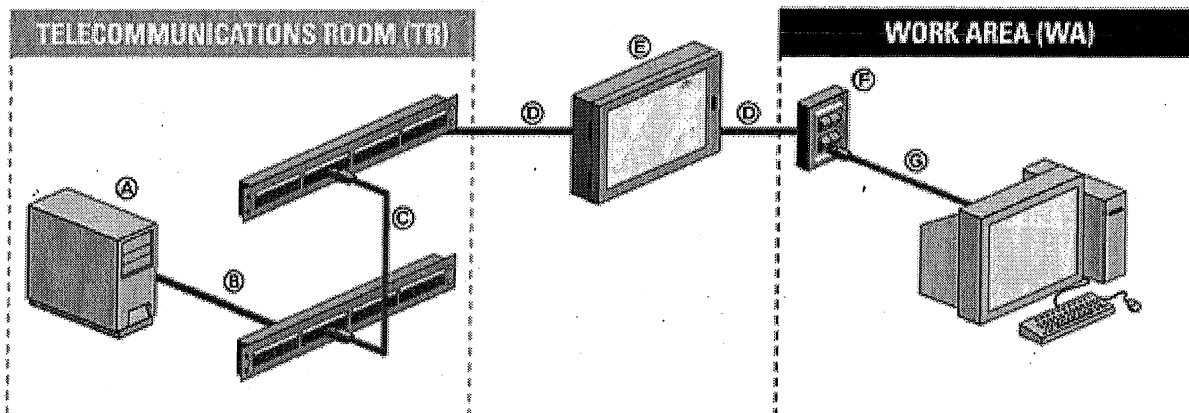
All cables shall meet the appropriate NEC fire and smoke regulations, NEC Article 800 for copper and Article 770 for optical fiber. All copper cables shall be enrolled in an independent test laboratory category verification program. All cables shall be manufactured by an ISO 9000 series manufacturer.

Key points for the horizontal cabling subsystem include:

- A minimum of two telecommunications outlets are required for each individual work area. First outlet: 100 Ω twisted-pair (category 6 is required). Second outlet: 100 Ω twisted-pair (Category 6 is required)
- Duplex multimode optical fiber in either 62.5/125 μ m or 50/125 μ m can be used in the second outlet if required.
- All 100 Ohm UTP shall be wired to 8 position modular jacks using the T568B pin-out.
- One transition point (TP) or Consolidation Point (CP) is allowed. The term "transition point" was removed from the second edition of ISO/IEC 11801:2002. Under carpet cabling is no longer recognized by that standard.
- Additional outlets may be provided. These outlets are in addition to, and may not replace, the minimum requirements of the standard.
- Bridged taps and splices are not allowed for copper-based horizontal cabling. (Fiber splices are allowed for fiber optic cables.)
- Application specific components shall not be installed as part of the horizontal cabling. When needed, they must be placed external to the telecommunications outlet or horizontal cross connect.

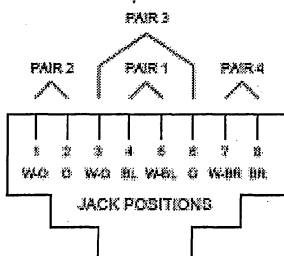
- The proximity of horizontal cabling to sources of electromagnetic interference (EMI) shall be taken into account.
- Maximum horizontal cable length from the mechanical termination of the cable in the TR to the telecommunication WA outlet is 90m (295 ft.), independent of media type.

Components of a Horizontal Cabling System



- A. Customer Premises Equipment
- B. HC Equipment Cord
- C. Patchcords/cross-connect jumpers used in the HC, including equipment cables/cords, should not exceed 5m (16 ft.).
Note: ISO/IEC 11801:2002 specifies a max. patchcord/ cross-connect length of 5m (16.4 ft.), which does not include equipment cables/cords.
- D. Horizontal cable 90m (295 ft.) max. total
- E. TP or CP (optional)
- F. Telecommunications outlet/connector (TO)
- G. Work Area (WA) Equipment cord
Note: An allowance is made for WA equipment cords of 5m (16 ft.).

T568B PINOUT



Optional Eight-Position Jack Pin/Pair Assignments (designation: T568B)

Approved Horizontal Cabling Components and Performance

- All Category 6 cables shall meet the requirements of:
 1. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B Category 6
 2. ANSI/ICEA S-90-661
 3. UL 444
 4. Highest Test Frequency: 250 MHz
- UTP Termination Devices (Connectors and Patch Panels)

All connecting hardware and patch cords shall meet, as a minimum, all the requirements of the appropriate category grade being installed including the electrical and mechanical performance requirements of:

 1. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568B
 2. IEC 603-7
 3. FCC PART 68 SUBPART F
- All Category 6 connectors shall meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA/EIA 568 B.
- Appropriate Cable Management Shall Be Used At All Times.
 1. Cable management shall be above, between and below each patch panel and provide the capability to manage cables on the front and rear of racks.
 2. All 7 ft. racks will have vertical wire management on each side and between each rack and provide the capability to manage cables on the front and back of racks.

Twisted-Pair Cabling Installation Practices

- To avoid stretching, pulling tension should not exceed 110N (25 lbf) for 4-pair cables.
- Installed bend radii shall not exceed:
 1. 4 times the cable diameter for horizontal UTP cables under no load conditions.
 2. 10 times the cable diameter for multi-pair backbone twisted-pair cables under no load conditions.
- Horizontal cables should be used with connecting hardware and patch cords (or jumpers) of the same performance category or higher.
- Avoid cable stress, as caused by:
 1. cable twist during pulling or installation
 2. tension in suspended cable runs
 3. tightly cinched cable ties or staples
 4. tight bend radii

Important Note: Installed twisted-pair cabling shall be classified by the least performing component in the link.

All data, voice and fiber optic runs will be terminated in accordance with EIA/TIA IEEE standards.

Twisted-Pair Connector Terminations

- Pair twists shall be maintained as close as possible to the point of termination.
- Untwisting shall not exceed 75mm (3.0 in) for category 3 links and 13mm (0.5 in) for category 5e and higher links.
- Connecting hardware shall be installed to provide well-organized installation with cable management and in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines.
- Strip back only as much jacket as is required to terminate individual pairs.
- Voice runs will be terminated per the Site Specific SOW
- Data runs will be terminated to 568B Cat6 patch panel or equivalent jack.

When bundling and securing Cat6 cable runs, they shall be secured with black Velcro straps. DO NOT USE Zip Ties. The use of Zip Ties will not be acceptable.

3.6 Work Area (WA)

The work area components extend from the telecommunication outlet/connector end of the horizontal cabling system to the station equipment which is outside the scope of ANSI/TIA/EIA-568B.

Some specifications related to work area cabling include:

- Equipment cords are assumed to have the same performance category as the horizontal cable to which they connect.
- When used, adapters are assumed to be compatible with the transmission capabilities of the equipment to which they connect.
- ISO/IEC 11801:2002 allows for any cord to be longer if the horizontal is shorter.

Design Considerations:

- At least one telecommunication outlet box location shall be planned for each work area. See section 3.5 for more details.
- This location should be coordinated with the furniture plan. A power outlet should be nearby. Height coordinated power outlet.
- Control center, attendant, and reception areas shall have direct and independent pathways to the serving telecommunications room.
- Furniture System Design:
 1. Cable access via walls, columns, ceilings, or floors. Fittings that transition between building and furniture pathways require special planning.
 2. Furniture pathway fill capacity is effectively reduced by furniture corners, and connectors mounted within the furniture pathway systems.
 3. Furniture pathways bend radius shall not force the installed cable to a bend radius of less than 25mm (1 in.).
 4. Furniture spaces designed to house slack storage, consolidation points, or multi-user telecommunications outlet assemblies shall provide space for strain relieving, terminating, and storing slack for the horizontal cables.
 5. Slack storage and furniture pathway fill, shall not affect the bend radius and termination of the cable to the connector.
 6. Furniture pathway openings shall comply with either of two sizes:
- Power/telecommunication separation requirements are governed by applicable electrical code for safety.
- Minimum separation requirements of Article 800-52 of ANSI/NFPA 70 (National Electric Code) shall be applied.

4. LABELING

The Labeling and Administration

- Each cable shall be labeled at each end.
- Each identifier shall be unique.
- Components shall be marked where they are administrated (label at all punch down points, panels, blocks, outlets, etc...).
- Moves, adds or changes - all labels, records, and reports shall be updated.
- All pathways labeled (conduit, trays etc...).
- All dedicated telecommunications grounding bus bars shall be labeled.
- Cross-connect fields shall be labeled according to Diagram 7. For complete administration and labeling see ANSI/TIA/EIA 606A.

NGMO Master Labeling Standard

XX – XXXXX – XXXX – XXXX – XX – X – X – XXX

1		2		3		4		5	6	7	8
---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---

1. State 2 Letter ID
2. Facility Number
3. Building Number
4. Room Number
5. Wire Closet ID (Floor/Direction) N,S,E,W
6. Patch Panel ID
7. Jack Floor (Actual Location of the Wall Jack)
8. Port plus Voice (V) or Data (D)

Example: MO – 29C77 – 1279 – 0001 – 1W – A – 2 – 05V

The label as shown above is only used in it's entirety in the cable infrastructure tracking database.

- Wall Plate Labeling

Example: 1W – A – 05V

1W = Wire Closet ID (Floor/Directional Location) N, S, E, W, C (center)

A = Patch Panel ID

05V = Port plus Voice (V) or Data (D)

The font size used on the wall plate label should be maximized for readability without having the actual label exceed the wall plate dimensions. Both telecommunications outlets should be labeled.

- Patch Panel
 - Example: 1W - A
 - 1W = Wire Closet ID (Floor/Directional Location) N, S, E, W, C (center)
 - A = Patch Panel ID
- Patch Panel Port
 - 05V = Patch Panel Port ID

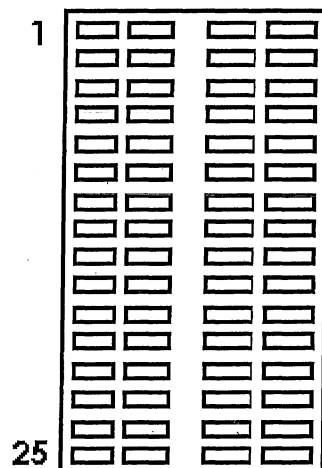
Use white label with black print to cover the length and height of the manufactures original label. Do not use a permanent marker to label the patch panel. If a permanent marker is used to label the patch panel incorrectly and it cannot be returned to its original state, the entire patch panel will be replaced at no additional cost to the Missouri National Guard.

Patch Panel labels should begin on the left and continue across to the last port on the right. Use single row 24 port patch panels with 1U of empty space between each to allow for installation of network switch equipment.

- Wire Labeling
 1. Wire Label lettering will be identical to Wall Plate Label above.
 2. All Wiring will be labeled using a ¾" white label with black print at each end of the cable. Label must rotate and repeat so that the lettering can be read at any angle.
 3. All Classified Cable will be labeled with a ¾" red label with black print at each end of the cable. Label must rotate and repeat so that the lettering can be read at any angle. THIS SHOULD BE RED CABLE, WHEN RED CABLE IS USED LABEL WILL BE WHITE WITH BLACK PRINT AS TO READ LABELING.
 4. When pulling fiber or copper runs from one building to another, each end will be labeled with information as to where the other end is located, total count, and pair count. All runs will also be marked in any manhole or hand hole existing in the length of the run.

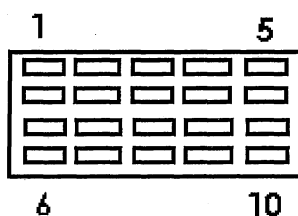
- Phone Punch Blocks

66 Block



****NOTE: Some 66 blocks are separated to allow for 50 pair on one block. If they are separated, pair 26 will be in the upper right corner. To check for separation, move blade #1, if the whole row moves (all 4 blades) then they are not separate.

110 Block



Installation Numbers

ALBANY	29A05
ANDERSON	29A10
AURORA	29A15
BERNIE	29A20
BOONVILLE	29A25
CAPE GIRARDEAU	29A30
CARTHAGE	29A35
CARUTHERSVILLE	29A40
CARROLLTON	29A42
CENTERTOWN	29A43
CHARLESTON	29A45
CHILLICOTHE	29A50
CLINTON	29A55
TS TRUMAN RESERVOIR (CLINTON)	29A57
COLUMBIA	29A60
DESOTO	29A65
DEXTER	29A70
DONIPHAN	29A75
FARMINGTON	29A80
FESTUS	29A85
FERGUSON (LRCP)	29A86
FREDERICKTOWN	29A90
FULTON	29A95
HANNIBAL	29B00
HANNIBAL (MVSB)	29B02
HARRISONVILLE	29B03
INDEPENDENCE	29B05
JACKSON	29B10
JEFFERSON CITY ARMORY	29B15
ISTS, JEFFERSON CITY	29B16
AASF, JEFFERSON CITY	29B25
JOPLIN (MVSB)	29B35
JOPLIN	29B36
KANSAS CITY	29B40
KANSAS CITY (SOUTH) LRCP	29B41
KANSAS CITY (NORTH) LRCP	29B42
KENNETT	29B45
KIRKSVILLE	29B50
KIRKSVILLE (MVSB)	29B55

WHITEMAN AFB (KNOB NOSTER)	29B60
LAMAR	29B65
LEBANON	29B70
LEXINGTON	29B75
MACON	29B77
MACON TS	29B78
MARSHALL	29B80
MARYVILLE	29B85
MEXICO	29B90
MOBERLY	29B95
MONETT	29C00
MOUNTAIN GROVE	29C02
NEOSHO	29C05
NEVADA	29C15
PERRYVILLE	29C25
PIERCE CITY	29C30
POPLAR BLUFF	29C40
PORTAGEVILLE	29C45
TS RAYTOWN	29C50
RICHMOND	29C55
ROLLA	29C60
ST CLAIR	29C65
ST JOSEPH	29C70
JEFFERSON BARRACKS (ST LOUIS)	29C75
ST ANN (LRCP)	29C76
FT LEONARD WOOD (ST ROBERTS)	29C77
ST PETERS (LRCP)	29C78
SALEM	29C80
SEDALIA	29C85
SIKESTON	29C90
SPRINGFIELD	29C95
AVCRAD (SPRINGFIELD)	29D00
TRENTON	29D02
TS CLARK NATL FOREST (WAPP)	29D05
WARRENSBURG	29D10
WARRENTON	29D20
WELDON SPRING (LRCP)	29D25
WEST PLAINS	29D40

5. COLOR-CODING SCHEME

For purposes of consistency, the NGMO standard color code scheme for horizontal voice and data wiring is as follows:

Category 6 Unshielded Twisted Pair – Solid Copper

- Voice cable & jack = White
- Data cable & jack = Blue
- Classified Voice/Data cable & jack = Red

Category 6 Patch Panel - Stranded Copper

- Workstation = Grey
- Printer = Orange
- Server = Green
- Phone = White
- Cross Connect = Yellow
- Cross Over = Yellow w/ grey boots
- T1 Cross Connect = Yellow w/ blue boots
- Classified = Red
- VTC = Blue
- Surveillance = Black

Fiber Optic Cables

- Multi-mode = Orange
- Single Mode = Yellow

6. TESTING PROCEDURES

Cable testing must be conducted as described below upon completion of infrastructure installation.

6.1 *Unshielded Twisted-Pair Cable*

- Twisted-Pair cabling systems are comprised of cables and connecting hardware specified in TIA/EIA-568-B.2 and ISO/IEC 11801:2002.
- Twisted-Pair cabling system shall be tested from the telecommunication outlet located at the work area to the furthest termination point. Partial testing is not acceptable.
- All other cables shall be tested from end-to-end.
- Required test parameters include:
 1. Wire-map
 2. Length
 3. Insertion loss
 4. Pair-to-pair NEXT loss
 5. Powersum NEXT loss
 6. ELFEXT, powersum.
 7. ELFEXT, return loss
 8. Propagation delay
 9. Delay skew
 10. Ground Fault
- Two levels of pass or fail are indicated, depending on measured margin compared to minimum specifications. Testing of NEXT loss is required in both directions.
- Requirements are intended for performance validation and are provided in addition to '568-B.1 & B.2 requirements on components and installation practices. Level III field test accuracy required for category 6/class E.

Utilize automated test equipment (see below) for all 4-pair UTP cable testing to allow for single pass testing of all measured parameters.

TIA/EIA-568-B.2 and TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1 defines a generic and non-destructive methodology for NEXT loss testing of modular plug cords respectively. The methodology described in the Standard contains the detailed NEXT loss calculations (which are based upon patch cable NEXT loss, test head NEXT loss, and cable and connector attenuation contributions) for the determination of the NEXT loss limits for any category 5e (TIA/EIA-588-B.2) or category 6 (TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1) patch cord and suitably designed test head.

6.2 Fiber Optic Cable

- After installation of connectors, visually inspect each fiber end-face at 10X magnification. Refinish any fibers showing visible defects and /or striations in the core area.
- Perform End-to-End, bi-directional attenuation (loss) test for each fiber strand at 850nm and 1300nm wavelengths. Conduct tests in accordance with EIA/TIA 526-14, Method B in both directions.
- Calculate the total expected link loss based on the number of mated connector pairs, the connector's published loss per mated pair and the cable's published loss based on distance. Demonstrate that measured the measured link loss does not exceed the calculated link loss by more than 5%.
- Strands whose measured attenuation fall outside the acceptable range shall be subject to further inspection and testing to determine the nature of the fault. At a minimum, an OTDR shall be used to determine the true loss for each connector pair, the exact length of the fiber and to identify the presence of any core damage.
- Faults related to connectorization shall be corrected and fiber re-tested as Stated above, until acceptable attenuation measurements are received.
- Where defected fiber can not be corrected, installer will replace the defective fiber optic cable with a new cable.
- Remove all defective cables from the cable pathways. Do not abandon cables in place.

6.3 Cable Test Reports

Prior to testing, submit for review and approval copies of tests report forms proposed for use. Provide test reports created by automated cable tester for each tested cable.

Each test report form shall contain the following general information:

- Date of preparation
- Date of test
- Project name
- Contractor name
- Media type
- Make, model, and serial number of test equipment used
- Date of last calibration
- Names of the personnel performing the test

Paired and multi-conductor metallic cable test reports at a minimum, will provide:

- Cable number
- Cable type
- Pair or conductor count
- Individual pair or conductor numbers
- Number of cross connects and/or patches in each pair
- Results of each test for each pair conductor
- Total number of serviceable pairs or conductors in cable.

Optical fiber test reports at a minimum shall provide:

- Cable number
- Fiber count individual fiber numbers
- Connector type's
- Number of connectors/patches
- Calculated maximum link loss
- Length of run
- Measured link loss for each fiber

6.4 Recommended Test Equipment

Optical fiber power meter and Light source:

- Siecor CPM-850/1300 meter and OS- 100D Light Source
- Fotec T310 Powersource and meter with FOTEST Reporting Software

OTDR

- Tektronix TFP2 FiberMaster
- Laser Precision TD-2000
- Equivalent with 850nm and 1300nm emitter modules and hard copy printout, or equal.

Metallic cable tester

- Independent Technologies
- Test-All IV or 25
- Siemon Company
- Multi-test MT-5000 or equivalent

4 - Pair UTP automated cable tester

- Microtest Penta-scanners with Mirotest and Cable Management System (CMS)Software
- Siemons L5 tester or equivalent

Optical fiber inspection scope

- Cambridge Instruments 10X fiber scope or equivalent.